

ASIA





ASIAN CONTINENT

It is found in eastern Europe, western Pacific, northern Oceania, and southern Arctic Ocean. It is the world's largest continent in terms of area and also the most populated continent. Although its borders vary, it has land borders with the continents of Europe and Africa.

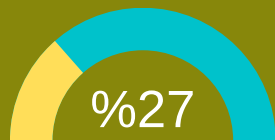
SURFACE AREA
44.580.000 km²



POPULATION
4.561.000.000

NUMBER OF COUNTRIES

50



DO YOU KNOW THIS?

90% of the world's rice is consumed in Asia.
The largest statue in the world, with a height of 153 meters, is located in the Buddha Spring Temple in China.

DISCOVER ASIA

CHINA	5
Best of China with Holy Tibet	5
Luxury China: 8 Days Through Beijing, Xi'an & Shanghai	8
Natural Wonders of China	11
INDIA	15
9 Days of Indian Luxury, A Journey with Oberoi	15
The Oberoi Experience, 7 Days of Luxury	21
INDONESIA	26
10 Days of Luxury, Discovering Java, Bali & Sumba	26
16 Days of Wonders: Sumatra, Yogyakarta, Toraja & Bali	38
Explore the Classics, 15 Days in Indonesia	55
Honeymoon Bliss, 8 Days in Bali & Sumba	73
Ultimate Indonesian Experience, 15 Days in Yogyakarta, Bali & Komodo	83
JAPAN	98
Essential Japan	98
Fall in Japan: Autumn Colors	104
Family Adventure in Japan	112
Impressions of Japan	119
Japanese Path to Wellness	126
Luxury Honeymoon in Japan	134
Ski Japan: Hakuba Valley, Nagano	140
Ski Japan: Niseko, Hokkaido	148
Spring in Japan: Chasing Cherry Blossoms	156
MALAYSIA	164
Borneo Unveiled, A Premium Journey	164
Living Heritage and Artisans of West Malaysia	178
Luxury Sabah	186
Sabah Ultimate Wildlife	195
MYANMAR	201
Mystical Myanmar, A journey of Discovery	201
The Wonders of Myanmar, A 12-Day Experience	208

DISCOVER ASIA

PHILIPPINES	216
7 Days in Paradise, Cebu & Palawan Adventure.....	216
Beaches, Highlands & Heritage: 3-Week Adventure	222
Island Bliss, 12 Days in Cebu & Boracay	240
SAUDI ARABIA	249
Classic Saudi, AlUla Revealed	249
Surprising Saudi	255
SINGAPORE	263
Family Adventure in Singapore.....	263
Luxe Singapore & Essence of Malaysia E&O Train	268
Singapore Iconic Explorer	275
SOUTH KOREA	280
Flavors of Korea	280
Korea in Style	289
Seoul and Vietnam: Cultures and Flavors	297
THAILAND	309
The Asian Super Luxury Route	309
Unforgettable Thailand Honeymoon Experience	315
VIETNAM	323
Essential Vietnam.....	323
Vietnam & Beach Escape, 17 Days of Adventure	334
Vietnam & Its Hidden Charm, 14 Days of Discovery.....	348
Vietnam Uncovered, 13-Day Experience.....	362
VIETNAM & CAMBODIA.....	374
The Ultimate Vietnam & Cambodia, 18-Day Journey.....	374
Vietnam & Cambodia, 15-Day Journey with Mai Chau.....	389
VIETNAM & CAMBODIA & THAILAND.....	402
Southeast Asia Trio: 18 Days in Vietnam, Cambodia & Thailand	402
VIETNAM & LAOS.....	416
Vietnam & Laos Expedition, 21- Day Journey	416

Best of China with Holy Tibet



Day	Place	Accommodation	Activities	Meals
1	Arrive in Beijing	Legendale Hotel Beijing ***** (Deluxe King Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airport to Hotel Transfer (Beijing) 	\
2	Beijing	Legendale Hotel Beijing ***** (Deluxe King Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tiananmen Square (30 minutes) Discover the Forbidden City via Our Emperor's Tour (2.5 hours) <i>(Tour guide will help clients explore 12 carefully-selected places in the Forbidden City, while other group tours often visit only 6-8 spots briefly)</i> Beijing Roast Duck (Lunch) Hutong Walking Tour in Dongcheng District (1.5 hours) <i>(Learn Chinese Calligraphy or Learn Chinese Paper Cutting)</i> 	B, L
3	Beijing	Legendale Hotel Beijing ***** (Deluxe King Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temple of Heaven (1.5 hours) Popular local restaurants (Lunch) The Mutianyu Great Wall (with round way cable car) (2 hours) <i>(This section ranked top among all parts of the Great Wall on Trip Advisor, about 1.5 hours' drive from downtown Beijing)</i> 	B, L
4	Beijing to Xian, High-speed Train	Sofitel Legend Xi'an ***** (Premium Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summer Palace (2 hours) <i>(with Boat Ride and the Hidden Gem: Garden of Virtue and Harmony)</i> Popular local restaurants (Lunch) Hotel to Train station Transfer (Beijing) 	B, L

5	Xi'an	Sofitel Legend Xi'an ***** (Premium Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tour of Secrets of the Terracotta Warriors (4.5 hours) <i>(includes the Terracotta Army, and making clay warriors at a local cave dwelling)</i> • Popular Local Restaurant (Lunch) • Ancient City Wall (30 minutes) 	B, L
6	Xi'an	Sofitel Legend Xi'an ***** (Premium Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small Wild Goose Pagoda and Xi'an Museum (1.5 hours) • Learn to make dumplings <i>(in a local family and enjoy lunch)</i> • Muslim Quarter (1 hour) • Hotel to airport Transfer (Xian) • Airport to Hotel Transfer (Shanghai) 	B, L
7	Xi'an to Lhasa by plane	The St. Regis Lhasa Resort ***** (Deluxe King) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hotel to airport Transfer (Xian) • Airport to Hotel Transfer (Lhasa) 	B
8	Lhasa	The St. Regis Lhasa Resort ***** (Deluxe King) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Norbulingka (1.5 hours) <i>(Jeweled Garden)</i> • Drepung Monastery (2 hours) • Steak House Restaurant (Lunch) • Sera Monastery (2 hours) <i>(Watch monks' famous daily debates take place)</i> 	B, L
9	Lhasa	The St. Regis Lhasa Resort ***** (Deluxe King) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potala Palace (1.5 hours) <i>(The guide will explain why this palace is an architectural marvel and what unique construction technology was used.)</i> • Kechu Hotel (Lunch) • Old Barkhor Street Walking Tour (3 hours) <i>(discover the history of Lhasa, local people's life, and their spirit world)</i> 	B, L
10	Lhasa	The St. Regis Lhasa Resort ***** (Deluxe King) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yomdrok Lake (2-hour drive from Lhasa one way) • <i>Enjoy a picnic by the lake</i> (Lunch) 	B, L
11	Lhasa to Shanghai, by plane	Bulgari Hotel Shanghai ***** (Superior City View Room) or similar level)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hotel to airport Transfer (Lhasa) • Airport to Hotel Transfer (Shanghai) 	B

12	Shanghai	Bulgari Hotel Shanghai ***** (Superior City View Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bund Culture Discovery (2 hours) (<i>Walk a route that seldom tourist will find by themselves, see the most original bricks and hear some interesting stories that you' ll never find in history books</i>) • Popular Local Restaurant (Lunch) • Shanghai Tower (1.5 hours) (<i>including 118th Floor Observation Deck</i>) • Yuyuan Garden (1 hour) • City God Temple (30 minutes) 	B, L
14	Depart Shanghai		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hotel to airport Transfer (Shanghai) 	B

PRICE FROM USD 6 900 PER PERSON

• Price Includes

- **Luxury 5* Hotels.**
- **Entrance fees:** To scenic spots as listed in the itinerary.
- **Meals:** All meals as specified in the itinerary. If the restaurant indicated is not available on the day, your guide will arrange another restaurant from our list of approved restaurants. Breakfast is usually a western or Chinese style buffet.
- **Private Transfers:** Transfers between airports, railway stations, hotels and scenic spots list in the itinerary by private air-conditioned vehicle with a driver and English-speaking guide (as listed above).
- **Luggage Transfers:** Between airports/railway stations/cruise piers and hotels.
- **Guide:** As outlined in the itinerary; a local English-speaking guide and driver will be provided in each city. Our full day private tour packages provide a guide and van for a maximum of 8 hours.
- **Transport listed in the itinerary.**
- **Airport Tax and Fuel Fee.**
- **Service Charge & Government Taxes.**
- **Arrangements:** The tour cost includes planning, handling, operational and communication charges.
- All credit card processing fees.

• Price Excludes

- **International travel expenses** to enter or leave China.
- **China Entry Visa Fees.** (We can offer invitation letter for visa application).
- **Personal Expenses:** Expenses of a purely personal nature such as laundry, drinks, fax, telephone call, optional activities, sightseeing or meals which are not included in the tour itinerary.
- **Meals:** Any meals which are not specified in the tour itinerary.
- **Gratuities, Tips to Guides or Drivers.** Unlike other travel agencies in China we pay the guides and drivers a great salary. The tipping is not mandatory however the guides and drivers, as in many other countries, will usually expect a tip. Those customers wishing to tip often ask us what they should give. Our suggestion would be:
 - 1 person USD 20 - 30 per day/person,
 - 2 people in a group USD 15 per day/person,
 - 3-5 people in a group : USD 7 - 10 per day/person,
 - 6-9 people in a group: USD 6 - 7 per day/person,
 - ≥10 people in a group : USD 4 - 5 per day/person.



Luxury China: 8 Days Through Beijing, Xi'an & Shanghai



Experience the rich cultural heritage of China on a luxurious 8-day journey through **Beijing**, **Xi'an**, and **Shanghai**, featuring private guided tours, gourmet dining, and exquisite accommodations.

PRICE FROM USD 4 900 PER PERSON

Day	Place	Accommodation	Activities	Meals
1	Arrive in Beijing, Flight (Your arrangements)	Legendale Hotel Beijing ***** (Deluxe King Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airport to Hotel Transfer (Beijing) 	\
2	Beijing	Legendale Hotel Beijing ***** (Deluxe King Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tiananmen Square (30 minutes) Discover the Forbidden City via Our Emperor's Tour (2.5 hours) <i>(Tour guide will help clients explore 12 carefully-selected places in the Forbidden City, while other group tours often visit only 6-8 spots briefly)</i> Beijing Roast Duck (Lunch) Shijia Hutong Walking Tour (1.5 hours) 	B, L
3	Beijing	Legendale Hotel Beijing ***** (Deluxe King Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temple of Heaven (1.5 hours) Popular local restaurants (Lunch) The Mutianyu Great Wall (with round way cable car) (2 hours) <i>(This section ranked top among all parts of the Great Wall on Trip Advisor, about 1.5 hours' drive from downtown Beijing)</i> 	B, L
4	Beijing to Xian, High-speed Train	Sofitel Legend Xi'an ***** (Premium Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summer Palace (2 hours) <i>(with Boat Ride and the Hidden Gem: Garden of Virtue and Harmony)</i> Popular local restaurants (Lunch) Hotel to Train station Transfer (Beijing) Train station to Hotel Transfer (Xian) 	B, L
5	Xi'an	Sofitel Legend Xi'an ***** (Premium Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tour of Secrets of the Terracotta Warriors (4.5 hours) <i>(includes the Terracotta Army, and making clay warriors at a local cave dwelling)</i> Popular Local Restaurant (Lunch) Ancient City Wall (30 minutes) 	B, L
6	Xian to Shanghai by plane	Bulgari Hotel Shanghai ***** (Superior City View Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Small Wild Goose Pagoda and Xi'an Museum (1.5 hours) Learn to make dumplings <i>(in a local family and enjoy lunch)</i> Muslim Quarter (1 hour) Hotel to airport Transfer (Xian) Airport to Hotel Transfer (Shanghai) 	B, L
7	Shanghai	Bulgari Hotel Shanghai ***** (Superior City View Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bund Culture Discovery (2 hours) <i>(walk a route that seldom tourist will find by themselves, see the most original bricks and hear some interesting stories that you ' ll never find in history books)</i> Popular Local Restaurant (Lunch) Shanghai Tower (1.5 hours) <i>(the second tallest building in the world and the tallest building in China)</i> 	B, L
8	Depart Shanghai		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hotel to airport Transfer (Shanghai) 	B

● Price Includes

- **Luxury 5* Hotels.**
- **Entrance fees:** To scenic spots as listed in the itinerary.
- **Meals:** All meals as specified in the itinerary. If the restaurant indicated is not available on the day, your guide will arrange another restaurant from our list of approved restaurants.
- **Private Transfers:** Transfers between airports, railway stations, hotels and scenic spots list in the itinerary by private air-conditioned vehicle with a driver and English-speaking guide (as listed above).
- **Luggage Transfers:** Between airports/railway stations/cruise piers and hotels.
- **Guide:** As outlined in the itinerary; a local English-speaking guide and driver will be provided in each city. Our full day private tour packages provide a guide and van for a maximum of 8 hours.
- **Airport Tax and Fuel Fee.**
- **Service Charge & Government Taxes.**
- **Arrangements:** The tour cost includes planning, handling, operational and communication charges.
- All credit card processing fees.

● Price Excludes

- **International travel expenses** to enter or leave China.
- **China Entry Visa Fees.** (We can offer invitation letter for visa application)
- **Personal Expenses:** Expenses of a purely personal nature such as laundry, drinks, fax, telephone call, optional activities, sightseeing or meals which are not included in the tour itinerary.
- **Meals:** Any meals which are not specified in the tour itinerary.
- **Gratuities, Tips to Guides or Drivers.** Unlike other travel agencies in China we pay the guides and drivers a great salary. The tipping is not mandatory however the guides and drivers, as in many other countries, will usually expect a tip. Those customers wishing to tip often ask us what they should give. Our suggestion would be:
 - ◆ 1 person USD 20 - 30 per day/person,
 - ◆ 2 people in a group USD 15 per day/person,
 - ◆ 3-5 people in a group : USD 7 - 10 per day/person,
 - ◆ 6-9 people in a group: USD 6 - 7 per day/person,
 - ◆ ≥10 people in a group : USD 4 - 5 per day/person.



Natural Wonders of China



Day	Place & Transport	Accommodation	Activities	Meals
1	Arrive in Beijing	Legendale Hotel Beijing ***** (Deluxe King Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airport to Hotel Transfer (Beijing) 	\
2	Beijing	Legendale Hotel Beijing ***** (Deluxe King Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tiananmen Square (30 minutes) Discover the Forbidden City via Our Emperor's Tour (2.5 hours) <i>(Tour guide will help clients explore 12 carefully-selected places in the Forbidden City, while other group tours often visit only 6-8 spots briefly)</i> Popular local restaurants (Lunch) Temple of Heaven (1.5 hours) 	B, L
3	Beijing	Legendale Hotel Beijing ***** (Deluxe King Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Great Wall Hiking from Jinshanling to Simatai West (5km,3 hrs), <i>(This section has breathtaking views and offers stunning photo opportunities in different seasons)</i> Jinshanling Restaurant(Lunch) 	B, L
4	Beijing to Xian, High-speed Train	Sofitel Legend Xi'an ***** (Premium Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summer Palace (2 hours) <i>(with Boat Ride and the Hidden Gem: Garden of Virtue and Harmony)</i> Popular local restaurants (Lunch) Hotel to Train station Transfer (Beijing) Train station to Hotel Transfer (Xian) 	B, L
5	Xi'an	Sofitel Legend Xi'an ***** (Premium Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tour of Secrets of the Terracotta Warriors (4.5 hours) <i>(includes the Terracotta Army, and making clay warriors at a local cave dwelling)</i> Popular Local Restaurant (Lunch) Ancient City Wall (30 minutes) 	B, L
6	Xian to Zhangjiajie by plane	雾里观阵山 Foggy Valley ***** (Suite Mountain View) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hanyang Tomb Cooking dumplings <i>(Visit a local family, learn to make dumplings from them learn to make dumplings from them)</i> Muslim Quarter Big Wild Goose Pagoda Hotel to airport Transfer (Xian) Airport to Hotel Transfer (Zhangjiajie) 	B, L
7	Zhangjiajie	雾里观阵山 Foggy Valley ***** (Suite Mountain View) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zhangjiajie National Forest Park One way cable car to Mt.Tianzishan Bailong Sightseeing Elevator Yuanjiajie <i>(include the Hallelujah Mountains)</i> Lunch on Mountain 	B, L
8	Zhangjiajie	雾里观阵山 Foggy Valley ***** (Suite Mountain View) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tianmen Mountain <i>(including Glass Walkway and Cable Car)</i> Zhangjiajie Glass Bridge Popular local restaurants 	B, L

9	Zhangjiajie to Guilin by Train	Shangri-La Guilin ***** (Deluxe King Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hotel to Train station Transfer (Zhangjiajie), • Train station to Hotel Transfer (Guilin) 	B
10	Guilin	Shangri-La Guilin ***** (Deluxe King Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reed Flute Cave (1 hour) • Elephant Trunk Hill (40 minutes) • Daxu Ancient Town • Popular local restaurants with authentic Guilin food <i>(Guilin food is different from the food of some other areas in its natural, fresh and healthy ingredients)</i> 	B, L
11	Guilin to Yangshuo	Banyan Tree Yangshuo ***** (Discovery Suite)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Li River Cruise from Guilin to Yangshuo (4 hours) <i>(A cruise along the Li River between Guilin and Yangshuo is an unforgettable experience. As you take in the stunning scenery, there's something interesting to see at almost every bend in the river.)</i> 	B, L
12	Yangshuo to Shanghai by plane	Bulgari Hotel Shanghai ***** (Superior City View Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yangshuo Countryside Visit (2 hours) <i>(Yangshuo's countryside is known for its idyllic scenery, oddly-shaped hills thrusting to the sky.)</i> • Popular local restaurants with authentic Guilin food 	B, L
13	Shanghai	Bulgari Hotel Shanghai ***** (Superior City View Room) or similar level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Half-Day Customized Icing-on-the-Cake Experience <i>(Whether you want to relax, experience fashion, appreciate art, explore folk customs, or shop; from having fun in fancy bar to exploring an art center, trying nail beauty, testing your popularity in the marriage market, or just buying some lovely gifts, we will make it happen.)</i> • Shanghai Tower (1.5 hours) <i>(including 118th Floor Observation Deck)</i> • Popular Local Restaurant (Lunch) 	B, L
14	Depart Shanghai		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hotel to airport Transfer (Shanghai) 	B

PRICE FROM USD 6 900 PER PERSON

● Price Includes

- **Luxury 5* Hotels.**
- **Entrance fees:** To scenic spots as listed in the itinerary.
- **Meals:** All meals as specified in the itinerary. If the restaurant indicated is not available on the day, your guide will arrange another restaurant from our list of approved restaurants. Breakfast is usually a western or Chinese style buffet.
- **Private Transfers:** Transfers between airports, railway stations, hotels and scenic spots list in the itinerary by private air-conditioned vehicle with a driver and English-speaking guide (as listed above).
- **Luggage Transfers:** Between airports/railway stations/cruise piers and hotels.
- **Guide:** As outlined in the itinerary; a local English-speaking guide and driver will be provided in each city. Our full day private tour packages provide a guide and van for a maximum of 8 hours.
- **Transport listed in the itinerary.**
- **Airport Tax and Fuel Fee.**
- **Service Charge & Government Taxes.**
- **Arrangements:** The tour cost includes planning, handling, operational and communication charges.
- All credit card processing fees.

● Price Excludes

- **International travel expenses** to enter or leave China.
- **China Entry Visa Fees.** (We can offer invitation letter for visa application).
- **Personal Expenses:** Expenses of a purely personal nature such as laundry, drinks, fax, telephone call, optional activities, sightseeing or meals which are not included in the tour itinerary.
- **Meals:** Any meals which are not specified in the tour itinerary.
- **Gratuities, Tips to Guides or Drivers.** Unlike other travel agencies in China we pay the guides and drivers a base salary. The tipping is not mandatory however the guides and drivers, as in many other countries, will usually expect a tip. Those customers wishing to tip often ask us what they should give. Our suggestion would be:
 - ◆ 1 person : USD 20 - 30 per day/person,
 - ◆ 2 people in a group : USD 15 per day/person,
 - ◆ 3-5 people in a group : USD 7 - 10 per day/person,
 - ◆ 6-9 people in a group: USD 6 - 7 per day/person,
 - ◆ ≥10 people in a group : USD 4 - 5 per day/person.



9 Days of Indian Luxury, A Journey with Oberoi

Discover the Golden Triangle's iconic destinations and the wilderness of Ranthambore National Park on this exclusive 9-day journey. Stay in the world-renowned Oberoi hotels in Delhi, Agra, Jaipur, and Ranthambore, each known for its exceptional luxury, personalized service, and unforgettable experiences. Designed for those seeking an opulent blend of culture, heritage, and wildlife, this private tour offers a customized, indulgent experience from start to finish.

Day 1: Arrival in Delhi – A Grand Welcome

Upon arrival at Indira Gandhi International Airport in Delhi, you will be greeted by your private chauffeur and transferred to **The Oberoi, New Delhi**, an oasis of luxury in the heart of the capital. With its elegant decor, impeccable service, and views of Humayun's Tomb and the Delhi Golf Course, this hotel provides a perfect introduction to your luxury journey. The rest of the day is yours to relax and enjoy the hotel's world-class amenities, such as the spa and wellness center, or unwind by the pool. For dinner, indulge in a gourmet meal at the hotel's fine dining restaurants, offering both Indian and international cuisines.

Overnight at The Oberoi, New Delhi.

Day 2: Exploring Delhi's Timeless Heritage

After a leisurely breakfast, embark on a guided tour of Delhi's most iconic landmarks. Start with the historic **Qutub Minar**, the tallest brick minaret in the world, followed by a visit to **Humayun's Tomb**, a UNESCO World Heritage site and precursor to the Taj Mahal. Experience the vibrant energy of Old Delhi with a rickshaw ride through **Chandni Chowk**, where you'll visit **Jama Masjid**, the largest mosque in India. Your tour will also take you past the imposing **India Gate** and the stately **Rashtrapati Bhavan** (Presidential Residence) in New Delhi. After a full day of exploration, return to The Oberoi for a relaxing evening. Perhaps enjoy a sunset cocktail on the hotel's

terrace overlooking the city skyline.

Overnight at The Oberoi, New Delhi.

Day 3: Delhi to Agra – Discovering the Majestic Taj Mahal

After breakfast, depart for Agra in your private luxury vehicle. Upon arrival, check into **The Oberoi Amarvilas**, where every room offers a breathtaking view of the **Taj Mahal**. This iconic hotel, just 600 meters from the Taj, is the epitome of elegance and grandeur. Spend the afternoon visiting the magnificent **Agra Fort**, another UNESCO World Heritage site. As evening approaches, experience the ethereal beauty of the **Taj Mahal at sunset**, a moment of sublime romance. Return to the hotel for a sumptuous dinner, with the option of a private dining experience under the stars.

Overnight at The Oberoi Amarvilas, Agra.

Day 4: Agra to Ranthambore via Fatehpur Sikri – From Royalty to Wilderness

Wake up early for an unforgettable **sunrise visit to the Taj Mahal**, when the monument's marble radiates in the soft morning light. After a leisurely breakfast at The Oberoi Amarvilas, begin your journey to **Ranthambore National Park**, stopping en route at **Fatehpur Sikri**, a deserted Mughal city and UNESCO World Heritage site known for its remarkable architecture. Upon arrival in Ranthambore, check in to **The Oberoi Vanyavilas**, a luxury jungle resort on the edge of the national park. Surrounded by lush greenery and teeming with wildlife, the resort offers luxury tents, each featuring a private deck and plush amenities, creating a refined yet immersive experience. Spend the evening relaxing or enjoying a private dinner amidst the tranquil wilderness.

Overnight at The Oberoi Vanyavilas, Ranthambore.

Day 5: Exploring Ranthambore's Wildlife – Tiger Safari Adventure

Today, embark on thrilling wildlife safaris in **Ranthambore National Park**, renowned for its population of Bengal tigers. Set out early in the morning for your first **game drive**, accompanied by an expert naturalist who will guide you through the park's diverse landscapes in search of tigers, leopards, sloth bears, and other wildlife. Return to the resort for a leisurely breakfast and spend the afternoon relaxing by the pool or indulging in a rejuvenating spa treatment. In the late afternoon, venture out on your second **game drive**, where you'll have another opportunity to spot the elusive tigers in their natural habitat.

Overnight at The Oberoi Vanyavilas, Ranthambore.

Day 6: Ranthambore to Jaipur – The Pink City Awaits

After a final morning safari or a leisurely breakfast, depart for Jaipur, the capital of Rajasthan. On arrival, check in to **The Oberoi Rajvilas**, a royal retreat that exudes the charm and grandeur of Rajasthan's palaces. Set amidst lush gardens, the hotel is a tranquil haven offering exquisite luxury and hospitality. Spend the rest of the day at leisure, perhaps enjoying the serene surroundings, relaxing by the pool, or indulging in a traditional Rajasthani spa treatment. In the evening, a private candlelit dinner can be arranged in the hotel's stunning courtyard or by the pool.

Overnight at The Oberoi Rajvilas, Jaipur.

Day 7: Jaipur – Discovering the Royal Heritage

Today, explore Jaipur's regal history with your private guide. Start your day with a visit to the stunning **Amber Fort**, where you'll ascend the hill in royal style, either by a private jeep or an elephant ride. Explore the fort's intricate palaces, courtyards, and gardens, before continuing to the majestic **City Palace**, still home to Jaipur's royal family. Visit the fascinating **Jantar Mantar**, an ancient astronomical observatory, and stop at the iconic **Hawa Mahal** (Palace of Winds) for a photo opportunity. Return to The Oberoi Rajvilas for an evening of

relaxation or a private dinner under the stars in one of the hotel's serene gardens.

Overnight at The Oberoi Rajvilas, Jaipur.

Day 8: Jaipur to Delhi – Return to the Capital

After breakfast, enjoy some free time to explore Jaipur's vibrant markets, known for their exquisite textiles, jewelry, and crafts. Your private chauffeur will then drive you back to Delhi in your luxury vehicle. Upon arrival, check in once again at **The Oberoi, New Delhi**, where you can unwind after your journey. Spend your final evening enjoying the hotel's luxurious amenities or treat yourself to a bespoke dining experience to celebrate the conclusion of your opulent adventure.

Overnight at The Oberoi, New Delhi.

Day 9: Departure from Delhi

After a leisurely breakfast, your chauffeur will transfer you to the airport for your departure. With memories of the Taj Mahal, Jaipur's royal splendor, and the thrilling tiger safaris in Ranthambore, your luxurious journey through India's Golden Triangle and beyond will leave you with a lifetime of unforgettable experiences.

Proposed Accommodations or Similar:

Place	Hotel Name (5* star Basic)	Hotel Name (5* Opulent Luxury)
Delhi	The Lalit, New Delhi	The Oberoi, New Delhi.
Agra	ITC Mughal, Agra	The Oberoi Amarvilas, Agra.
Ranthambore	Ananta Spa & Resort, Ranthambore	The Oberoi Vanyavilas, Ranthambore.
Jaipur	ITC Rajputana, Jaipur	The Oberoi Rajvilas, Jaipur.

Cost of the Tour:

Time Period	Price Details per Person	Hotel Category
01 st October to 31 st March	Price Starts in USD \$ 6 900	With 5* Opulent Luxury
01 st April to 30 th September	Price Starts in USD \$ 5 400	With 5* Opulent Luxury
01 st October to 31 st March	Price Starts in USD \$ 3 500	With 5* star Basic
01 st April to 30 th September	Price Starts in USD \$ 2 800	With 5* star Basic

Note: This will be a very private luxury tour and you can customize it based on your travel dates and special requirements.

Tour Cost Includes:

- Enjoy a leisurely cuisine walk which covers fruit, vegetables & spice market.
- Handpicked & extremely stylish friendly hotel accommodations.
- Private guided tour as per the itinerary by a experienced local tour guide.
- Stay in Double or Twin occupancy room at all the hotels at all places.
- Daily Breakfast at all the places and at all the hotels.
- All meals during your stay in Ranthambore National Park.
- 02 times shared jeep Tiger safari in Ranthambore National Park.
- Air-conditioned **Toyota Innova Crysta (MUV)** for all the sightseeing & ground transfers during the trip.
- An English-Speaking driver during the tour, who can understand your needs and requirements.
- Mineral water bottle during the tour (Unlimited).
- Monument's entrance fee is included in the package cost.
- A walking tour of Jaipur Old Heritage city known as pink city.
- A personal tour manager during the entire trip for every assistance or support.
- 24x7 local supports during the entire trip.
- Assistance on arrival and departure point at all the places.

- All the government services charges are already included in the cost.
- **NO HIDDEN CHARGES.**
- Travel Insurance.

Tour Cost Excludes:

- Any Extra meal, wine or liquor or activity during the trip.
- Personal expenses such as tips, laundry, telephone bills, beverages.
- Camera fee at the monument, if any (For the phone camera, they don't charge you).
- International or other domestic airfare.



The Oberoi Experience, 7 Days of Luxury

Indulge in the opulence of India's Golden Triangle, where timeless history and luxurious hospitality intertwine. Designed for the most discerning travelers, this private 7-day itinerary offers stays at the world-renowned Oberoi hotels in Delhi, Agra, and Jaipur, each renowned for its unparalleled elegance and personalized service. From the moment you arrive, every detail of your journey is crafted for comfort, privacy, and style. The itinerary can be fully customized to meet the guest's individual preferences, ensuring an experience as unique as it is indulgent.

Day 1: Arrival in Delhi – A Luxurious Welcome to India

Upon arrival at Indira Gandhi International Airport in Delhi, you will be greeted by your private chauffeur and transferred to **The Oberoi, New Delhi**, a contemporary masterpiece nestled in the heart of the capital. This urban oasis, offering sweeping views of Humayun's Tomb and the Delhi Golf Course, sets the stage for your luxurious journey ahead. Spend the rest of the day at leisure, savoring the hotel's world-class amenities—perhaps unwind at the state-of-the-art spa or enjoy a refreshing swim in the temperature-controlled pool. In the evening, indulge in a culinary experience at one of the hotel's fine dining venues, such as Omya, offering authentic Indian cuisine, or Baoshuan, the rooftop Chinese restaurant curated by Michelin-starred chef Andrew Wong.

Overnight at The Oberoi, New Delhi.

Day 2: Discovering Delhi's Rich Heritage in Style

After a leisurely breakfast at The Oberoi, embark on a privately guided tour of Delhi, exploring its rich tapestry of historical and cultural landmarks. Your day begins with a visit to the **Qutub Minar**, the soaring symbol of Delhi's medieval past, followed by a tour of the awe-inspiring **Humayun's Tomb**, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Experience the vibrancy of Old Delhi with an exhilarating rickshaw ride through **Chandni Chowk**, where you'll also visit **Jama Masjid**, India's largest mosque. Afterward, drive past the imposing **India Gate** and the grand

Rashtrapati Bhavan (Presidential Residence). Return to your luxury retreat for a relaxing evening—perhaps with a private spa treatment or a sunset cocktail on the terrace overlooking the city’s skyline.

Overnight at The Oberoi, New Delhi.

Day 3: Delhi to Agra – Experiencing the Romance of the Taj Mahal

This morning, enjoy a gourmet breakfast before your chauffeur drives you in a luxury vehicle to Agra, the city of eternal love. Upon arrival, check into the iconic **The Oberoi Amarvilas**, where each room offers uninterrupted views of the **Taj Mahal**. Relax in the sumptuous surroundings or take a stroll through the lush Mughal-inspired gardens. In the afternoon, visit the grand **Agra Fort**, a UNESCO World Heritage site and a majestic example of Mughal architecture. As the day draws to a close, experience the magic of the **Taj Mahal at sunset**, watching the ethereal monument change hues as the sun dips below the horizon. Return to the hotel for an intimate dinner, with the option of a candlelit meal overlooking the Taj.

Overnight at The Oberoi Amarvilas, Agra.

Day 4: Agra to Jaipur via Fatehpur Sikri – A Journey Through Time

Start your day with a mesmerizing **sunrise visit to the Taj Mahal**, when the monument’s white marble radiates in the early morning light—an experience that is sure to remain etched in your memory. After breakfast, depart for Jaipur in your luxury vehicle, stopping en route to explore the ghost city of **Fatehpur Sikri**, a remarkable fusion of Hindu and Islamic architectural styles. On arrival in Jaipur, check in to the regal **The Oberoi Rajvilas**, a sprawling palace resort surrounded by lush gardens and traditional Rajasthani architecture. Take the evening to unwind in the peaceful surroundings or indulge in a signature spa therapy using Ayurvedic techniques.

Overnight at The Oberoi Rajvilas, Jaipur.

Day 5: The Royal Splendor of Jaipur

Immerse yourself in Jaipur's royal heritage as your private guide escorts you to the city's most captivating landmarks. Begin your day with a visit to the majestic **Amber Fort**, where you'll ascend to the fort in royal style, either by jeep or, for a more traditional experience, on the back of a decorated elephant. Later, explore the stunning **City Palace**, home to the royal family, and visit the adjacent **Jantar Mantar**, an ancient astronomical observatory. En route, stop for a photo opportunity at the famed **Hawa Mahal** (Palace of Winds), a pink sandstone marvel. After a day of discovery, retreat to the tranquil luxury of The Oberoi Rajvilas, where you may opt for a private, candle-lit dinner in the hotel's enchanting gardens, enjoying local delicacies while under the stars.

Overnight at The Oberoi Rajvilas, Jaipur.

Day 6: Jaipur to Delhi – The Journey Back

After a sumptuous breakfast, you may wish to explore Jaipur's vibrant markets, known for their exquisite jewelry, textiles, and handicrafts, before your private chauffeur escorts you back to Delhi in your luxury vehicle. On arrival, check in once again at **The Oberoi, New Delhi**. Spend your last evening at leisure—perhaps with a final indulgence at the hotel's award-winning spa or a private dining experience in the hotel's elegant garden setting.

Overnight at The Oberoi, New Delhi.

Day 7: Departure from Delhi – Flight Back Home:

After a leisurely breakfast, bid farewell to India's Golden Triangle as your chauffeur transfers you to the airport in time for your onward journey. Whether you depart inspired by the architectural grandeur of the Taj Mahal, the vibrant culture of Jaipur, or the historical depth of Delhi, this luxurious tour will leave you with memories to cherish for a lifetime.

Proposed Accommodations or Similar:

Place	Hotel Name (5* star Basic)	Hotel Name (5* Opulent Luxury)
Delhi	The Lalit, New Delhi	The Oberoi, New Delhi.
Agra	ITC Mughal, Agra	The Oberoi Amarvilas, Agra.
Jaipur	ITC Rajputana, Jaipur	The Oberoi Rajvilas, Jaipur.
Delhi Return	Holiday Inn, Aerocity, New Delhi.	Pullmann, New Delhi

Cost of the Tour:

Time Period	Price Details	Hotel Category
01 st October to 31 st March	Price Starts in USD \$ 5 500	With 5* Opulent Luxury
01 st April to 30 th September	Price Starts in USD \$ 4 700	With 5* Opulent Luxury
01 st October to 31 st March	Price Starts in USD \$ 2 800	With 5* star Basic
01 st April to 30 th September	Price Starts in USD \$ 2 400	With 5* star Basic

Note: This will be a very private luxury tour and you can customize it based on your travel dates and special requirements.

Tour Cost Includes:

- Enjoy a leisurely cuisine walk which covers fruit, vegetables & spice market.
- Handpicked & extremely stylish friendly hotel accommodations.
- Private guided tour as per the itinerary by a experienced local tour guide.
- Stay in Double or Twin occupancy room at all the hotels at all places.
- Daily Breakfast at all the places and at all the hotels.
- Air-conditioned **Toyota Innova Crysta (MUV)** for all the sightseeing & ground transfers during the trip.

- An English-Speaking driver during the tour, who can understand your needs and requirements.
- Mineral water bottle during the tour (Unlimited).
- Monument's entrance fee is included in the package cost.
- A walking tour of Jaipur Old Heritage city known as pink city.
- A personal tour manager during the entire trip for every assistance or support.
- 24x7 local supports during the entire trip.
- Assistance on arrival and departure point at all the places.
- All the government services charges are already included in the cost.
- Travel Insurance.
- **NO HIDDEN CHARGES.**

Tour Cost Excludes:

- Any Extra meal, wine or liquor or activity during the trip.
- Personal expenses such as tips, laundry, telephone bills, beverages.
- Camera fee at the monument, if any (For the phone camera, they don't charge you).
- International airfare.





HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

JAVA | BALI | SUMBA

WWW.HANIMUNTRAVEL.COM

HOTEL
AMANJIWO

MANDAPA, A
RITZ CARLTON
RESERVE

NIHI SUMBA

10 DAYS
9 NIGHTS

Hanimun Travel

This ten-day luxury experience in Indonesia begins with a stay in the stunning resort of Amanjiwo in the rural heart of Central Java. Enveloped in a tranquil atmosphere, Amanjiwo is carefully chosen for this trip not only for its proximity to two world-famous cultural properties recognized by UNESCO, the temples of Borobudur and Prambanan, but for their impeccable service and the exclusive experiences they offer to their guests. Amanjiwo, which means “peaceful soul”, enjoys a magnificent setting set in a natural amphitheater, made entirely of locally carved limestone, high walls, dramatic domes and overlooking Borobudur from its front door and some of its suites.

The second part of this journey will take you to the Island of the Gods, where with its leisurely pace and the constant smile of its locals, you will feel pampered by balinese service and precise attention to detail on the Mandapa, a Ritz-Carlton Reserve. Its name, which means “temple” in Sanskrit, offers its guests its own luxury sanctuary that invites serenity. Located in the cultural heart of Ubud in Bali, with the Ayung River flowing peacefully beside you, the hotel offers villas and suites with butler service; vintage VW convertible tours of villages, rice fields and temples; and dinners including the exclusive Kubu restaurant, which offers Mediterranean-European cuisine in kubus or private thatched huts that bring a touch of romance to any dining experience.

Your time in Indonesia will end in the two consecutive years called “best hotel in the world”, the Nihi Sumba. Located in “The Edge of Wilderness” away from busy tourist destinations, in a remote area of the island of Sumba, this Eco-friendly luxury resorts feature an excellent personal butler who can arrange anything from a sunset horseback ride, a private boat outing or just pampering yourself during your luxury retreat in front of its 2.5km of white sand beach and turquoise waters.



DAYS
1-4

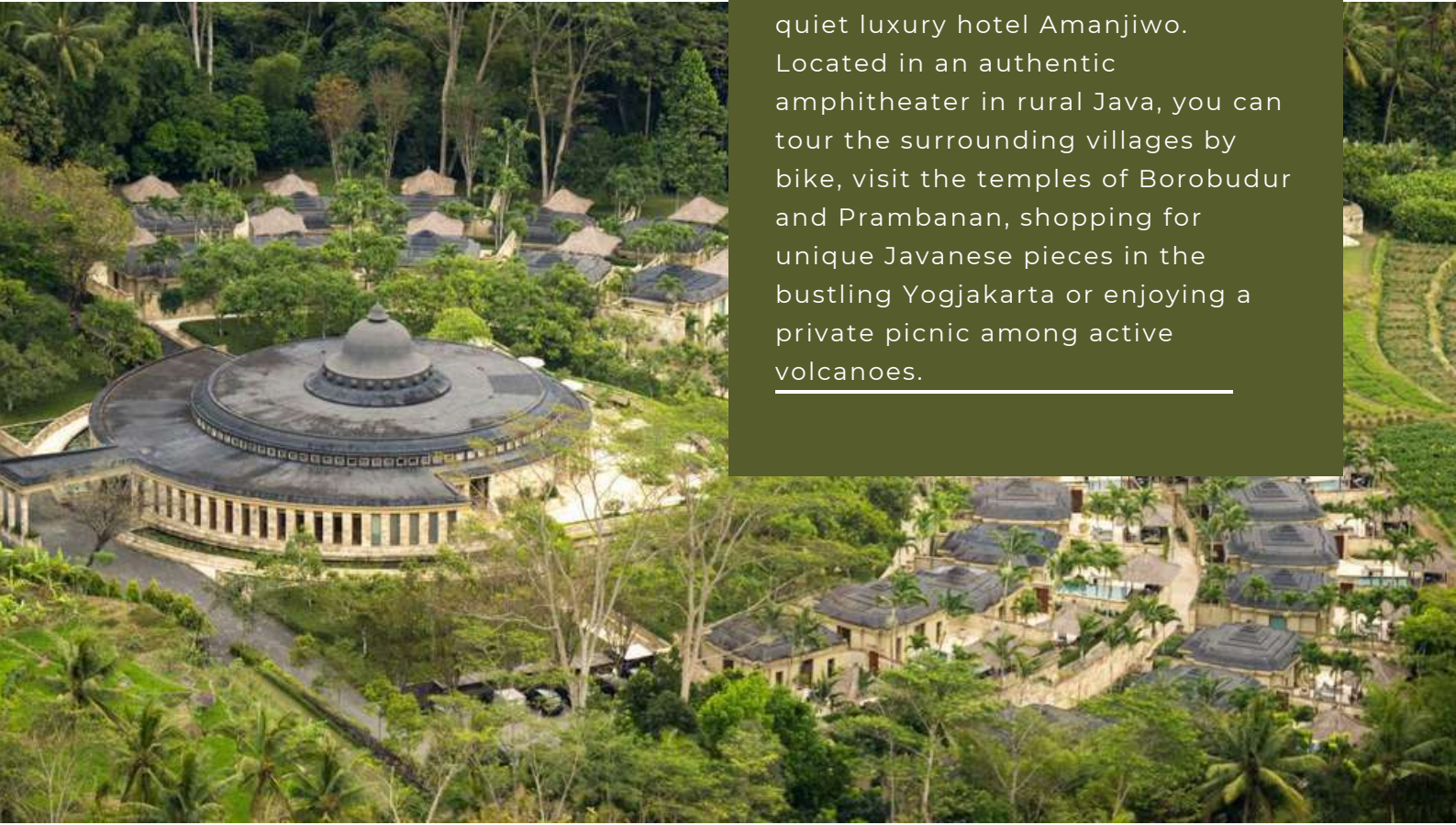
LUXE JAVA



HOTEL AMANJIWO
YOGYAKARTA, JAVA

LUXE JAVA

Spend a few days relaxing in the quiet luxury hotel Amanjiwo. Located in an authentic amphitheater in rural Java, you can tour the surrounding villages by bike, visit the temples of Borobudur and Prambanan, shopping for unique Javanese pieces in the bustling Yogyakarta or enjoying a private picnic among active volcanoes.



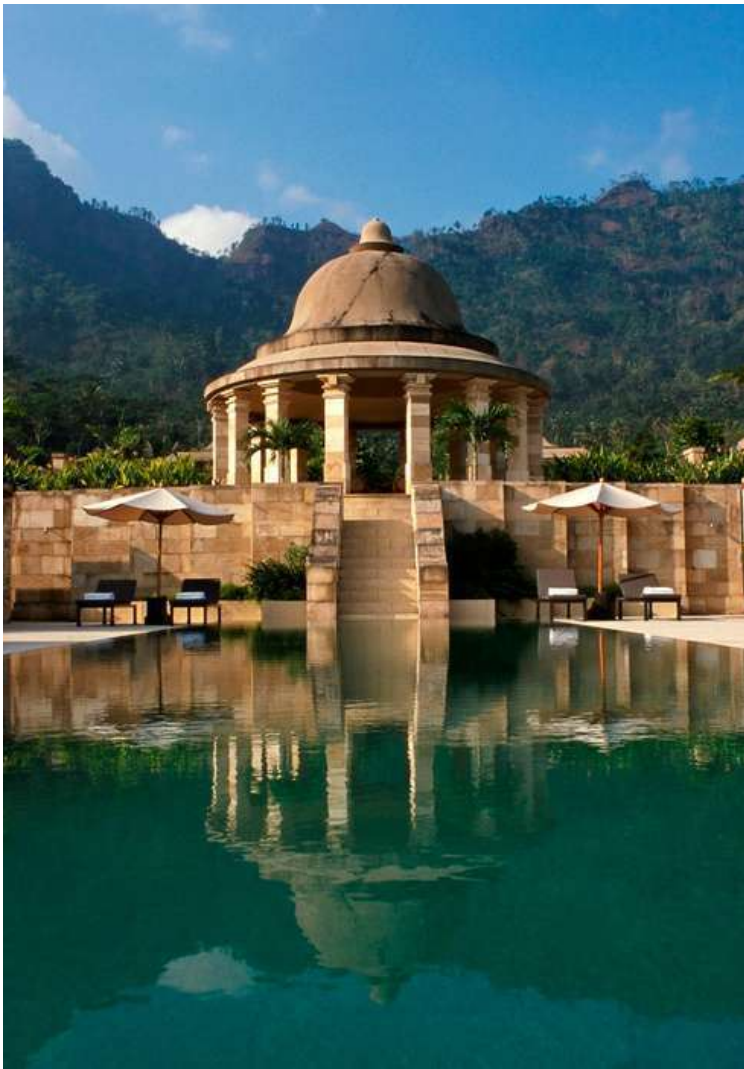
Inspired by the ninth-century Buddhist shrine of Borobudur, Amanjiwo's suites feature four-pillar king-size beds on raised terrazzo platforms, spacious landscaped terraces, some with private pools and lofty pavilions. Views include terraced farmland and the hills of Menoreh, or the valley and Borobudur itself.

Amanjiwo's garden and nearby farms provide most of the ingredients used by the resort's chefs in a variety of Javanese, Indonesian and Western dishes. Guests can also dine privately in the suite, 24 hours a day, and picnics can be arranged on adventures farther away.

Welcome to your luxury trip in Indonesia

ACCOMMODATION

- A. AMANJIWO YOGYAKARTA – BOROBUDUR SUITE
- B. AMANJIWO YOGYAKARTA – GARDEN SUITE



VIP pick-up service at the airport
Breakfast days 2, 3 and 4
Flights Yogyakarta - Bali



DAYS
4-7

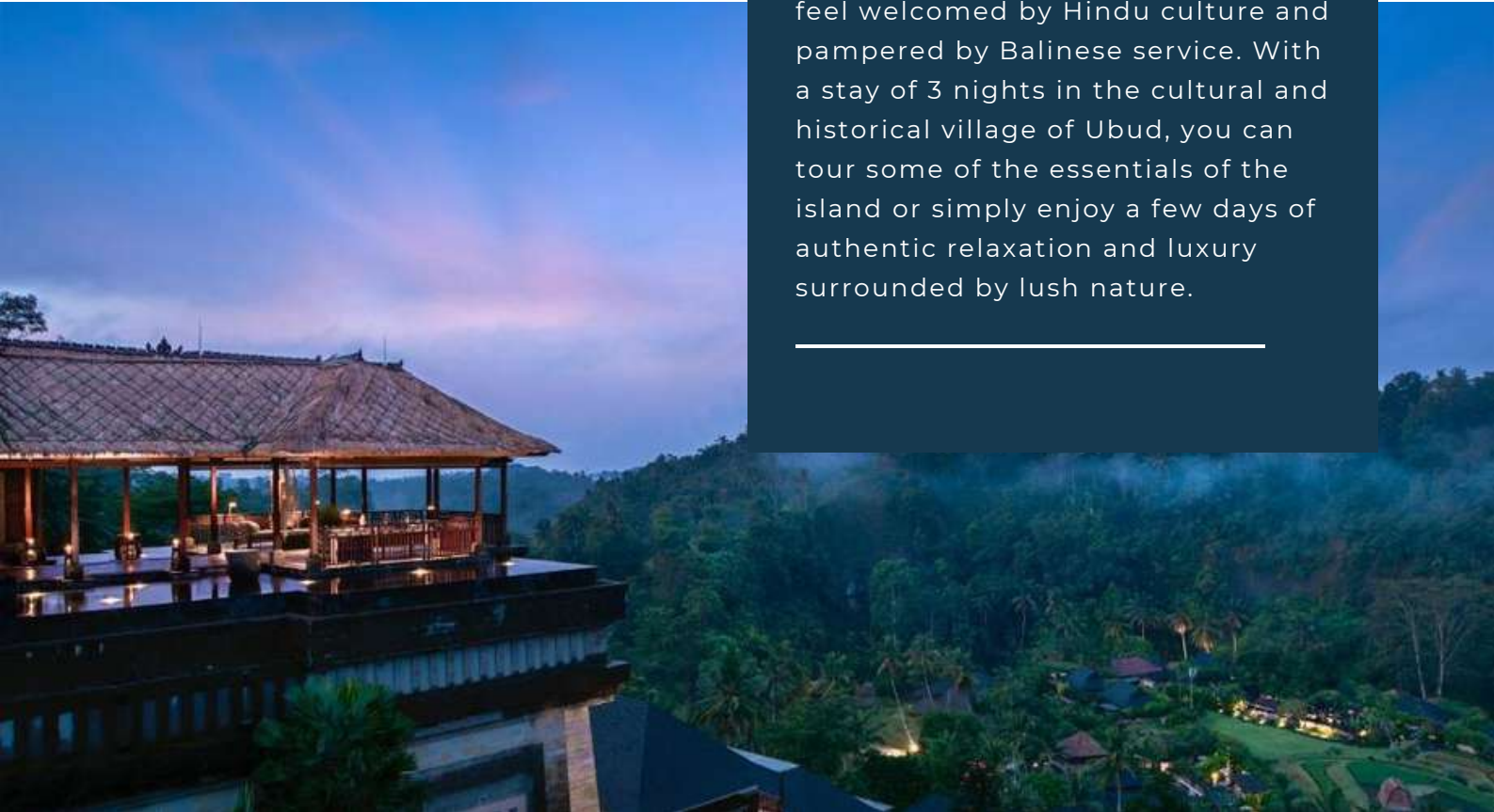
LUXE BALI



**MANDAPA, A RITZ CARLTON RESERVE
UBUD, BALI**

LUXE BALI

On the island of the gods you will feel welcomed by Hindu culture and pampered by Balinese service. With a stay of 3 nights in the cultural and historical village of Ubud, you can tour some of the essentials of the island or simply enjoy a few days of authentic relaxation and luxury surrounded by lush nature.



With 60 villas and suites, 24-hour butler service, spa and two pools, it is situated relatively close to Ubud. On the banks of the sacred Ayung River, it offers all kinds of activities in nature. Combined with the comfort of its spa and private villas, Mandapa allows for a first-class experience in the heart of a nature reserve. You will have all the services you want and, at the same time, you will feel in the middle of nowhere, breathing the most authentic Bali.

With dishes and décor that celebrate the rich flavors and natural generosity of Ubud, the excellent food at Mandapa, a Ritz-Carlton Reserve is a feast for the five senses. From the casual and serene pool bar to the romantic Kubu restaurant, guests can savor Indonesian delicacies along with a variety of international cuisine.

ACCOMMODATION:

- A. MANDAPA, A RITZ-CARLTON RESERVE – MANDAPA SUITE
- B. MANDAPA, A RITZ-CARLTON RESERVE – RESERVE SUITE



VIP pick-up & dropoff service at the airport
Breakfast days 5, 6 and 7
Flight Bali - Sumba



DAYS
7-10

LUXE SUMBA



**NIHI SUMBA RESORT, SOUTHWEST OF
SUMBA ISLAND**

LUXE SUMBA



As a final icing on this luxury experience in Indonesia, we will take a leap to the traditional Sumba where the hotel is awarded for 2 consecutive years as Best Hotel in the World. With its rugged rolling savannas and low limestone hills, on the island of Sumba you will find villages with traditional thatched-roof clan houses clustered around unique megalithic tombs where villagers still pay homage to their ancestors in the ancient Marapu belief and they have preserved most of the indigenous culture and traditions for generations.



The resort focuses on freedom, understated luxury, and provides unforgettable memories that allow guests to reconnect with a life lived simply, healthily, and consciously. The property and main complex in West Sumba encompasses 567 hectares of land. All villas are built on terraces with private verandas. Nihi Sumba was born out of the vision to protect and preserve the unique culture and empower local communities to support themselves and their families and give them the opportunity to improve their own lives.

Nihi Sumba takes great care in designing dining experiences for his guests. Their menus are crafted to recall local flavors and distant flavors, using fresh produce from their organic garden. Local fish is fished daily from its shores to be prepared in a new way every night. Toast is always cooked over an open fire, never in a toaster.

ACCOMMODATION:
A. NIHI SUMBA – LULU AMAHU VILLA
B. NIHI SUMBA – KANATAR VILLA



VIP pick-up service at the airport
Breakfast, Lunch and Dinner days 8, 9 and 10
Flight Bali - Sumba



INCLUDES

- ✓ International and Domestic Flights
- ✓ 03 Nights stay at the chosen hotel in Yogyakarta
- ✓ 03 Nights stay at the chosen hotel in Ubud (Bali)
- ✓ 03 Nights stay at the chosen hotel in Sumba
- ✓ Meals as directed (D: Breakfast, A: Lunch, C: Dinner)
- ✓ Private Transfers
- ✓ Visits as mentioned in the itinerary
- ✓ Travel Insurance

DOES NOT INCLUDE

- Visa
- Personal expenses such as: tip to the guide and / or driver, laundry, phone calls, alcoholic beverages
- Soft drinks, juices and alcohol
- Everything that is not mentioned in "INCLUDES"





16 Days of Wonders: Sumatra, Yogyakarta, Toraja & Bali



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

Welcome to a thrilling 16-day, 15-night journey through the wonders of Indonesia, from Sumatra to Bali, passing through Java and Toraja! This adventure will take you through dazzling landscapes, rich culture, and unforgettable experiences. From the jungles of Sumatra, home to majestic orangutans, to the ancient temples of Java and the unique traditions of Toraja, each destination offers a glimpse into Indonesia's diversity. The journey concludes in the serenity of Ubud, Bali, where natural beauty and cultural tranquility merge to provide a perfect end to your adventure. Get ready to immerse yourself in a journey that promises to be as exciting as it is enriching, exploring the best of Indonesia.





DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN JAKARTA

Welcome to Jakarta, the metropolitan city and capital of Indonesia. Arriving at the “heart” of the Indonesian Republic, you will have to go through immigration, pick up your bags and meet the staff of the FM7 Hotel itself in charge of taking you to the Hotel. This Hotel is located just 15 minutes from the airport, avoiding entering the noisy city. The FM7 is a charming hotel where you will rest after the international flight. Arrival at the Hotel and check-in process. Confirm with your hotel again the time they should transfer you back to the airport the next day. Good night and rest.

Meals : -
Accommodation : FM7 Hotel Jakarta - Superior room

DAY 2

JAKARTA - MEDAN - BUKIT LAWANG

After breakfast and at the indicated time you will have the transfer to the airport to catch the flight to Medan.

Arrival at the new Kuala Namu International Airport, Medan, meeting service with our guide and then in a comfortable air-conditioned vehicle we will go to Bukit Lawang. On the way to Bukit Lawang you will have a stop at palm oil and rubber plantations and a crocodile farm. Bukit Lawang is a very interesting destination to visit, where we can relax on the banks of the impressive rivers, hike in the jungle of the Gunung Leuser National Park, and go down the rapids of the rivers. One thing you will never forget, is visit the friendly orangutans in their rehabilitation center. Arrival in Bukit Lawang, check in and the rest of the day is free.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : Ecolodge Bukit Lawang Cottages





DAY 3

TREKKING IN GUNUNG LEUSER NATIONAL PARK

Today after having our breakfast, we go hiking in the jungle to explore the nature of Gunung Leuser National Park, seeing the orangutans. We have the possibility to see the place where there is more quantity of tropical Flora and Fauna than anywhere else in Indonesia. A wonderful experience with flora and fauna that we found during our walk, enjoy the singing of great birds like the Hornbill and apes like the Siamang or Black Gibbons, Orangutans and Macaques.

In the afternoon, we will look for an area next to a river to camp and spend the night, prepare the fire and dinner.

Meals : Breakfast - Lunch - Dinner
Accommodation : Tent or Shelter



DAY 4 TREKKING CONTINUES - RETURN TO COTTAGE

Today is another full day to explore the rain forest with its wildlife in their natural habitat. So we will enjoy the breakfast prepared by our trekking guide for quick energy boost. Immediately after breakfast, the trekking through the rain forest begins again. We will return to the hotel in the afternoon.

Meals : Breakfast - Lunch
Accommodation : Ecolodge Bukit Lawang Cottages



DAY 5 BUKIT LAWANG - SAMOSIR ISLAND

We have our breakfast at the hotel and at the indicated time, we will leave towards the direction of Lake Toba by Tebing Tinggi route. During the trip, we will stop at the plantation for rubber, palm oil and cocoa. As soon as we arrive at Parapat – a small city in the province of North Sumatra, on the edge of Lake Toba – we will cross to reach Samosir Island. Check-in at the hotel and free time.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : Toledo Inn or similar



DAY 6 SAMOSIR EXCURSION - BRASTAGI

As always, before we start our visits, we will have breakfast. At the indicated time, we start the excursion in Lake Toba, visiting many traditional towns of Batak Toba. The first town is Ambarita. In Ambarita, we find a stone chair and table from the ancient palace of King Sialagan. The next town is Simanindo, if you want to dance, you can dance because there we can see the traditional dance as well as the museum. After visiting Simanindo, the next destination is the Tomok village. In Tomok you can find the ancient tomb of King Sidabutar.

After visiting Samosir, we return to Parapat to continue our adventure to Brastagi. On the way to Brastagi, we will stop to see the waterfall wonder of Sipiso-piso. Upon arrival in Brastagi, we visit the fruit market, there you can buy the fruits you like to take away or eat right there. Check-in at the hotel and rest.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : Sinabung Hills or similar



DAY 7

BRASTAGI - MEDAN - YOGYAKARTA

Today is our last day in the Land of Sumatra, it is time to say goodbye to this beautiful land. After breakfast, at the indicated time, transfer to Medan by Sibolangit and the Sempahe river route. Our trip is approximately 4 hours. Upon arrival in Medan, directly to the airport to take your flight to Yogyakarta.

Arrival at the airport, meeting service with our guide and transfer to the south to reach the famous city of Yogyakarta (also known as Jogja, Yogy or Jogjakarta). Arrival at the hotel, check in and rest of the day at your leisure to begin discovering this historic city, the cradle of Indonesian culture.

In 7th century, Yogyakarta was the center of the Mataram Buddhist kingdom, a prosperous reign, largely based on rice cultivation thanks to the region's fertile volcanic soil. The various bas-reliefs of its temples show the daily life of that flourishing period. During this reign, the Borobudur Temple Temple was built, which was the largest Buddhist temple in the world.

Mysteriously, in the 10th century, the old Mataram Kingdom moved its central government. The old headquarters, with its palaces and magnificent temples, were abandoned and partially buried by the eruption of the Merapi volcano, and by the thicket of the jungle. Six hundred years later, the Mataram Sultanate was founded and established in the region, making Yogyakarta once again the center of government for the surrounding island.

Meals	: Breakfast
Accommodation	: A. The Phoenix - Deluxe Legacy Room B. Gallery Prawirotaman - Superior room C. Adhithana Hotel - Superior Room



DAY 8 **BOROBUDUR TEMPLE - VILLAGE TOUR - MOUNT MERAPI**

You will have your deserved breakfast at the hotel. Today's tour will make you enjoy the authentic Javanese essence. You will start your route in the direction of with the Borobudur Temple (Candi Borobudur), the great Stupa, the largest Buddhist monument in the world and one of the seven wonders. We will tour around the temple, observe the hundreds and centenary statues of Buddha and witness how dozens of Buddhists come to preach from all over the world. Historically it was established during the relatively brief Sailendra dynasty of Central Java between 778 and 856 BC and is in constant restoration due to the breaks that the tremors of the neighbouring Merapi volcano has been producing during its history.

After visiting one of the most important Buddhist temples in Southeast Asia, and in a horse carriage (Andong) we will visit the villages that surround this temple. These are authentic Javanese villages where culture and tradition are the protagonists. As you spend your days in this country and go around the different islands, you will realize how different Indonesians are among them in terms of clothing, food, architecture and even language. Today we will learn about and share these Javanese places.

Then we will go to Kaliurang / Kalidalem to see Mount Merapi in constant activity. Here in a 4x4 jeep driven by specialized drivers, we will climb its skirt to see the remains of the 2010 eruption such as houses buried by ashes, a multitude of objects paralyzed by lava, etc. In addition, an open-air tribute museum presided over by the clock that marks the time just when the lava passed through it has been improvised. Accompanied by photos of the rescue, it will make us feel very closely the experiences of that fateful day. After finishing this day full of emotions, we will take you back to your hotel.

Meals	: Breakfast
Accommodation	: A. The Phoenix - Deluxe Legacy Room B. Gallery Prawirotaman – Superior room C. Adhithana Hotel – Superior Room

DAY 9

YOGYAKARTA CITY TOUR - PRAMBANAN TEMPLE

After breakfast and at the indicated time we will head towards the heart of the city. We will visit the Keraton known as the Sultan Palace. The palace is a complex building of two centuries old, located in the heart of the city. You will listen to the song of the “freedom” of the birds in the bird market, we will visit the Water Castle which occupies the highest part at the northern end of the vast complex of Taman Sari. Also, visit Malioboro Street, main street of Yogyakarta with its merchants, horse carts, bicycle taxis and markets. An incredible experience that will make the hours fly by.

Finishing the tour in the city center of Yogyakarta, we will go northeast towards Prambanan Temple, the temple of Hinduists and classified as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO since 1991. This temple was completed around the year 856 to commemorate the return of Shailendra dynasty of Central Java. Take your time to enjoy each carving on the rocks and feel the spirituality that each of the perched stones gives off in this set of more than 200 Hindu temples. They are dedicated to the Trimurti, the expression of God as the Creator, the Preserver and the destroyer. After this day that you will never forget, we will take you to your hotel.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. The Phoenix - Deluxe Legacy Room
B. Gallery Prawirotaman - Superior room
C. Adhithana Hotel - Superior Room





DAY 10

YOGYAKARTA - MAKASSAR

Enjoy your breakfast at the hotel, then at the appointed time we will transfer you to the airport and depart on a regular flight to Makassar, capital of the Sulawesi Islands, or Celebes, as they are also known.

Welcome to the island of Sulawesi, an exotic and wild island with a very particular shape. It has an impressive variety of animal species, tropical plants, and two extravagant ethnic groups; the mountainous Toraja, and the Bugis sailors. The airport of Makassar is the transit center for all planes moving from East to West of Indonesia (and vice versa). Upon arrival, a representative of the hotel will be waiting for you for the transfer and check in. Rest of the day for you.

Meals : Breakfast

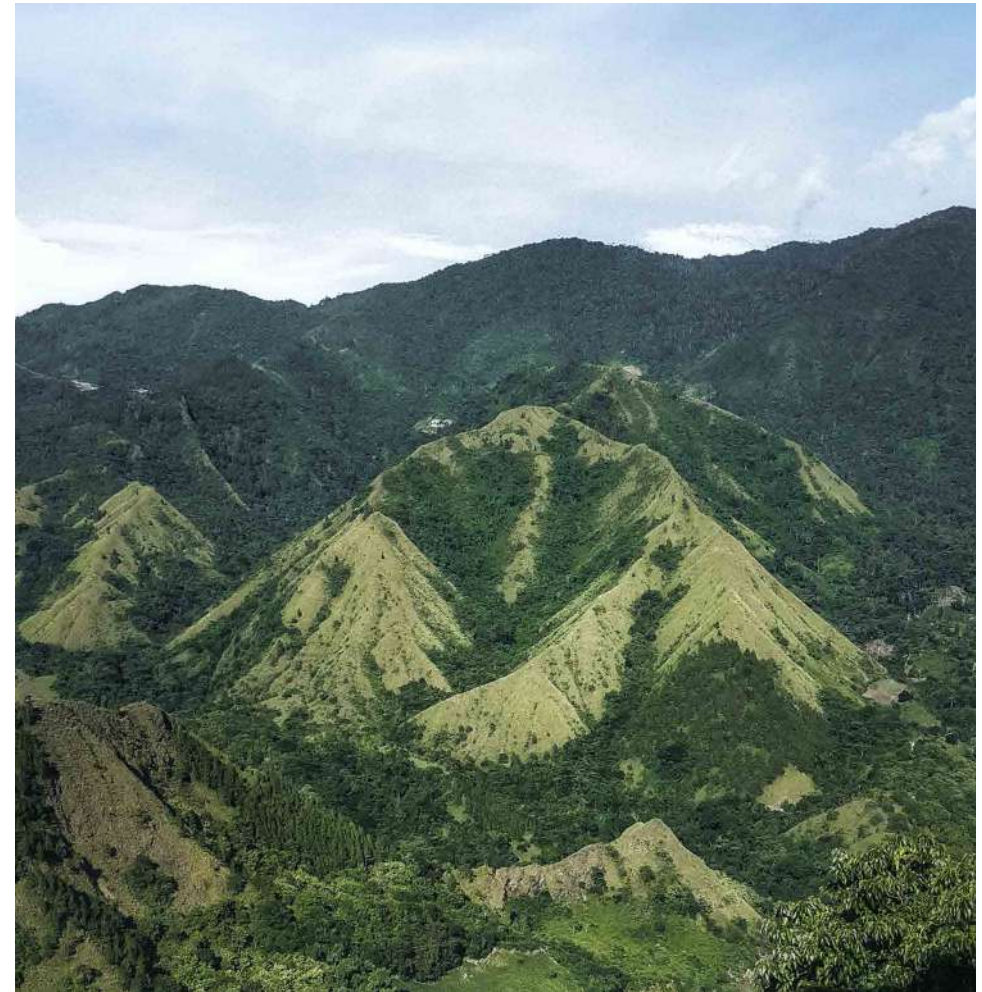
Accommodation : Melia Hotel Makassar - Deluxe room

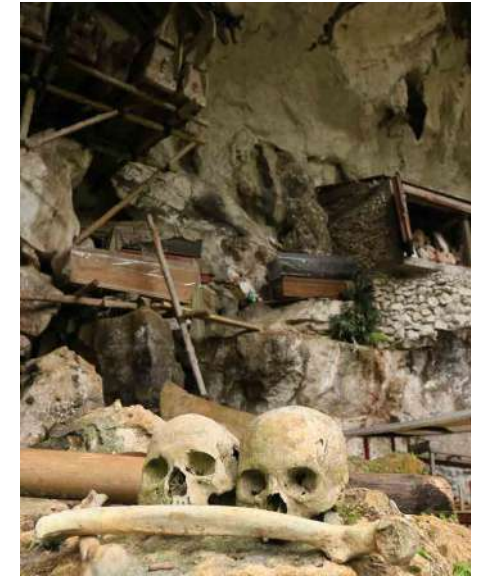
DAY 11

MAKASSAR - RANTEPAO

Breakfast at the hotel, and at the agreed time, transfer to the airport to take your flight to Rantepao. Upon arrival in Rantepao, the guide will pick you up and take you to the hotel for check-in. In the afternoon, we will visit the market and the town to get to know the local life of the Torajas

Meals : Breakfast - Lunch
Accommodation : Santai Hotel Toraja - Deluxe Room





DAY 12 - 13 TORAJA LAND – EXPLORING THE WORLD OF SPIRITS

We will have two days of adventure in the Toraja Lands. It will be two days of exploring not only its incredible landscapes but also its strange culture. And it is time to discover it during our stay in this magical land. The local people, mostly though Christians, still practice animism according to their original religion called Aluk Todolo. Are you ready to soak in the Toraja culture? We will visit Lemo with the cemetery on the rock walls and all the wooden statues called Tau-Tau representing their deceased. The village of Ke'te Kesu, one of the oldest Toraja villages where you will see the typical houses called "Tongkonan". You will also see other hanging tombs in one of its caves. And in the villages of Bori, Nanggala, Suaya, there are baby tombs in the trees. It may seem strange to us but it is something that is part of this ancient culture. During your stay in this land of "lucky" spirits, you can see their funeral rites up close. These colorful funerals are frequent but not every day so we cannot be sure to see them. When we attend them, as an offering to the family, tourists are asked to donate about 100,000 Indonesian Rupiah. In addition to these visits, we will visit their attractive markets where local people conduct their transactions daily. On Tuesdays and Thursdays there is a larger market. We return to the hotel to rest.

Meals : Breakfast - Lunch
Accommodation : Santai Hotel Toraja - Deluxe Room

DAY 14 RANTEPAO - MAKASSAR - BALI

We leave our nostalgia in this land and head to another destination. After breakfast, we head south towards the capital of Sulawesi and then take the flight to Denpasar via Makassar. Upon arrival at Denpasar airport, we will be waiting for you with a sign with your name to take you to your transit hotel in the Ubud area. Welcome to the Island of the Gods.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. Komaneka Bisma - Bisma Suite
B. Desa Visesa - Premiere Suite
C. The Artini Dijiwa - Premiere Room



DAY 15 FREE DAY IN UBUD

Today you will quietly enjoy your breakfast at the hotel and the rest of the day will be for you. You can take advantage of the day for whatever you want, you can hire the service of a massage, enjoy a spa, walk and go shopping or simply relax and enjoy the hotel facilities. We are in Ubud, here you can stroll through the local market, visit the hundreds of craft design workshops, sculptures, paintings in the shops that are on each side of the street. It is a perfect day to learn more about the daily activities of the locals, find a café overlooking the jungle or cross paths with a mischievous monkey on Monkey Forest Street. At night there are performances of Balinese Dances, you can contact the hotel reception and request information to attend any of them. If you need recommendations of places to visit this day, do not hesitate to call us and we will advise you the best!

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. Komaneka Bisma - Bisma Suite
B. Desa Visesa - Premiere Suite
C. The Artini Dijiwa - Premiere Room





DAY 16 **BALI - JAKARTA - END OF THE ADVENTURE**

Today is the last day of your trip in Indonesia. After having breakfast at the hotel and according to the time of your flight, we will pick you up to take you to Denpasar airport to take the plane that will take you back home. We wish you a safe journey and thank you for marking your footprints in this land. Sampai jumpa!

Meals : Breakfast

Accommodation : -

INCLUDED:

- ✓ International Flights
- ✓ Flight Jakarta – Medan
- ✓ Flight Medan – Yogyakarta
- ✓ Flight Yogyakarta – Makassar
- ✓ Flight Makassar – Tana Toraja
- ✓ Flight Tana Toraja – Denpasar (via Makassar)
- ✓ Flight Denpasar - Jakarta
- ✓ 1 Night in transit hotel in Jakarta (shared car transfer)
- ✓ 6D5N Sumatra Tour Bukit Lawang – Lake Toba with private guide
- ✓ 4D3N Yogyakarta Tour base don chosen hotel
- ✓ 1 Night in transit hotel in Makassar
- ✓ 4D3N Sulawesi Toraja Tour with private guide
- ✓ 2 Nights stay in Ubud based on the chosen hotel
- ✓ Travel Insurance
- ✓ All transfers, entrance fees, meals mentioned in the itinerary

Notes for Java:

Every Monday, Borobudur Temple, Prambanan Temple, and Keraton are closed.

EXCLUDED:

- Visa
- Airport taxes
- Soft drinks, juices and alcohol
- Personal expenses such as: tips to the guide and/or driver, laundry, phone calls,
- Extra expenses due to causes beyond our control
- Everything that is not mentioned in “INCLUDED”



Explore the Classics, 15 Days in Indonesia

YOGYAKARTA – BORNEO – BROMO – IJEN – BALI - GILI



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

Embark on a 15-day Indonesian adventure, starting in Yogyakarta with its rich Javanese heritage. Journey next to Borneo's lush jungles to witness orangutans in their natural environment. Ascend the awe-inspiring Bromo and Ijen volcanoes for breathtaking sunrises, followed by the mystical allure of Bali, the Island of the Gods. Conclude your journey in the serene Gili Islands, a tropical haven. Get ready for an authentic and unforgettable Indonesian experience, brimming with cultural and natural wonders.





DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN JAKARTA

Welcome to Jakarta, metropolitan city and capital of Indonesia. Arriving at the “heart” of the Indonesian Republic, you will have to pass immigration, collect your bags and meet the staff of the FM7 Hotel itself in charge of taking you to the Hotel. This Hotel is located just 15 minutes from the airport, avoiding entering the noisy city. The FM7 is a charming hotel where you will rest after the international flight. Arrival at the Hotel and check in process. Confirm with your hotel again the time when they should transfer you back to the airport the next day. Good evening and rest.

Meals : -
Accommodation : FM7 Hotel - Superior Room

DAY 2

JAKARTA - YOGYAKARTA - PRAMBANAN TEMPLE

Today we will head to Yogyakarta. At the indicated time, the same hotel will take you to the airport to take your flight to Yogyakarta. Welcome to the cradle of Indonesian culture, Yogyakarta. A tourist destination for its ancient palaces, temples, batik workshops, gamelan music orchestras, court dances and wayang puppet shows. At the Yogyakarta airport, your guide will be waiting for you to start exploring this very special city. We will begin by heading to Candi Prambanan, the Hindu temple and classified as a World Heritage Site by Unesco since 1991.

This temple was completed around the year 856 to commemorate the victory of the Sanjaya descendant of Siva, Rikai Pikatan over the last ruler Sailendra of Central Java. Take your time to enjoy each carving on the rocks and feel the spirituality emanating from each of the stones placed in this set of more than 200 Hindu temples that are dedicated to the Trimurti, the expression of God as the Creator, the Preserver and the destroyer. After this day that you will never forget, we will take you to your hotel.

- Meals** : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. The Phoenix - Deluxe Legacy Room
B. Gallery Prawirotaman - Superior room
C. Adisthana Hotel - Superior Room





DAY 3 YOGYAKARTA CITY TOUR - BOROBUDUR TEMPLE - SEMARANG

After enjoying a well-deserved breakfast at the hotel, your guide will pick you up to begin your journey to the heart of Yogyakarta. We will visit the Keraton, known as the Sultan's Palace. The palace is a complex building, two centuries old, located in the heart of the city. The "freedom" song of the birds will be heard in the bird market, and we will visit the "Water Castle," which occupies the highest part of the vast complex of Taman Sari, Malioboro Street, Yogyakarta's main street, with its merchants, horse-drawn carts, bicycle taxis, and markets. an incredible experience that will make the hours fly by.

Finishing the tour in the center of the city of Yogyakarta, we continue to the Borobudur Temple (Candi Borobudur) and the great stupa, the largest Buddhist monument in the world and one of the seven wonders. We will tour the temple, observing the hundreds and centuries-old Buddha statues and how dozens of Buddhists from all over the world come to preach. Historically, it was made during the relatively brief Sailendra dynasty of Central Java between 778 and 856 BC and is under constant restoration due to the ruptures caused by the tremors of the neighboring Merapi volcano during its history.

After visiting one of the most important Buddhist temples in Asia, we continue our journey for about two hours to the city of Semarang. Check in at the hotel. Free time to rest, walk, and continue soaking up the Javanese culture, one of the most deeply rooted in Indonesia.

Meals : Breakfast

Accommodation : Artotel Semarang - Studio Room



DAY 4

SEMARANG - PANGKALAN BUN - KUMAI - TANJUNG HARAPAN

Luggage ready, today the day has come to know one of the most important centers of biodiversity in the world and the third largest island on the planet. Borneo!!! After breakfast and at the right time you will have the transfer to the airport to catch the direct flight to Pangkalan Bun, on the island of Borneo, or better known by Indonesians as Kalimantan. Arrive at **Pangkalan Bun Airport, on the island of Borneo**, better known by the Indonesians as Kalimantan. Upon arrival at the airport, your guide will be waiting for you. You will transfer to the port of Kumai in about 15-20 minutes by car, where you will embark on a great adventure! **You arrive at our traditional wooden boat, called a klotok.** Our guide will reconfirm with the crew that everything is ready and start the cruise up the river in the famous **Sekonyer River** aboard a klotok. If your flight arrives early (before 11.30 AM), you can arrive in time to the rehabilitation center of **Tanjung Harapan**, where at 3 o'clock in the afternoon, **the rangers of the national park feed the orangutans**, and you can have your first close encounters with them. The translation of Tanjung Harapan is Cape of Hope. This first camp is one of the ones with more wetlands, and being in the afternoon has more mosquitoes, so make sure you put on enough mosquito repellent. Here you also can do the reforestation, **where you can be volunteers to plant a tree**, and so take pride that you have contributed a grain of sand to conservation with your step over there.

After visiting this Rangers Camp, you will continue upstream, resting on the boat, while you search for animals in the vicinity of the Sekonyer River. This afternoon, it is very frequent to see **groups of proboscis monkeys and monkeys** in the treetops, jumping from one branch to another, or even crocodiles, and lizards in the shallow waters of the sides of the river.

Prepare for sunset. The boat moored on one side of the river to spend the night. Tonight, you can do a walk into the jungle to look for **night animals like snakes, tarantulas or if you are lucky luminescent mushrooms or tarsiers.**

Meals : Breakfast - Lunch - Dinner
Accommodation : Standard Klotok Boat (Private)



DAY 5

PONDOK TANGGUI - CAMP LEAKEY

Today you will wake up to the sounds and colors of the jungle. Without a doubt, you will never forget how you woke up on the river, surrounded by overflowing nature.

After an extraordinary breakfast, you will go in time to see the Pondok Tanggui Camp at the time of feeding (9 AM). Sooner or later, you will see how the branches of the treetops begin to move, and then you will see the silhouettes of the Orangutans arriving at the feeding platform. Pondok Tanggui was a release camp for young Orangutans that were rehabilitated, and they continue to add food every day to prevent the Orangutans from leaving because of a lack of food. They end up outside the National Park, with the following risk of falling into traps of settlers or fields of palm oil plantations. After the Orangutans begin to leave, you will return to the klotok again to go further up the river. You will see how the coloration of the river changes, and you will have the opportunity to see crocodiles and large lizards, together with Gibbon's and proboscis monkeys.

Arrival at **Camp Leakey**, the old orangutan research and rehabilitation center since 1971, when a student at UCLA Los Angeles University, **Birutte Galdikas** began studying the Orangutans there. The name Camp Leaky comes from Birutte's own teacher, the Paleoanthropologist Louis Leakey. **At least 200 orangutans had already been cured and returned to the jungles**, thanks to this center. However, since 1995, the Government of Indonesia has banned the introduction of more Orangutans into this camp, so Orangutans are increasingly adapting more to freedom. To this day, this camp is used as an investigation into the behavior and feeding of Orangutans.

You will take advantage of your guide to explore the interiors of the jungle a bit to look for orangutans in freedom and other animals. At 14.00, you can see the feeding time of the Orangutans. You can also visit the small museum made by the scientist Dr. Birute Galdikas.

When you are finished observing the orangutans in this camp, and if the weather and conditions permit, you will make a **short trek through the jungle** on our way back to the boat to look for wild orangutans and other animals. You will have the opportunity to **learn from our local guides, some of whom were born in the jungle**, how to look for animals or plants, or simply listen to their experience of life in the jungle. **The jungles of Borneo have given life and have been home to the settlers for many years.** The jungles, under the eyes of the grandparents, are able to give you everything you need. Food, water, medicines, etc. Yes... **Never put anything in your mouth without the recommendation of your guide.** In the afternoon, if the circumstances permit, the boat will be docked near a firefly congregation, and you can enjoy the show of its luminescence.

Note: The Birate Galdikas Museum at Camp Leaky is currently closed for maintenance purposes. Regrettably, visits to this site will not be possible until further notice. We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause and will keep you updated on the reopening of the museum.

**If your return flight leaves early in the morning (around 7 a.m.), tonight the klotok will sleep closer to the port in order to get you to the airport in time.*

Meals : Breakfast - Lunch - Dinner
Accommodation : Standard Klotok Boat (Private)



DAY 6

KUMAI - PANGKALAN BUN - SURABAYA - BROMO

Today we end our stay in the jungles of Borneo. Early in the morning, we will enjoy the last moments before heading to the port, to be transferred to the airport and take your flight to Surabaya. Upon arrival at the Surabaya airport, your Javanese guide will be waiting for you with a sign indicating your name to begin the 4-hour journey to your hotel on the slopes of the majestic Bromo Volcano. Check into the hotel for a well-deserved rest after a long day of travel and free time.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. Jiwa Jawa Bromo - Deluxe Room
B. Lereng Bromo - Deluxe Room
C. Bromo Terrace - Deluxe Room



DAY 7

BROMO TOUR - IJEN

Very early, your guide and a jeep driver will be waiting for you at the hotel to attend one of the most spectacular sunrises in Indonesia. Even if you have to get up early, it will be worth it. You will climb to a high point first in complete darkness, and, little by little, the first rays of sun will give way to a huge and indescribable caldera that makes up the entire view of the Bromo and Semeru Natural Park. With Bromo, a volcano with large fumaroles, and behind it, the Semeru Volcano, with explosions every 20 minutes exactly, you will have one of the most rewarding experiences ever. After enjoying the sunset, by jeep, we will go to the slopes of the volcano, where you can get closer to the Bromo volcano, and after climbing some steps, you can reach the very edge of its crater and see the impressive activity it has. We return to the hotel to freshen up and enjoy your breakfast. At the agreed time, we will leave for our next destination, the Ijén volcano. This section lasts about 7-8 hours by car, where we will make a stop to eat. Take advantage of this journey to rest. Arriving in Ijen, we will leave you at your hotel to check in and get some well-deserved rest.

Meals	: Breakfast
Accommodation	: A. Jiwa Jawa Bromo - Deluxe Room
	B. Lereng Bromo - Deluxe Room
	C. Bromo Terrace - Deluxe Room



DAY 8 TREKKING IJEN - BALI - UBUD

The day has finally come to visit one of the most attractive volcanoes in Indonesia! One of the last open pit sulfur mines that survive on the planet. For this climb you can choose between two schedules; leave very early at 1 AM to see the blue fire (please not that it is not always visible, for example during rainy days) or leave more quietly at 4 AM only for the sunrise. You can decide later when you meet the guide. Once we pick you up at your hotel, you will head towards the village of Licin to reach the slope of the volcano to begin the steep climb to the crater of the volcano. During this trek, your guide will give you double filter masks to protect you from the natural chemicals of sulfur.

At an altitude of 2883 meters and when dawn begins, an incredible contrast of colors will open before your eyes. A yellow earth scene and a large turquoise blue lake inside the crater that contrast with a suspended white cloud that is continuously expelling the volcano. In turn, among so much beauty you will see the local miners do what is said to be one of the toughest jobs in the world. These miners go down to the crater of the volcano to load 80 to 100 kilos of sulfur on their shoulders and then sell it. After this amazing experience on the edge of **Ijen volcano crater**, we begin the descent with an incredible panoramic view of the mountains that make up the national park.

We will take you to your hotel to cool off and have breakfast and we start the journey to Bali for about 5 hours at least, depending on where you stay in Bali. To do this, we will go first to the port of Banyuwangi where we will take the ferry to cross to Bali. It is a journey of only 30 minutes, but remember to adjust your watch by an hour due to the time zone change. Welcome to the island of the Gods.

Check into the hotel upon arrival for a well-deserved rest after a long journey.

- Meals** : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. Komaneka Bisma - Bisma Suite
B. Desa Visesa - Jungle Suite
C. The Artini Dijiwa - Premiere Room





DAY 9 FREE DAY IN UBUD

Free days in Ubud that you can use for different activities, whatever you want. You can hire the service of a massage, enjoy a spa, walk and go shopping or simply relax and enjoy the hotel facilities.

You are in Ubud, here you can stroll through the local market, visit the hundreds of craft design workshops, sculptures, paintings in the shops that are on each side of the street. It is a perfect day to learn more about the daily activities of the locals, find a café overlooking the jungle or cross paths with a mischievous monkey on Monkey Forest Street.

At night there are performances of Balinese Dances, you can contact the hotel reception and request information to attend any of them. If you need recommendations of places to visit these days, do not hesitate to call us and we will advise you the best!

- Meals : Breakfast
- Accommodation : A. Komaneka Bisma - Bisma Suite
B. Desa Visesa - Jungle Suite
C. The Artini Dijiwa - Premiere Room



DAY 10 UBUD - BEDUGUL - TANAH LOT

At the agreed time, we will meet at your hotel and we will begin to mark your footprints in this “home” of the Gods. Today, we are taking you on Fantastic Route created.

The first site will be the Taman Ayun Temple founded in the seventeenth century and located in the village of Mengwi, which until 1891 was the seat of a powerful king dating back to the Gellel Dynasty. The temple is surrounded by a moat that looks like a landscaped shrine, which explains the term taman or garden. The temple is a penyawangan or place to worship other sacred sites.



From Taman Ayun, the compass heads towards Jatiluwih, where we will undoubtedly admire and enjoy a beautiful view of the rice paddies that encompass the entire landscape of South Bali. The name Jatiluwih is composed of two words, Jati which means truly, and Luwih which means beautiful, good and special. Undoubtedly, this place not only has a beautiful name, but is also reflected in its landscape.

From Jatiluwih, we will go to Bedugul where we will visit the Ulun Danu Bratan Temple, the famous temple that stands in a small promoter located on the shore of Lake Beratan that has a beautiful landscape with the lake and the mountains as a backdrop. It is, without a doubt, one of the most photogenic temples on the island. This temple is dedicated to Dewi Danu, the goddess of waters.

We will close the visit of this Fantastic Route watching the sunset at the most famous and photographed temple in Bali, the Pura Tanah Lot. Torn off from the earth on a stone pedestal sculpted by incoming tides, the solitary black towers of the Tanah Lot and the plumes of foliage spilled from the precipices, recall the delicacy of Chinese painting. The Pura Tanah Lot or the Temple of Earth in the middle of the sea was built in the sixteenth century. After finishing the day, you will have the transfer to the hotel.

- Meals** : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. Komaneka Bisma - Bisma Suite
B. Desa Visesa - Jungle Suite
C. The Artini Dijiwa - Premiere Room



DAY 11 BALI - GILI

Today begins our adventure to the paradisiacal Gili Islands. At the agreed time, you will be picked up at your hotel for the transfer to the port from which you will take the boat and cross to the Gili Islands. Motor vehicles are not allowed on these islands, so if you come with large suitcases and do not want to carry them, it is best to take a Cidomo (horse-drawn cart) that you can find as soon as you leave the pier. They are like the taxis of the Gili Islands. Upon arrival at your hotel, check in and rest of the day for you.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. Rimba Villas Gili Air - One Bedroom Pool Villa
B. Ama Lurra - Private Pool Villa
C. Gili Air Lagoon - One Bedroom Pool Lagoon



DAYS 12 - 13

FREE DAYS IN GILI

Today, time and space will be yours. We advise you to take walks around the island or rent a bicycle or snorkeling equipment and discover the wonderful seabed of these islands. Search well because these islands are home to many species of turtles and it is wonderful to be able to swim next to them. Always remember that the sea is your space and we must respect it. You can also hire a massage and go to dinner at a terrace on the beach with live music and taste the local Indonesian cuisine.

- Meals** : Breakfast
- Accommodation** : A. Rimba Villas Gili Air - One Bedroom Pool Villa
B. Ama Lurra - Private Pool Villa
C. Gili Air Lagoon - One Bedroom Pool Lagoon



DAY 14 GILI - BALI - SANUR

Today is our last day on these dream islands. Depending on the departure time of your boat, you will have to go to the port to check in at the jetty. This transfer from the hotel to the port is not included, so if you come with suitcases and do not want to walk with them, it is best to take a Cidomo (horse-drawn carriage) Upon arrival at the Port of Padangbai, you will have the transfer to Sanur area

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. Maya Sanur - Wonderful Garden View
B. Puri Santrian - Superior Room
C. Artotel Sanur - Studio 30

DAY 15

TRANSFER TO THE AIRPORT. END OF THE TRIP.

Have breakfast at the hotel. At the agreed time, depending on the scheduled time for the international flight, pick up and transfer to the Ngurah Rai International Airport, in Denpasar. Check-in and boarding procedures for departure. We wish you a happy and safe journey. Thank you for marching your footprints into this land. We will wait for you on other excursions with more experiences. Sampai jumpa!

Meals : Breakfast

Accommodation : -



INCLUDED:

- ✓ International Flights
- ✓ Flight Jakarta – Yogyakarta
- ✓ Flight Semarang – Pangkalan Bun
- ✓ Flight Pangkalan Bun – Surabaya
- ✓ 1 night at the transit hotel in Jakarta (shared car transfer)
- ✓ 2D1N Yogyakarta Tour at the chosen hotel with private guide
- ✓ 01 night at the transit hotel in Semarang
- ✓ 3D2N Orangutan Tour with private boat
- ✓ 3D2N Bromo and Ijen Tour at the chosen hotel with private guide
- ✓ 03 nights stay at the chosen hotel in Ubud
- ✓ 03 nights stay at the chosen hotel in Gili Air
- ✓ 1 night stay at the chosen hotel in Sanur
- ✓ 1 day Bali tour with private guide
- ✓ Transfer by speedboat Bali – Gili – Bali
- ✓ Travel Insurance
- ✓ Meals, transfers, visits, and accommodations are as mentioned in the itinerary

EXCLUDED:

- Visa
- Bali tourism fee IDR 150.000
- Soft drinks, juices, and alcohol
- Photo/video camera fees in Borneo
- Supplement on holidays and Sundays in Borneo: to be paid at destination 7 USD/person
- Personal expenses such as; tipping the guide and/or driver, laundry, phone calls
- Everything that is not mentioned in “INCLUDED”

Notes for Java:

Every Monday, Borobudur Temple, Prambanan Temple, and Keraton are closed.

Notes for Borneo:

Sleeping in the klotok means having a greater opportunity for encounters with wildlife, such as sightings of crocodiles (you cannot jump into the water!). Also see the birds, several species of apes, and the sound of the jungle at sunset from the two sides of the river. See animals approach the river to drink water with a constant vigil to not end up in the jaws of some lucky crocodile, a family of orangutans, and dawn. Our crew will wake you up early so you do not miss the concert of the dawn in the Borneo jungles. Did you know that in Kalimantan, orangutans live much of the time on the ground and only climb trees to eat and/or rest? And yet, on the neighboring island of Sumatra, they rarely go down to the ground? This is because in the forests of Sumatra (although unfortunately less and less) there are tigers, and yet in Borneo, the orangutans have no natural predators, so they can be peacefully “walking” through the forest. The ship is spacious, and there are several sizes depending on how many you are. It is completely covered with a roof, and all customers sleep in the upper part while the crew sleeps in the lower part. The boat has mattresses, sheets, and pillows, but it is recommended that you bring your own sleeping bag. The ship also has an anti-mosquito net, a plastic tarp that goes down in case of rain, and one or two small baths. Although they have a western system, it is still manual. If you stay in a hotel in Pangkalan Bun prior to your trip, we need to know the hotel details at the latest the day before at 14.00 (local time), so can perfectly organize the transfers. To be able to enjoy the first feeding platform the klotok should leave the port at 12:00 PM at the latest.



Honeymoon Bliss, 8 Days in Bali & Sumba



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

Welcome to a romantic 8-day, 7-night journey, specially designed for honeymooning couples looking to explore the beauty and magic of Indonesia. This unique itinerary combines the serenity and cultural charm of Bali with the pristine beauty and ancestral traditions of Sumba.

Begin your journey in Bali, known as the Island of the Gods, where you'll immerse yourselves in a world of lush rice fields, vibrant art, and sacred temples. In Ubud, the cultural heart of Bali, experience tranquility and natural beauty while enjoying Balinese hospitality and a variety of relaxing and cultural activities.

Next, the adventure takes you to the island of Sumba, a hidden paradise with stunning landscapes and a vibrant culture. In Sumba, you'll stay at "The Sanubari," an exceptional accommodation known for its unmatched elegance and comfort. This retreat offers a perfect blend of luxury and local charm, creating an ideal setting for romantic moments and relaxation.

Each day of this journey is carefully planned to provide you with unforgettable and romantic moments, creating memories forever. Prepare for an unparalleled honeymoon in the heart of Indonesia!





DAY 1 WELCOME TO BALI - UBUD

Upon your arrival at Ngurah Rai International Airport, you will have to pass immigration, collect your luggage and on departure we will be waiting for you with a sign with your name to take you to the hotel booked in Ubud. Welcome to the island of the Gods.

Ubud is an area of rice fields and unspoiled nature located in the center of the island. During the journey you can already discover the different towns of Bali, each one specialized in one of the many typical crafts, with woodwork, stone sculptors, silver goldsmiths or painters. You will begin to notice the essence of Balinese culture, the thousands of temples that dot this island and you will feel the aroma of incense that perfumes all of Bali.

We will drop you off at your hotel where you will check in and have the rest of the day for you. Welcome to Indonesia.!

Meals : -

Accommodation : A. Komaneka Tanggayuda – Valley Pool Villa
B. Tejaprana Bisma – Garden Villa
C. The Artini Dijiwa - Premiere Room



DAY 2

UBUD - BEDUGUL - TANAH LOT

Today you will begin to trace your footprints in this “home” of the gods, we will visit the places on the fantastic route.

The first site will be the Taman Ayun Temple (it was founded in the 17th century), located in the Mengwi Village that until 1891 was the seat of a powerful man who dates back to the Gelgel Dynasty, which is surrounded by a moat that looks like a landscaped sanctuary, which explains the term taman, or garden. The temple is a *penyawangan* or place to worship other sacred sites.

From Taman Ayun, the compass heads towards Jatiluwih, where without a doubt we will admire and enjoy a beautiful view of rice terraces that cover the entire landscape. The name of Jatiluwih is made up of two words, Jati which means truly and Luwih which means beautiful, good, special, beautiful.

After Jatiluwih, we will go to Bedugul where we will visit the Ulun Danu Bratan Temple, the famous temple that stands in a small foundation located on the shore of Lake Beratan and has the beautiful landscape with the said lake and the mountain as the backdrop for the view. It is without a doubt, it is one of the most photogenic temples in all of Indonesia. This temple is dedicated to Dewi Danu, goddess of waters.

We will close the visit on this fantastic route and end the day watching the sunset at the most famous and photographed temple in Bali, the Pura Tanah Lot. Torn off the ground on a stone pedestal sculpted by the incoming tides, the lonely black towers of the Tanah Lot and the plumes of foliage shed by the cliffs recall the delicacy of Chinese painting. The Pura Tanah Lot or the Temple of Earth in the Middle of the Sea was built in the 16th century. Then we return to the hotel.

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| Meals | : Breakfast |
| Accommodation | : A. Komaneka Tanggayuda - Valley Pool Villa |
| | B. Tejaprana Bisma - Garden Villa |
| | C. The Artini Dijiwa - Premiere Room |

DAY 3 FREE DAY IN UBUD

Free days in Ubud that you can use for different activities, whatever you want. You can hire the service of a massage, enjoy a spa, walk and go shopping or simply relax and enjoy the hotel facilities.

You are in Ubud, here you can stroll through the local market, visit the hundreds of craft design workshops, sculptures, paintings in the shops that are on each side of the street. It is a perfect day to learn more about the daily activities of the locals, find a café overlooking the jungle or cross paths with a mischievous monkey on Monkey Forest Street. At night there are performances of Balinese Dances, you can contact the hotel reception and request information to attend any of them. If you need recommendations of places to visit these days, do not hesitate to call us and we will advise you the best!

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. Komaneka Tanggayuda - Valley Pool Villa
B. Tejaprana Bisma - Garden Villa
C. The Artini Dijiwa - Premiere Room





DAY 4

UBUD - SUMBA

After breakfast, at the agreed time, you will be picked up from your hotel for the transfer to the airport to catch the flight to Tambolaka.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : The Sanubari – One Bedroom Villa

DAY 5

PRAIJING VILLAGE - LAPOPU WATERFALL

After breakfast at the hotel, we head to another beautiful village, Praijing. This village is nestled on top of a hill, and if you want to explore the entire village, you have to descend the hill. You'll have an overview of the entire village at the entrance. Additionally, the villagers have constructed a place from where you can have a panoramic view of the village and beyond. Immerse yourself in the natural beauty surrounding the village in Sumba.

The next step in your adventure will be Lapopu Waterfall. Drive through the picturesque Sumba landscape to reach the waterfall area. A short 15-minute hike and a crossing of a bamboo bridge will lead you to the breathtaking waterfall. Find a comfortable spot to sit, enjoy the view, and consider bringing your swimwear for a refreshing dip in front of the impressive waterfall.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : The Sanubari - One Bedroom Villa





DAY 6 - 7 FREE DAYS IN SUMBA

Today you will quietly enjoy your breakfast at the hotel and the rest of the day will be free for you. You can take advantage of the day for whatever you want, enjoy the hotel facilities.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : The Sanubari - One Bedroom Villa



DAY 8

SUMBA - JAKARTA. END OF THE TRIP

Today is the end of your stay in Indonesia. You will be transferred to the airport at the agreed-upon time. Thank you for sharing your adventure experience. We wish you a happy and good trip. We wait for you on other excursions with other experiences. Sampai Jumpa...!!!

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation :-

INCLUDED :

- ✓ International Flights
- ✓ Flight Denpasar – Tambolaka
- ✓ Flight Tambolaka – Denpasar
- ✓ 3 nights stay at the chosen hotel in Ubud
- ✓ 4 nights stay at hotel in Sumba (transfer arranged by the hotel)
- ✓ 1 day Bali tour with private guide
- ✓ Travel insurance
- ✓ Meals, transfers, visits, and accommodations are as mentioned in the itinerary

EXCLUDED :

- Airport taxes
- Visa
- Soft drinks, juices, and alcohol
- Personal expenses such as; tipping the guide and/or driver, laundry, phone calls, alcoholic beverages
- Everything that is not mentioned in “INCLUDED”



Ultimate Indonesian Experience, 15 Days in Yogyakarta, Bali & Komodo



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT



Welcome to an exhilarating 15-day journey through Indonesia! From the lush Borneo, where you'll encounter orangutans in their natural habitat, to mystical Bali, passing through the cultural city of Yogyakarta, and exploring Komodo National Park. This itinerary immerses you in the diversity and beauty of Indonesia, combining breathtaking nature, wildlife, rich culture, and historical wonders. Get ready for an unforgettable experience that will lead you to discover the unique essence of each destination!



DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN JAKARTA

Welcome to Jakarta, metropolitan city and capital of Indonesia. Arriving at the “heart” of the Indonesian Republic, you will have to pass immigration, collect your bags and meet the staff of the FM7 Hotel itself in charge of taking you to the Hotel. This Hotel is located just 15 minutes from the airport, avoiding entering the noisy city. The FM7 is a charming hotel where you will rest after the international flight. Arrival at the Hotel and check in process. Confirm with your hotel again the time when they should transfer you back to the airport the next day. Good evening and rest.

Meals : -
Accommodation : FM7 Hotel Jakarta - Superior room

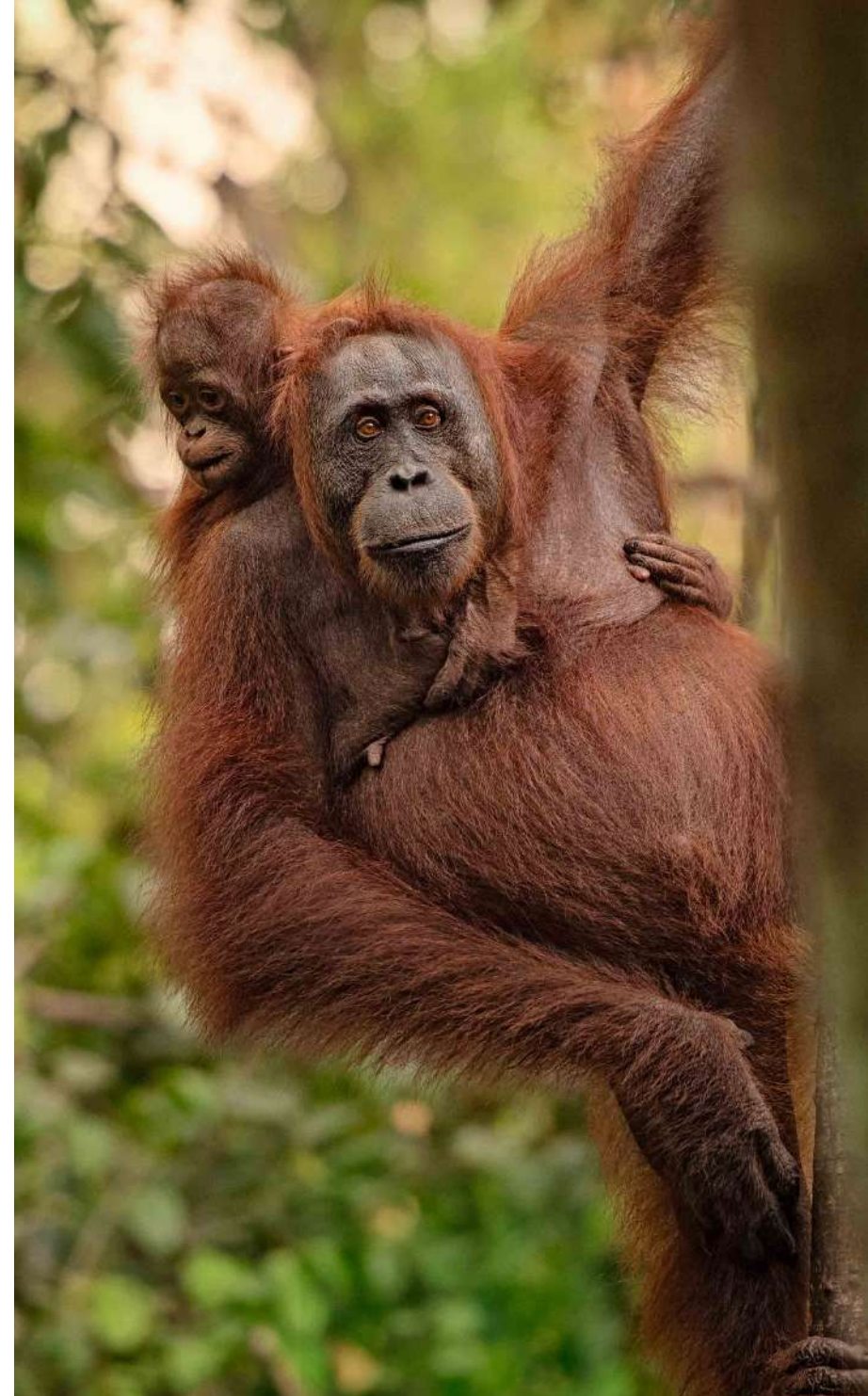
DAY 2

JAKARTA - PANGKALAN BUN - KUMAI - TANJUNG HARAPAN

Luggage ready, today the day has come to know one of the most important centers of biodiversity in the world and the third largest island on the planet. Borneo!!! After breakfast and at the right time you will have the transfer to the airport to catch the direct flight to Pangkalan Bun, on the island of Borneo, or better known by Indonesians as Kalimantan.

Upon arrival at the airport, your guide will be waiting for you. You will transfer to the port of Kumai in about 15-20 minutes by car, where you will embark on a great adventure! You arrive at our traditional wooden boat, called a klotok. Our guide will reconfirm with the crew that everything is ready and start the cruise up the river in the famous Sekonyer River aboard a klotok. If your flight arrives early (before 11.30 AM), you can arrive in time to the rehabilitation center of Tanjung Harapan, where at 3 o'clock in the afternoon, the rangers of the national park feed the orangutans, and you can have your first close encounters with them. The translation of Tanjung Harapan is Cape of Hope. This first camp is one of the ones with more wetlands, and being in the afternoon has more mosquitoes, so make sure you put on enough mosquito repellent. Here you also can do the reforestation, where you can be volunteers to plant a tree, and so take pride that you have contributed a grain of sand to conservation with your step over there. After visiting this Rangers Camp, you will continue upstream, resting on the boat, while you search for animals in the vicinity of the Sekonyer River. This afternoon, it is very frequent to see groups of proboscis monkeys and monkeys in the treetops, jumping from one branch to another, or even crocodiles, and lizards in the shallow waters of the sides of the river. Prepare for sunset. The boat moored on one side of the river to spend the night. Tonight, you can do a walk into the jungle to look for night animals like snakes, tarantulas or if you are lucky luminescent mushrooms or tarsiers.

Meals : Breakfast - Lunch - Dinner
Accommodation : Standard Klotok Boat (Private)





DAY 3 PONDOK TANGGUY - CAMP LEAKEY

After an extraordinary breakfast, you will go in time to see the Pondok Tanggui Camp at the time of feeding (9 AM). Sooner or later, you will see how the branches of the treetops begin to move, and then you will see the silhouettes of the Orangutans arriving at the feeding platform. Pondok Tanggui was a release camp for young Orangutans that were rehabilitated, and they continue to add food every day to prevent the Orangutans from leaving because of a lack of food. They end up outside the National Park, with the following risk of falling into traps of settlers or fields of palm oil plantations. After the Orangutans begin to leave, you will return to the klotok again to go further up the river. You will see how the coloration of the river changes, and you will have the opportunity to see crocodiles and large lizards, together with Gibbon's and proboscis monkeys. Arrival at Camp Leakey, the old orangutan research and rehabilitation center since 1971, when a student at UCLA Los Angeles University, Birutte Galdikas began studying the Orangutans there.

The name Camp Leakey comes from Birutte's own teacher, the Paleoanthropologist Louis Leakey. At least 200 orangutans had already been cured and returned to the jungles, thanks to this center. However, since 1995, the Government of Indonesia has banned the introduction of more Orangutans into this camp, so Orangutans are increasingly adapting more to freedom. To this day, this camp is used as an investigation into the behavior and feeding of Orangutans. You will take advantage of your guide to explore the interiors of the jungle a bit to look for orangutans in freedom and other animals. At 14.00, you can see the feeding time of the Orangutans. You can also visit the small museum made by the scientist Dr. Birute Galdikas. When you are finished observing the orangutans in this camp, and if the weather and conditions permit, you will make a short trek through the jungle on our way back to the boat to look for wild orangutans and other animals. You will have the opportunity to learn from our local guides, some of whom were born in the jungle, how to look for animals or plants, or simply listen to their experience of life in the jungle. The jungles of Borneo have given life and have been home to the settlers for many years. The jungles, under the eyes of the grandparents, are able to give you everything you need. Food, water, medicines, etc. Yes... Never put anything in your mouth without the recommendation of your guide. In the afternoon, if the circumstances permit, the boat will be docked near a firefly congregation, and you can enjoy the show of its luminescence.

Note: The Birute Galdikas Museum at Camp Leakey is currently closed for maintenance purposes. Regrettably, visits to this site will not be possible until further notice. We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause and will keep you updated on the reopening of the museum.

**If your return flight leaves early in the morning (around 7 a.m.), tonight the klotok will sleep closer to the port in order to get you to the airport in time.*

Meals : Breakfast - Lunch - Dinner
Accommodation : Standard Klotok Boat (Private)



DAY 4

KUMAI - PANGKALAN BUN - SEMARANG - YOGYAKARTA

In the early morning, we will enjoy the last moments of the sounds of the jungle, before heading to the port, to in turn, be transferred to the airport to catch the flight to Semarang. Arriving at Semarang Airport, your Java guide will be waiting for you to start exploring one of Indonesia's most traditional islands. We will arrive at Yogyakarta, a tourist destination for its ancient palaces, temples, batik workshops, Gamelan music orchestras, court dances and Wayang puppet shows. Your guide will take you to your hotel. Check in and rest of the day for you.

Meals	: Breakfast
Accommodation	: A. The Phoenix Hotel - Deluxe Legacy Room B. Gallery Prawirotaman - Superior Room C. Adhithana Hotel - Superior Room



DAY 5 **BOROBUDUR TEMPLE - VILLAGE TOUR - MERAPI**

You will have your deserved breakfast at the hotel. Today's tour will make you enjoy the authentic Javanese essence. You will start your route in the direction of with the Borobudur Temple (Candi Borobudur), the great Stupa, the largest Buddhist monument in the world and one of the seven wonders. We will tour around the temple, observe the hundreds and centenary statues of Buddha and witness how dozens of Buddhists come to preach from all over the world. Historically it was established during the relatively brief Sailendra dynasty of Central Java between 778 and 856 BC and is in constant restoration due to the breaks that the tremors of the neighbouring Merapi volcano has been producing during its history.

After visiting one of the most important Buddhist temples in Southeast Asia, and in a horse carriage (Andong) we will visit the villages that surround this temple. These are authentic Javanese villages where culture and tradition are the protagonists. As you spend your days in this country and go around the different islands, you will realize how different Indonesians are among them in terms of clothing, food, architecture and even language. Today we will learn about and share these Javanese places.

Then we will go to Kaliurang / Kalidalem to see Mount Merapi in constant activity. Here in a 4x4 jeep driven by specialized drivers, we will climb its skirt to see the remains of the 2010 eruption such as houses buried by ashes, a multitude of objects paralyzed by lava, etc. In addition, an open-air tribute museum presided over by the clock that marks the time just when the lava passed through it has been improvised. Accompanied by photos of the rescue, it will make us feel very closely the experiences of that fateful day. After finishing this day full of emotions, we will take you back to your hotel.

- Meals** : Breakfast
- Accommodation** : A. The Phoenix Hotel - Deluxe Legacy Room
B. Gallery Prawirotaman - Superior Room
C. Adhithana Hotel - Superior Room



DAY 6

YOGYAKARTA CITY TOUR - PRAMBANAN TEMPLE

This tour will make us get lost in the authentic magic of Yogyakarta. You will start your day with breakfast at the hotel and then head towards the heart of the city. We will visit the Keraton known as the Sultan's Palace. The palace is a complex two-century-old building, located in the heart of the city. You will hear the song of the "freedom" of the birds in the bird market, we will visit the "Water Castle" that occupies the highest part at the northern end of the vast complex of Taman Sari, Malioboro Street, main street of Yogyakarta, with its merchants, horse carts, taxi-bikes and markets. An incredible experience that will make the hours fly by. Finishing the tour in the city center of Yogyakarta, we will go northeast towards Candi Prambanan, the temple of Hindus and classified as a World Heritage Site by Unesco since 1991. This temple was completed around the year 856 to commemorate the victory of the Sanjaya descendant of Siva, Rikai Pikatan over the last Sailendra ruler of Central Java. Take your time to enjoy each carving on the rocks and feel the spirituality that each of the stones perched in this set of more than 200 Hindu temples that are dedicated to the Trimurti, the expression of God as the Creator, the Preserver and the Destroyer. After this day that you will never forget, we will take you to your hotel.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. The Phoenix Hotel - Deluxe Legacy Room
B. Gallery Prawirotaman - Superior Room
C. Adhithana Hotel - Superior Room

DAY 7 YOGYAKARTA - BALI - UBUD

After breakfast, check-out procedures from the Hotel and rest of the day free until the agreed time to go to the Yogyakarta airport to take a direct flight to Bali. Upon arrival at the island of the gods, Bali, our representative will be waiting for you to take you to the planned hotel in Ubud. Arrival at the hotel, to rest.

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. Komaneka Bisma - Bisma Suite
B. Desa Visesa - Jungle Suite
C. The Artini Dijiwa - Premiere Room



DAY 8 UBUD - BEDUGUL - TANAH LOT

Today you will begin to trace your footprints in this “home” of the gods, we will visit the places on the fantastic route.

The first site will be the Taman Ayun Temple (it was founded in the 17th century), located in the Mengwi Village that until 1891 was the seat of a powerful man who dates back to the Gelgel Dynasty, which is surrounded by a moat that looks like a landscaped sanctuary, which explains the term taman, or garden. The temple is a *penyawangan* or place to worship other sacred sites.

From Taman Ayun, the compass heads towards Jatiluwih, where without a doubt we will admire and enjoy a beautiful view of rice terraces that cover the entire landscape. The name of Jatiluwih is made up of two words, *Jati* which means truly and *Luwih* which means beautiful, good, special, beautiful.

After Jatiluwih, we will go to Bedugul where we will visit the Ulun Danu Bratan Temple, the famous temple that stands in a small foundation located on the shore of Lake Beratan and has the beautiful landscape with the said lake and the mountain as the backdrop for the view. It is without a doubt, it is one of the most photogenic temples in all of Indonesia. This temple is dedicated to Dewi Danu, goddess of waters.

We will close the visit on this fantastic route and end the day watching the sunset at the most famous and photographed temple in Bali, the Pura Tanah Lot. Torn off the ground on a stone pedestal sculpted by the incoming tides, the lonely black towers of the Tanah Lot and the plumes of foliage shed by the cliffs recall the delicacy of Chinese painting. The Pura Tanah Lot or the Temple of Earth in the Middle of the Sea was built in the 16th century. Then we return to the hotel.

- Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : A. Komaneka Bisma - Bisma Suite
B. Desa Visesa - Jungle Suite
C. The Artini Dijiwa - Premiere Room





DAYS 9,10,11,12

FREE DAYS IN UBUD

Free days in Ubud that you can use for different activities, whatever you want. You can hire the service of a massage, enjoy a spa, walk and go shopping or simply relax and enjoy the hotel facilities.

You are in Ubud, here you can stroll through the local market, visit the hundreds of craft design workshops, sculptures, paintings in the shops that are on each side of the street. It is a perfect day to learn more about the daily activities of the locals, find a café overlooking the jungle or cross paths with a mischievous monkey on Monkey Forest Street. At night there are performances of Balinese Dances, you can contact the hotel reception and request information to attend any of them. If you need recommendations of places to visit these days, do not hesitate to call us and we will advise you the best!

- Meals** : Breakfast
- Accommodation** : A. Komaneka Bisma - Bisma Suite
B. Desa Visesa - Jungle Suite
C. The Artini Dijiwa - Premiere Room



DAY 13

BALI - LABUAN BAJO - MENJARITE - KALONG ISLAND

Prepare your suitcase, your adventure continues. You will enjoy your well-deserved breakfast at the hotel. At the indicated time, depending on the time of your flight, you will have a transfer to the Bali airport, and then you will fly to the city of Labuan Bajo, a very interesting point due to its proximity to the Komodo National Park.

Arrival at the Komodo airport in Labuan Bajo, in the west of the island of Flores. Our guide will be waiting for you at the airport to transfer you to the Labuan Bajo pier. During this first day aboard a traditional boat, we will visit the Menjarite and Kalong islands.

We will sail for about 3 hours until we reach our first stop, Menjarite Island, where we can snorkel and relax. Then we will sail to Kelor Island, where, in addition to swimming in its beautiful waters, we will be able to take a short hike to the top of the hill to enjoy its impressive views. In the afternoon, we will go to Kalong Island (Flying Fox Island). Here you will be able to see the amazing thousands of flying foxes that come out of the mangroves at sunset time, 18:00–19:00. The beautiful sunset is really nice and can be seen from the boat. This is truly a spectacle of nature. We will end the day enjoying a delicious dinner.

Meals	: Breakfast - Lunch - Dinner
Accommodation	: A. Traditional Boat (Standard Cabin - Superior) B. Traditional Boat (Standard Cabin - Medium) C. Traditional Boat (Standard Cabin - Medium)





DAY 14 PADAR ISLAND - KOMODO - PINK BEACH - LABUAN BAJO

After having breakfast on the boat, we will then sail to PADAR Island to do the trekking that takes us directly to the famous view of the three bays. We continue straight to Loh Liang, the Ranger station on Komodo Island. We will pass around many small islands, and in 2.5 hours we will reach the pier of Komodo Island. After checking in, we will do a gentle trek to see the giant lizard/komodo dragon and other wildlife such as Timor deer, wild boar, wild chicken, and many species of tropical birds. A local ranger will guide you during the walk. You will return to the ship to go to a pink sand beach (Pink Beach) to snorkel, swim, and relax. It is really spectacular, as is the virgin coral reef with many colorful fish. This is one of the best places to snorkel. Then you will sail to Manta Point to explore giant mantas while snorkeling, possibly even seeing them from the boat (although this cannot be guaranteed if the weather is bad or there are strong waves and currents). Lunch will be provided on board. We go to the port of Labuan Bajo in the afternoon and then to the hotel to rest from all of the sea and mountains.

Meals : Breakfast– Lunch – Dinner
Accommodation : A. Bintang Flores Hotel - Deluxe Room
B. Puri Sari Hotel - Superior Room
C. Puri Sari Hotel - Superior Room



DAY 15

LABUAN BAJO - JAKARTA

END OF THE TRIP

Today is the end of your stay in Gili and also your last stay in this Nusantara Land. You will have your well-deserved breakfast at the hotel, and at the indicated time, you will have transfer to the Labuan Bajo airport, to catch the flight to Jakarta.

Thank you for writing your adventure experience through Hanimun. We wish you a happy and good trip. We wait for you in other excursions with other experiences. Sampai Jumpa...!!!

Meals : Breakfast
Accommodation : -

INCLUDED:

- ✓ International Flights
- ✓ Flight Jakarta – Pangkalan Bun
- ✓ Flight Pangkalan Bun – Semarang
- ✓ Flight Yogyakarta – Denpasar
- ✓ Flight Denpasar – Labuan Bajo
- ✓ Flight Labuan Bajo – Jakarta
- ✓ 1 night at the transit hotel in Jakarta (private car transfer)
- ✓ 3D2N Borneo Orangutan Tour based on private boat
- ✓ 4D3N Yogyakarta Tour based on the chosen hotel with private guide
- ✓ 6 nights stay at the chosen hotel in Ubud
- ✓ 3D2N Komodo Tour based on 1 night on the Boat and 1 night at the chosen hotel in Labuan Bajo
- ✓ 1 day Bali tour with private guide
- ✓ Travel Insurance
- ✓ Meals, transfers, visits, and accommodations are as mentioned in the itinerary

Notes for Java:

Every Monday, Borobudur Temple, Prambanan Temple, and Keraton are closed.

Notes for Borneo:

Sleeping on the Klotok means having a greater chance of wildlife encounters and crocodile sightings. (You can't jump into the water! You understand why, right?) birds, various species of apes, and the sound of the jungle at sunset from the sides of the river. watching animals approach the river to drink water with constant vigilance so as not to end up in the jaws of some lucky crocodile. And the sunrise... our team will wake you up early so you don't miss the sunrise concert in the Borneo Jungles.

• Did you know that in Kalimantan, orangutans spend most of the time on the ground and only climb trees to eat and/or rest? And yet on the neighboring island of Sumatra, they rarely go down to the ground. This is because tigers can be found in the Sumatran jungles (though they are becoming increasingly scarce), whereas orangutans have no natural predators in Borneo, allowing them to peacefully “walk” through the forest.

• Another interesting fact is that the name Orangutan comes from the Indonesian Orang : person, Hutan : Jungle ... Jungle Person... interesting isn't it?

• The ship is spacious, and there are several sizes depending on how many people are on it. Fully covered with a roof, all clients sleep in a private room that has a roof that serves as a balcony to the tropical jungle! Our crew on board consists of a skipper, helper, cook, and an expert native Kalimantan wildlife guide.

• The boat has mattresses, sheets, and pillows, but it is recommended that you bring your own sleeping bag. The boat also has an anti-mosquito mesh, a plastic tarp that comes down in case of rain, and a small manual bathroom with a shower.

EXCLUDED:

- Visa
- Soft drinks, juices, and alcohol
- Photo/video camera fees in Borneo
- Photo/video camera fees in Komodo
- Supplement on holidays and Sundays in Komodo and Borneo: to be paid at destination 7 euro/person
- Personal expenses such as; tipping the guide and/or driver, laundry, phone calls, alcoholic beverages.
- Everything that is not mentioned in “INCLUDED”



Essential Japan



Itinerary

9 Days / 8 Nights

- 1 Arrival in Tokyo
- 2 Tokyo
- 3 Tokyo
- 4 Tokyo to Hakone
- 5 Hakone to Kyoto
- 6 Kyoto
- 7 Nara
- 8 Kyoto
- 9 Departure from Kyoto or Tokyo

TOKYO

Suggested Accommodations in Tokyo

The Capitol Hotel Tokyu

3 nights



Nestled between the Imperial Palace and the official residence of Japan's Prime Minister, The Capitol Hotel Tokyu is regarded as a quiet and exclusive haven for escaping the hustle and bustle of the city and its many local attractions within walking distance.

The Ritz Carlton Tokyo

3 nights



Occupying the top 9 floors of the towering 53-story Midtown Tower in Tokyo's design and entertainment hub of Roppongi, this hotel is home to some of Tokyo's most impressive views.



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

Day 1

The Journey Begins

Welcome to Tokyo, the world's largest city and your personal playground for the next three days. With plenty of art, history, food, pop culture, architecture, and fashion to explore, this lively metropolis is truly a feast for the senses. Enjoy private transport from the airport to your hotel and take this first day to relax and get adjusted to your new surroundings.

Day 2

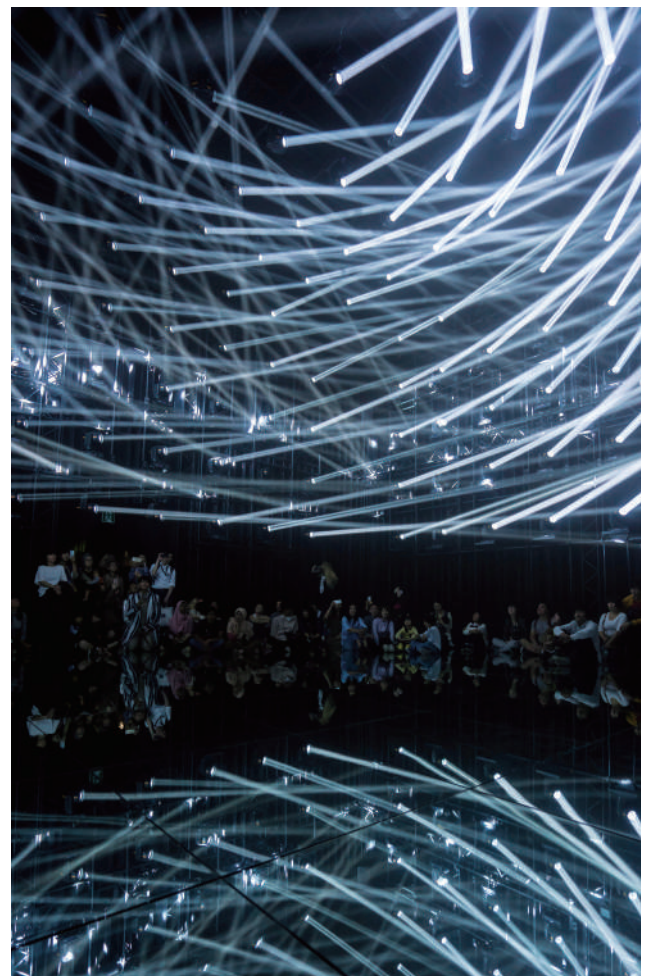
City Highlights

For your first full day in Japan's capital, you will explore world-famous sights with a personal guide at your side. This is a day of must-see spots, including the peaceful Meiji Shrine, bustling Harajuku fashion district, and the famous Shibuya scramble crossing. We recommend finishing the day by sampling local sake in a traditional shop.

Day 3

A Deeper Look

In a city this large, there are many layers to be uncovered. You will head out today to take in the cultural contrasts that make up Tokyo. With an experienced private guide to point out all the details, you will experience Tsukiji Fish Market, the glitzy Ginza shopping district, a retro neighborhood of artists, and Tokyo's most iconic temple and pagoda.



HAKONE

Day 4 - Tokyo to Hakone

Rural Retreat

After three days in the city, it's time to head into the countryside to unwind in Hakone. This natural retreat hidden away from the outside world sits in the shadow of Mt. Fuji. After a half-day of touring the area, you will check in to your ryokan accommodation to enjoy Japan's famous hot springs and a luxurious kaiseki multi-course dinner.

Suggested Accommodations in Hakone

Gora Byakudan Ryokan
1 night

This modern ryokan is a delightful oasis nestled between Hakone's lush forest and mountains. Featuring private outdoor hot spring baths in each room, it is the perfect place to relax after a busy day of sightseeing.



KYOTO

Day 5 - Hakone to Kyoto

Journey to the Capital

After breakfast, it's off to Kyoto, the third key destination of your trip, via bullet train. Enjoy a free afternoon to venture through the ancient capital's traditional streets, discover hidden shrines and temples, and absorb the local ambiance.

Day 6

Culture in a Teacup

This is your chance to take a deep look into the culture of Japan's most celebrated city with a knowledgeable private guide at your side. From Zen gardens to lavish palaces, Kyoto's 1,200-year-old history will be yours to explore and enjoy. The day will finish with a special experience: an authentic tea ritual with a tea practitioner.

NARA

Suggested Accommodations in Kyoto

The Ritz-Carlton Kyoto
4 nights



Indulge in opulence fit for an emperor in Japan's former imperial capital turned luxury urban resort, nestled on the banks of the Kamogawa River.

Hotel The Mitsui
4 nights



Located in the heart of Kyoto on the land that once belonged to the Mitsui Family, where many relics still remain, such as the impressive main gate that stands at the hotel's entrance.

Day 7 - Nara

A Delightful Side Trip

No visit to the region is complete without a trip to Nara, an hour south of Kyoto. Here you will explore the famous Nara Deer Park, with thousands of tame deer roaming the landscape. You will then visit the Daibutsu, the world's largest bronze Buddha statue. After visiting a charming shrine and stopping for lunch in a historical district, head back to a Kyoto to visit the iconic Fushimi Inari Shrine with its thousands of vermillion torii gates.

Day 8

The Grand Finale

Your time in Kyoto should end with a bang, and we have some wonderful surprises in store. Must-see spots like the Silver Pavilion and the Philosopher's Path are of course on the schedule, but these are complemented with lesser-known gems including a picturesque temple with amazing rock gardens. Cap off your visit to Kyoto with a trip to the Gion district for a private audience with a maiko, one of the city's few remaining geisha-in-training.

Day 9

So Long... For Now

Use the remainder of your time in Kyoto to do any last-minute shopping or sightseeing. We will arrange your transportation back to Tokyo for a seamless departure. It is also possible to alter the itinerary if you wish to fly from Kansai International Airport.



Insider Activities

All of our Insider Itineraries feature a selection of activities chosen by our luxury consultants to align with the trip theme. They are described below. You may add more activities to your itinerary, or substitute existing ones, using our Japan Experience Menu. Please note that we recommend a maximum of 2 to 3 activities per destination.

Sake Tasting in Tokyo

In the past decade, sake has enjoyed a wave of renewed popularity both in Japan and overseas. A tasting experience is one of our most requested activities for travelers, allowing visitors to learn about this famous alcoholic beverage that has been a part of Japanese culture for millennia. Dive into the liquid landscape of Japan under the care of a knowledgeable expert and discover how the locals prefer their sake.



Tea Ritual in Kyoto

There's no better city than Kyoto to explore the world of tea. This was the spot where the craze for refined matcha tea exploded in the 16th century, and it remains just as popular today. Step into the traditional home of a tea practitioner for a private ceremony that will demystify the Way of Tea. Take a moment to relax and learn how this simple ceremony connects to Japanese everyday life in surprising ways.



Meeting with Maiko in Kyoto

One of the most sought-after bookings in Kyoto is a private audience with a maiko, a young geisha-in-training that is still mastering the art of refined performance and gentle hospitality. This is a rare chance to see the maiko kimono and makeup up close and discover why only a few young women each year choose to enter this difficult life. Enjoy tea while asking questions about her life and finish with an elegant dance performance.



Trip Details



This Trip is Perfect For

- Those who want to discover the essence of Japan in a short time.
- Travelers who want a deep dive into Japanese culture while exploring all the must-see spots.

Seasonal Information

This trip can be enjoyed in all seasons.

Pricing for the Insider Itineraries varies based on a number of factors, including availability of services, events and holidays within Japan, and seasonality. We indicate a range of pricing from Low Season (lowest estimated price) to Peak Season (highest estimated price) to provide an idea of potential trip costs.

Middle Season and High Season prices fall within the Low to Peak range. Please refer to the calendar below to see what price range your intended travel dates fall within.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Week 1	Low Season	Middle Season	Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season			Middle Season	High Season		Low Season
Week 2										High Season		
Week 3	Low Season		Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season			Middle Season	Peak Season	High Season	
Week 4	Low Season		Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season			Middle Season	Peak Season	Middle Season	High Season

Insider Itineraries are not available throughout the New Year and Obon (approx. Aug 11-16) periods and during special events.

Pricing Information

Estimated price per traveler:

	Essentials	Premium
Low Season	USD 10 000	USD 15 000
Peak Season	USD 15 000	USD 20 000

Our Pricing Categories

Essentials

- 4-star accommodation
- Mix of private and public transportation

Premium

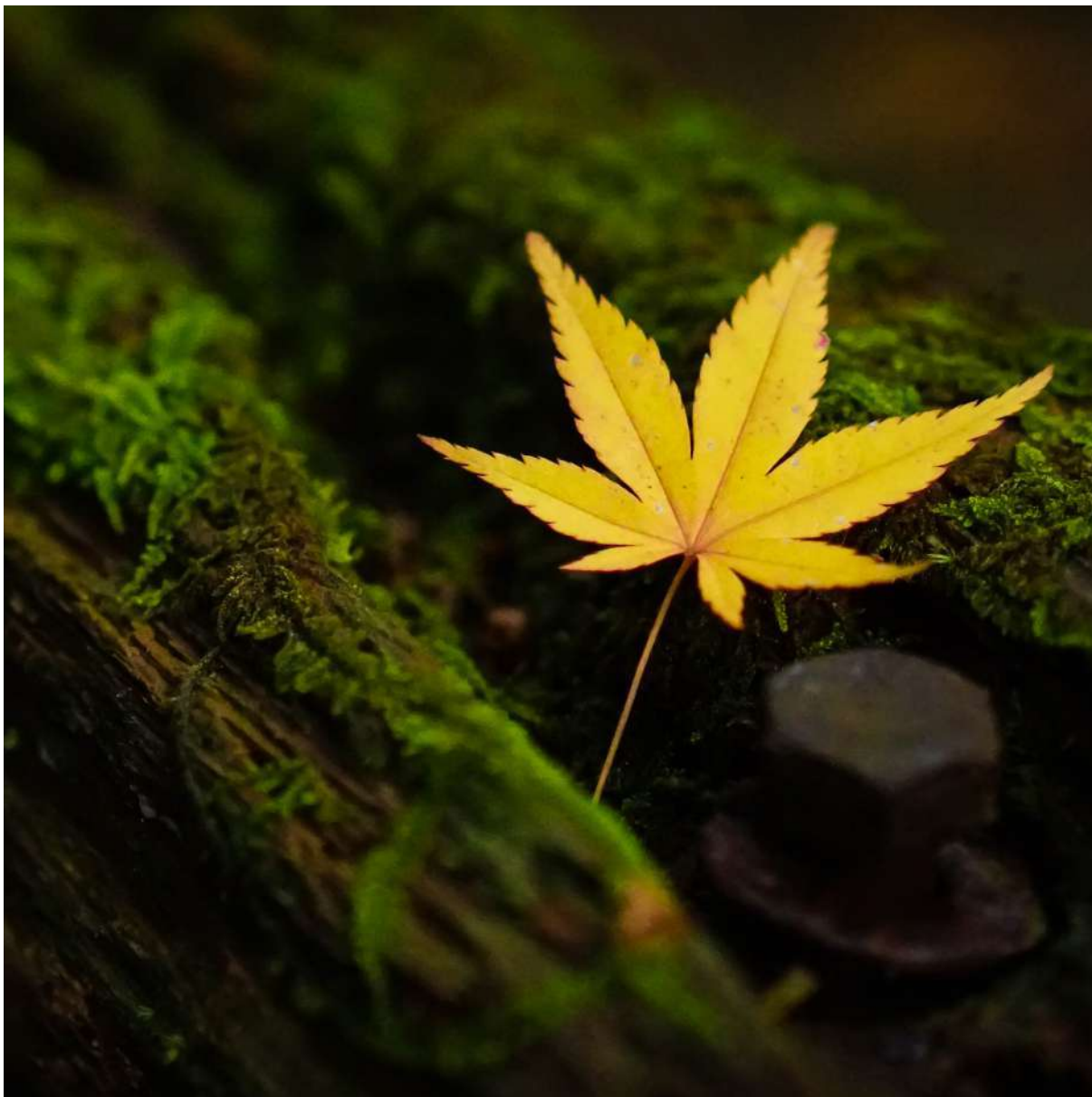
- 5-star accommodation
- Private transportation

Why is this price an estimate?

The accommodation, transportation, and activities in our Insider Itineraries are customizable, so all itineraries and price quotes are uniquely tailored to our guests.

The only exact price will be the one you receive in your personalized quotation.





Fall in Japan: *Autumn Colors*



Itinerary

12 days / 11 nights

- 1 Arrival in Tokyo
- 2 Tokyo
- 3 Tokyo
- 4 Tokyo to Takayama
- 5 Takayama
- 6 Takayama to Kanazawa
- 7 Kanazawa to Kyoto
- 8 Kyoto
- 9 Kyoto
- 10 Kyoto to Kawaguchiko
- 11 Kawaguchiko
- 12 Departure from Tokyo

TOKYO

Accommodation in Tokyo



Premium Category

Palace Hotel Tokyo, 3 nights

This newly renovated historic Japanese hotel boasts the city's best views of the Imperial Palace. Rooms feature impressive outdoor balconies and an array of luxury amenities. With a wide choice of restaurants, as well as an Evian spa, fitness center and pool, Palace Hotel offers an elegant Tokyo experience.



Essentials Category

Keio Plaza Hotel, 3 nights

Located among the soaring towers of Shinjuku, this modern hotel is perfect for travelers who want to be right in the center of modern Tokyo. All rooms offer spectacular views of the cityscape. Opportunities for nightlife and dining abound, with lively neighborhoods like Kabukicho and major department stores within walking distance.



Day 1 - Tokyo

Arrival in Tokyo

This lively metropolis is truly a feast for the senses, and offers a variety of ways to explore art, history, food, pop culture, architecture, fashion, and the unique Japanese sense of modernity. Enjoy private transport from the airport to your hotel, with the afternoon and evening at your leisure.

Day 2 - Tokyo

Falling into Autumn

Fall is in the air as Tokyo's famous ginkgo trees turn bright yellow and the leaves begin to blanket the ground. Enjoy a visit to the famed Meiji Shrine, as well as stops in Harajuku and the upscale Omotesando district. Finish the day atop an observation deck in Roppongi to enjoy majestic views of the entire city.

Day 3 - Tokyo

Dynamic Tokyo

Enjoy a full day of Tokyo culture with a stop at the world famous Tsukiji Market, a visit through the invigorating bustle of Sensoji Temple in Asakusa, and a stroll through a charming artsy district. Appreciate the season's beauty at a traditional pond garden and then get ready to witness something spectacular: a Buddhist fire ritual complete with chanting priests and thunderous taiko drumming.

TAKAYAMA

Day 4 - Tokyo to Takayama

A Rural Retreat

After three days in the city, it's time to head into the countryside to unwind in Takayama, a beloved rural setting in the mountains. Spend a half-day touring with a guide and private vehicle, exploring the preserved wooden buildings of Old Town and sampling sake at a local brewery. Retire to a relaxing hot spring bath at tonight's rustic ryokan lodging.

Day 5 - Takayama to Kanazawa

Stepping Back in Time

Savor a traditional Japanese breakfast before venturing deeper into the mountains to visit one of Japan's most unique sites. The village of Shirakawa-go is a time capsule of the old ways, with wooden houses topped with steep thatched roofs gathered in a natural setting. After lunch, bid farewell to the countryside and journey to Kanazawa, a city on the Sea of Japan coast. The afternoon and evening are left at leisure for you to explore the city.

Accommodation in Takayama

Premium and Essentials
Categories

Hidatei Hanaougi Ryokan
1 night1



Elegant hospitality and countryside charm await at this luxury ryokan. Relax in hot spring baths and savor the famous local Hida beef in a lavish kaiseki dinner.





Accommodation in Kanazawa

Premium and Essentials
Categories

Hotel Nikko Kanazawa, 2 nights



With 30 floors of luxury rooms, the tallest hotel in the Hokuriku region also happens to be one of the finest. Located directly across the street from Kanazawa Station, Hotel Nikko ensures a comfortable and convenient stay with excellent views that stretch to the ocean from the top floors.

KANAZAWA

Day 6 - Takayama to Kanazawa

Culture on the Coast

Kanazawa is a gem of a city, bursting with interesting sites and a rich history. With a full day of touring, you'll discover the beauty of Kenrokuen Garden and the charm of the teahouses that dot the lanes of the traditional Higashichayagai district. Lunch is the fresh catch of the famous Omicho seafood market. An exclusive visit to the studio of a local artisan is also included to showcase the long history of traditional arts in the region.

Day 7 - Kanazawa to Kyoto

Zen and Beyond

Quiet your mind and enter the Zen monastery at Eiheiiji, a historic Buddhist compound in the hills of Fukui Prefecture. The atmosphere here in Fall is perfect: red and orange autumn leaves stand in magnificent contrast to the green moss covering the rocks and wooden structures left damp from the morning dew. This is sure to be a standout moment of the trip. Board an express train and head south to Kyoto, arriving in late afternoon.

KYOTO

Day 8 - Kyoto

Sublime Colors

From the orange lacquered gates of Fushimi Inari shrine to the vibrant red leaves at Eikando Temple, this day focuses on the stunning colors of East Kyoto at some of its top religious sites. Stop at several smaller temples off the beaten path to escape the crowds and experience something truly special. The day ends with a walk through the classic Gion neighborhood, where you'll be treated to a private meeting with a maiko, a young geisha-in-training. Learn about the lifestyle of this traditional entertainer over a cup of tea and enjoy a short performance.

Day 9 - Kyoto

Deep Kyoto Culture

The western edge of the city holds some of its greatest treasures, including the famed Arashiyama bamboo grove, where deep greens stretch upward next to bright autumn colors. Other hidden gems include a lush moss garden and a temple with a breathtaking display of 1200 stone Buddhas. Visit the glittering Golden Pavilion before meeting our in-house tea expert for a private tea ceremony in his traditional home; a perfect moment to reflect upon your journey and experiences until now.

Accommodation in Kyoto

Premium Category



**The Ritz-Carlton
Kyoto**

4 nights

Indulge in luxury fit for an emperor in Japan's former imperial capital. The Ritz Carlton Kyoto combines a perfect location and world-class in-house restaurants.

Essentials Category



**Hyatt Regency
Kyoto**

4 nights

The Hyatt will immediately impress you with its attentive staff, stylish lobby, and variety of dining options. The location on the eastern side of the city puts you in close proximity to sightseeing spots and walking paths along the Kamogawa River.





KAWAGUCHIKO

Day 10 - Kyoto to Kawaguchiko

Onward to Mt. Fuji

Today is a travel day, allowing you to enjoy the scenery from first class seats on the bullet train. Arrive at your luxury accommodations in the afternoon and relax in a private hot spring bath with a view of Mt. Fuji.

Day 11 - Kawaguchiko

The Grand Finale

Your final full day in Japan includes the view of a lifetime: Mt. Fuji surrounded by the bright colors of fall. Enjoy a visit to a delightfully eclectic and whimsical art museum featuring extensive gardens afire with the season's colors. The afternoon is yours for relaxation and reflection.

Day 12 - Departure from Tokyo

Departure

Time to say goodbye to the unforgettable autumn charms of Japan. We provide private vehicle transportation directly to the airport as you prepare to depart.

Accommodation in Kawaguchiko

Premium and Essentials Categories

Bessho Sasa

1 night



Luxurious suites in this hot spring resort include private open-air baths and views of Mt. Fuji. A spectacular accommodation to end your journey through Japan.

Insider Activities

All of our Japan Insider Collection itineraries feature a selection of activities chosen by our luxury consultants to align with the trip theme. They are described below. You may add more activities to your itinerary, or substitute existing ones, using our Insider Activity Menu. Please note that we recommend a maximum of 2 to 3 activities per destination.

Meeting with Maiko in Kyoto

One of the most sought-after bookings in Kyoto is a private audience with a maiko, a young geisha-in-training that is still mastering the art of refined performance and gentle hospitality. This is a rare chance to see the maiko kimono and makeup up close and discover why only a few young women each year choose to enter this difficult life. Enjoy tea while asking questions about her life and finish with an elegant dance performance.



Tea Ritual in Kyoto

There's no better city than Kyoto to explore the world of tea. This was the spot where the craze for refined matcha tea exploded in the 16th century, and it remains popular to this day. Step into the traditional home of a tea practitioner for a private ceremony that will demystify the Way of Tea. Take this moment to relax and learn how this simple ceremony connects to Japanese everyday life in surprising ways.



Lacquerware Artisan Studio Visit in Kanazawa

One of Kanazawa's most celebrated crafts is urushi lacquerware, a process which takes years to learn and a lifetime to master. Explore this artform with one of the region's most talented masters and witness the creation of beautiful lacquered works in his studio. Learn not only about the creation of the lacquered items but also about how they change in color and tone over the years, just like the owners who use and treasure the pieces.



Trip Details

This Trip is Perfect For

- Travelers excited to experience fall in Japan and enjoy the autumn leaves as they change color.
- First-time visitors to Japan.
- Those who want to discover the essence of Japan in a short time.

Seasonal Information

This limited time trip is designed for travelers arriving in Japan between late October and mid November. For earlier or later arrivals, please contact us.



Pricing Information

Estimated price per person

Essentials	Premium
USD 9 000	USD 13 500

Our Pricing Categories

Essentials

- 4-star accommodation
- Mix of private and public transportation

Premium

- 5-star accommodation
- Private transportation

Why is this price an estimate?

The accommodations, transportation, and activities in our Japan Insider Collection trips are customizable, so all itineraries and price quotes are uniquely tailored to our guests.

The only exact price will be the one you receive in your personalized quotation.





Family Adventure in Japan



Itinerary

13 Days / 12 Nights

- 1 Arrival in Tokyo
- 2 Tokyo
- 3 Tokyo
- 4 Nikko
- 5 Tokyo to Kyoto
- 6 Kyoto
- 7 Kyoto
- 8 Kyoto to Osaka (stop in Nara)
- 9 Osaka
- 10 Osaka to Fuji Five Lakes
- 11 Fuji Five Lakes
- 12 Fuji Five Lakes to Tokyo
- 13 Departure from Tokyo

TOKYO

Accommodation Suggestions in Tokyo

The Capitol Hotel Tokyu 4 nights



Nestled between the Imperial Palace and the official residence of Japan's Prime Minister, The Capitol Hotel Tokyu is regarded as a quiet and exclusive haven for escaping the hustle and bustle of the city and its many local attractions within walking distance.

The Ritz Carlton Tokyo 4 nights



Occupying the top 9 floors of the towering 53-story Midtown Tower in Tokyo's design and entertainment hub of Roppongi, this hotel is home to some of Tokyo's most impressive views.

Day 1

Ready for Adventure

Arrive in Tokyo, the world's largest city and global trendsetter for fashion, art, and architecture. This arrival day is all about relaxation and recovering from jet lag. After your private vehicle picks you up from the airport, you can start exploring the city or simply rest and enjoy the comfort of your luxury hotel.

Day 2

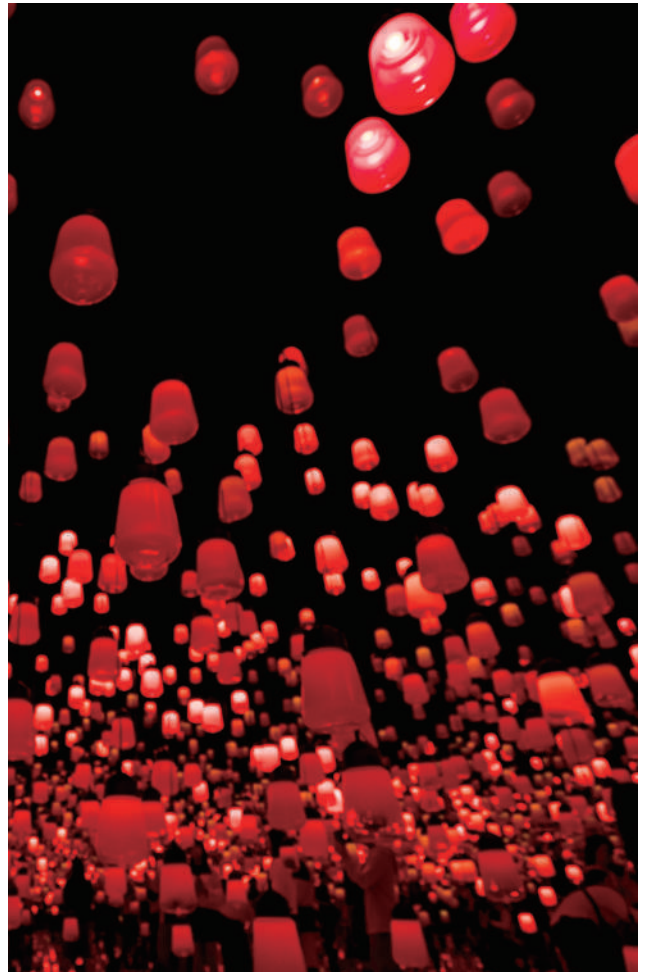
Hands On and Eyes Open

For your first full day in Japan's capital, look forward to a thrilling lineup of hands-on activities and sightseeing under the expert care of your guide. Ancient traditions and pop culture are both on the menu today. Learn to make your own sushi before stopping at the lively Sensoji Temple. Enjoy a visit to the Akihabara Electric Town, Tokyo's hotspot for anime, games, and themed cafes where you might just meet some feline friends.

Day 3

A Deeper Look

On another fully guided day, delve deeper into Japanese culture with visits to Tokyo's famous Meiji Shrine followed by a stroll in Harajuku, the street fashion capital of the nation. Explore more modern marvels and finish the day with a visit to teamLab Planets, an art space filled with interactive installations and highly Instagrammable scenery.

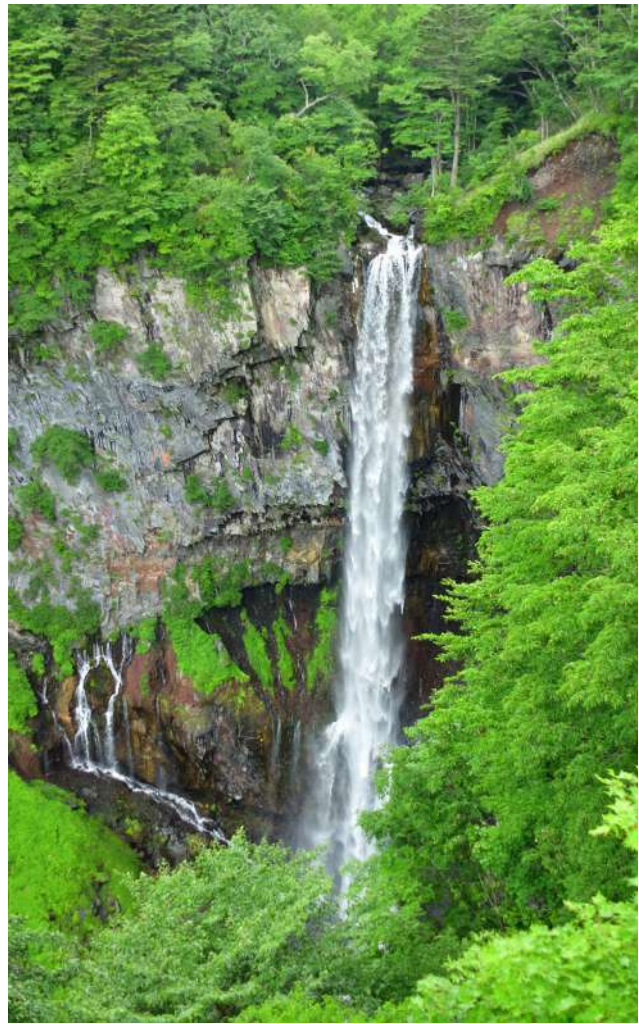


NIKKO

Day 4 - Nikko

Chasing Waterfalls

After the urban chaos of Tokyo, it's time to see a different side of Japan. Take a guided day trip to Nikko, a city with lush natural landscapes and a rich history, just two hours north of Tokyo. Visit the famous Toshogu Shrine, one of the most lavish shrines in all of Japan, and recharge amid Nikko's forested hills and towering waterfalls.



Day 5 - Tokyo to Kyoto

Westward

Board a futuristic bullet train and travel from the modern capital of Tokyo to the ancient capital of Kyoto. Seated comfortably in first class, you'll fly through the countryside past picturesque ricefields, coastlines, and even the iconic Mt. Fuji before pulling into Kyoto Station.

KYOTO

Day 6

The Ancient Capital

Accompanied by an expert guide, set out for a day of cultural and scenic highlights in Kyoto. Start with a visit of the famous bamboo forest then climb the nearby hill to a monkey park with sweeping city views. Marvel at the gilded facade of Kinkakuji Golden Pavilion before finishing the day with one of Kyoto's oldest and most refined expressions of hospitality and grace - a private tea ceremony performed in a traditional home.



NARA

Suggested Accommodations in Kyoto

The Ritz-Carlton Kyoto 3 nights



Indulge in opulence fit for an emperor in Japan's former imperial capital turned luxury urban resort, nestled on the banks of the Kamogawa River.

Hotel The Mitsui 3 nights



Located in the heart of Kyoto on the land that once belonged to the Mitsui Family, where many relics still remain, such as the impressive main gate that stands at the hotel's entrance.



Day 7

Two-Wheeled Fun

With its cobblestone streets lined with wooden teahouses, Kyoto's eastern side is imbued with the atmosphere of old-world Japan. Be sure to give your legs a good stretch before meeting your experienced cycling guide for a fun and invigorating ride through this fascinating historical district. Stops include Nijo Castle to see (or hear) its ingenious anti-ninja warning system, Kiyomizudera Temple with its shapely pagoda and sweeping views, and other sights that are sure to delight both kids and parents alike.

Day 8 - Nara to Osaka

From Deer to Downtown

Osaka awaits but first, no visit to the region is complete without a trip to Nara, one hour south of Kyoto. Explore Nara Park where thousands of tame deer roam the landscape, and see the Daibutsu, the world's largest ancient bronze Buddha statue. After exploring these classic, must-see sights, your private driver will drive you westward to Osaka, Japan's second largest city and your home for the next two nights.

Day 9

Taste of the City

Enjoy a relaxed morning at your hotel before meeting your guide for an afternoon tour of this colorful metropolis. At Osaka Castle, learn about the mighty samurai warriors that once manned this impregnable fortress. In the ironically named Shinsekai (lit. "New World") neighborhood, roam the decidedly retro streets for a glimpse of Osaka from days gone by. The day's highlight is saved for last as you join a knowledgeable local to eat your way through some of the city's most beloved dishes, from ramen noodles to 'takoyaki' octopus dumplings. Bon appetit!

OSAKA

Suggested Accommodations in Osaka

Conrad Osaka 2 nights



With excellent skyscraper views from all rooms, stay in comfort and style at one of the city's premier modern luxury hotels.





FUJI FIVE LAKES

Suggested Accommodations in Fuji Five

Hoshinoya Fuji
2 nights



Perfect for families that love the outdoors, this hotel offers a blend of rustic nature and modern luxury in a peaceful forest setting.



Day 10 - Osaka to Fuji Five Lakes

Rooms With a View

In the morning, depart Osaka and head by bullet train to the Fuji Five Lakes region. This luxury resort area sets the stage for the final leg of your family adventure. Choose from a range of outdoor activities or simply relax by your campfire while admiring Fuji's towering silhouette in the distance.

Day 11

In Fuji's Shadow

Today's adventure takes place in the shadow of Mt. Fuji, with ample opportunities for spectacular views of the picturesque peak. From the depths of Fuji's frozen caves to the top of the Kachi Kachi Ropeway, you will discover why this area is so well-loved by locals as an ideal spot for outdoor activities and stunning scenery.

Day 12 - Fuji Five Lakes to Tokyo

Tokyo Labyrinth

Journey back to Tokyo and spend your final afternoon in Japan exploring the capital at your own speed. This is the perfect time for last-minute shopping, sightseeing, or simply relaxing.

Day 13

So Long, Japan

Time to say goodbye to Japan! A private car will drop you off at the airport for your departure flight.

Accommodation in Tokyo

Palace Hotel Tokyo or Keio Plaza Hotel
1 night

TOKYO

Insider Activities

All of our Insider Itineraries feature a selection of activities chosen by our luxury travel consultants to align with the trip theme. They are described below. You may add more activities to your itinerary, or substitute existing ones, using our Japan Experience Menu. Please note that we recommend a maximum of 2 to 3 activities per destination.

Tsukiji Market Tour and Cooking Class in Tokyo

Explore Tsukiji Market, a collection of bustling food shops and stalls that have been providing fresh ingredients to the city of Tokyo for centuries. Later, head back to the studio where you will cook a meal with fresh ingredients purchased at the market. During the cooking class, you will learn how to make Japanese dishes from an expert. Finally, enjoy a lunch of all the delicious food you prepared!



Tea Ritual in Kyoto

There's no better city than Kyoto to explore the world of tea. This was the spot where the craze for refined matcha tea exploded in the 16th century, and it remains just as popular today. Step into the traditional home of a tea practitioner for a private ceremony that will demystify the Way of Tea. Take a moment to relax and learn how this simple ceremony connects to Japanese everyday life in surprising ways.



Backstreets Cycling Tour in Kyoto

Breeze through the backstreets of the ancient capital and experience the city from a new perspective. Kyoto is a mostly flat city, making it the ideal spot to hop on a bike and cover a large chunk of ground in one afternoon. Along the way, you'll visit temples, shrines, quiet neighborhoods, and some wonderful locals-only spots that still have that old school charm (route varies by season).



Evening Food Tour in Osaka

Get ready to eat your way through the city that natives like to call 'Japan's Kitchen'. Osaka is home to some incredible dishes, and your private foodie guide knows all the top spots to eat in the busy Namba and Dotombori districts, including some insider gems. The ever-evolving menu might include takoyaki, okonomiyaki, sashimi, tempura, yakitori, as well as some cold sake and beer to wash it all down.



Trip Details

This Trip is Perfect For

- Families visiting Japan for the first time.
- Parents looking to expose their children to new cultures and spend quality time together.



Seasonal Information

Any season is perfect for a family adventure in Japan. The school summer holidays are an ideal time to travel as it is Low Season for this itinerary.

Pricing for the Insider Itineraries varies based on a number of factors, including availability of services, events and holidays within Japan, and seasonality. We indicate a range of pricing from Low Season (lowest estimated price) to Peak Season (highest estimated price) to provide an idea of potential trip costs.

Middle Season and High Season prices fall within the Low to Peak range. Please refer to the calendar below to see what price range your intended travel dates fall within.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Week 1	Low Season	Middle Season	Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season	Low Season	Middle Season	Peak Season	High Season	Peak Season	High Season
Week 2												
Week 3	Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season	Middle Season					Peak Season	High Season	
Week 4												

Insider Itineraries are not available throughout the New Year and Obon Holiday (approx. Aug 11-16) periods and during special events.

Pricing Information

Estimated price per person

	Essentials	Premium
Low Season	USD 13 000	\$USD 18 000
Peak Season	USD 18 500	USD 26 000

Our Pricing Categories

Essentials

- 4-star accommodation
- Mix of private and public transportation

Premium

- 5-star accommodation
- Private transportation

Why is this price an estimate?

The accommodation, transportation, and activities in our Insider Itineraries are customizable, so all itineraries and price quotes are uniquely tailored to our guests.

The only exact price will be the one you receive in your personalized quotation.





Impressions of Japan



Itinerary

12 Days / 11 Nights

- 1 Arrival in Tokyo
- 2 Tokyo
- 3 Tokyo
- 4 Tokyo to Kanazawa (stop in Takaoka)
- 5 Kanazawa
- 6 Kanazawa to Miyajima
- 7 Miyajima and Hiroshima
- 8 Miyajima to Kyoto
- 9 Kyoto
- 10 Kyoto
- 11 Kyoto to Tokyo (stop in Osaka)
- 12 Departure from Tokyo

TOKYO

Suggested Accommodations in Tokyo

The Capitol Hotel Tokyu 3 nights



Nestled between the Imperial Palace and the official residence of Japan's Prime Minister, The Capitol Hotel Tokyu is regarded as a quiet and exclusive haven for escaping the hustle and bustle of the city and its many local attractions within walking distance.

The Ritz Carlton Tokyo 3 nights



Occupying the top 9 floors of the towering 53-story Midtown Tower in Tokyo's design and entertainment hub of Roppongi, this hotel is home to Tokyo's most impressive views.

Day 1

Welcome to Japan

Arrive in Tokyo, the futuristic heart of modern Japan and your home for the next few days. Your private vehicle will pick you up from the airport and drop you off at your luxury accommodation. Spend this arrival day relaxing and recovering from jet lag by exploring the city at your own pace or simply resting at your hotel.

Day 2

Historical Tokyo

Today, you'll venture to the East of the city with an experienced guide to discover Tokyo's traditional side. Experience the classic Tsukiji Fish Market for some sampling and shopping. Dive deeper into Japanese culture with a visit to Sensoji Temple in bustling Asakusa and tour Tokyo's famous Kappabashi 'kitchen town' area for some cooking essentials like Japanese knives or ceramics. Finish the day with an architecture tour of the high-end Ginza area.

Day 3

Taking It All In

Spend the day in western Tokyo, marveling at the clash of eras in this exciting part of town. Solemn Meiji Jingu Shrine, a peaceful Shinto location, stands opposite Harajuku, a fast-paced youth district focused on fashion and food. Visit the bustling Shibuya area, with its famous multiway crossing and modern architecture, then round out the day with a sake tasting to learn more about this popular Japanese alcohol.



TAKAOKA & KANAZAWA



Day 4 - Tokyo to Kanazawa

Ancient Craft Traditions

Board the bullet train to the Sea of Japan coast, stopping first in the picturesque craft city of Takaoka. After an elaborate traditional lunch in Takaoka's old town, visit the studios of two master artisans, a singing bowl maker and a woodcarver, to learn more about the impressive skills and techniques required in their crafts. A private vehicle will then drive you to Kanazawa to check in to your accommodation.

Day 5

Looking to the Past

Explore Kanazawa, a charming city with a long history of art, samurai, and refined culture. Head to the bustling Omicho Market, stroll around the traditional teahouse district of Higashichaya, stop at the ancient Kanazawa Castle, and roam the famous Kenrokuen Garden, thought to be one of the top three most beautiful gardens in Japan. End the day delving into Kanazawa's rich craft heritage with visits to a traditional umbrella shop and a lacquerware artist's studio.

MIYAJIMA

Day 6 - Kanazawa to Miyajima

Going South

Travel to the Hiroshima region and head straight to the picturesque Miyajima Island in the Hiroshima bay. Spend the rest of the day exploring this pleasant island and stay overnight in a charming ryokan inn overlooking the coast.

Suggested Accommodations in Kanazawa



Hyatt Centric Kanazawa
2 nights

Centrally located in Kanazawa, just seconds from Kanazawa station, this upscale lifestyle hotel celebrates the culture of its historic city, famous for its unique cuisine and geisha samurai heritage.



Suggested Accommodations in Miyajima



Iwaso Ryokan
2 nights

Since 1854, this traditional inn has served tourists and pilgrims visiting the island. Enjoy beautiful forest views from your room and - if you get lucky - catch a glimpse of the famous wild deer of Miyajima as you relax in the public hot springs bath.





HIROSHIMA



Day 7 - Miyajima and Hiroshima

Chasing Peace

Spend the morning on Miyajima Island, where you'll visit the famous floating shrine of Itsukushima Jinja and ascend the ropeway up Mt. Misen. In the afternoon, cross the bay to Hiroshima. This city saw unspeakable tragedy at the end of World War 2, and you'll learn of the promise to ensure it never happens again in the stirring Peace Memorial Park and Museum.

Day 8 - Miyajima to Kyoto

Your Own Adventure

Make your way from Miyajima to Kyoto on the bullet train. The rest of the day is free for you to explore the ancient capital as you see fit. Walk through the winding streets of the traditional districts, explore famous temples and shrines, or eat and drink your way through the atmospheric Pontocho dining area - the possibilities are endless!

Day 9

Classic Kyoto

The morning's focus is on visiting classic Kyoto highlights like the Golden Pavilion and the Arashiyama bamboo forest. After a well-deserved lunch of *shojin ryori*, the traditional dining style of Japanese Buddhist monks, explore a Zen temple complex with a local cultural expert and tea practitioner. After examining the temple's gardens and architecture, you'll be treated to a private tea ceremony at the practitioner's traditional home.

KYOTO



KYOTO

Day 10

A City of Geisha

Start your day off right with some food from the vibrant Nishiki Market - your expert guide will be able to provide all the recommendations you need to find the tastiest snacks! From there, head to the famous Ginkakuji Silver Pavilion and meander down the picturesque Philosopher's Path. Spend the afternoon exploring the elegant world of Japan's elusive and tantalizing geisha women. Discover the Gion district lined with wooden homes and high-end tea houses where these women live and work. We've arranged a special event to end the day: a private meeting with a young geisha-in-training for tea, conversation, and a short performance.



Suggested Accommodations in Kyoto

The Ritz-Carlton

Kyoto

3 nights



Indulge in opulence fit for an emperor in Japan's former imperial capital turned luxury urban resort, nestled on the banks of the Kamogawa River.

Hotel The Mitsui

3 nights



Located in the heart of Kyoto on the land that once belonged to the prominent Mitsui Family, where many relics remain to this day, such as the impressive main gate that stands at the hotel's entrance.

Day 11 - Kyoto to Tokyo

Kitchen of Japan

Today, you'll be heading back to Tokyo, your final destination on this trip. But the adventure doesn't end quite yet! Make a stop in the colorful city of Osaka, often referred to as Japan's kitchen, for an afternoon food tour. Uncover the city's vibrant street food culture with a local expert. Discover all the best places to get Osaka's tastiest dishes like deepfried kushikatsu skewers and takoyaki octopus dumplings.

Day 12

Final Goodbyes

Spend the day however you want, perhaps with some last-minute shopping or sightseeing, before your flight departs. Come back and visit soon!

OSAKA



TOKYO

Insider Activities

All of our Insider Itineraries feature a selection of activities chosen by our luxury consultants to align with the trip theme. They are described below. You may add more activities to your itinerary, or substitute existing ones, using our Japan Experience Menu. Please note that we recommend a maximum of 2 to 3 activities per destination.

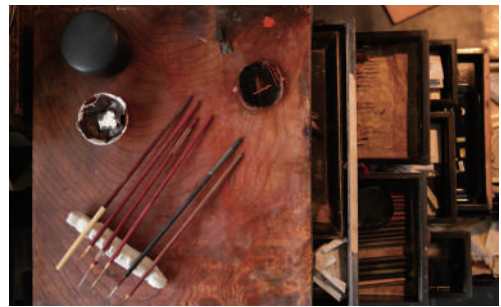
Architecture Tour in Tokyo

To the untrained eye, Tokyo's ritzy Ginza area may seem like a pleasant shopping district and nothing more. However, beneath this glamorous facade lies a wealth of architectural history, secret passageways, and buildings with great cultural significance. Embark on an architecture tour of the area with a professional guide to discover the stories behind Tokyo's seamless blend of traditional and modern architecture in the heart of one of the city's busiest districts.



Lacquerware Artist Studio Visit

One of Kanazawa's most celebrated crafts is urushi lacquerware, a process which takes years to learn and a lifetime to master. Explore this artform with one of the region's most talented masters and witness the creation of beautiful lacquered works in his studio. Learn not only about the creation of the lacquered items but also about how they change in color and tone over the years, just like the owners who use and treasure the pieces.



Meeting with Maiko in Kyoto

One of the most sought-after bookings in Kyoto is a private audience with a maiko, a young geisha-in-training that is still mastering the art of refined performance and gentle hospitality. This is a rare chance to see the maiko kimono and makeup up close and discover why only a few young women each year choose to enter this difficult life. Enjoy tea while asking questions about her life and finish with an elegant dance performance.



Tea Ritual in Kyoto

There's no better city than Kyoto to explore the world of tea. This was the spot where the craze for refined matcha tea exploded in the 16th century, and it remains just as popular today. Step into the traditional home of a tea practitioner for a private ceremony that will demystify the Way of Tea. Take a moment to relax and learn how this simple ceremony connects to Japanese everyday life in surprising ways.



Trip Details

This Trip is Perfect For

- First-time visitors to Japan who want to get an impression of the country's history and identity.
- Travelers who want a deep dive into Japanese culture while exploring all the must-see spots.



Seasonal Information

This trip can be enjoyed in all seasons.

Pricing for the Insider Itineraries varies based on a number of factors, including availability of services, events and holidays within Japan, and seasonality. We indicate a range of pricing from Low Season (lowest estimated price) to Peak Season (highest estimated price) to provide an idea of potential trip costs.

Middle Season and High Season prices fall within the Low to Peak range. Please refer to the calendar below to see what price range your intended travel dates fall within.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Week 1	Low Season	Middle Season	Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season			Middle Season	High Season		Low Season
Week 2						Low Season		High Season				
Week 3	Low Season		Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season			Middle Season	Peak Season	High Season	
Week 4	Low Season		Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season			Middle Season	Peak Season	Middle Season	High Season

Insider Itineraries are not available throughout the New Year and Obon (approx. Aug 11-16) periods and during special events.

Pricing Information

Estimated price per person

	Essentials	Premium
Low Season	USD 12 000	USD 19 000
Peak Season	USD 18 000	USD 25 000

Our Pricing Categories

Essentials

- 4-star accommodation
- Mix of private and public transportation

Premium

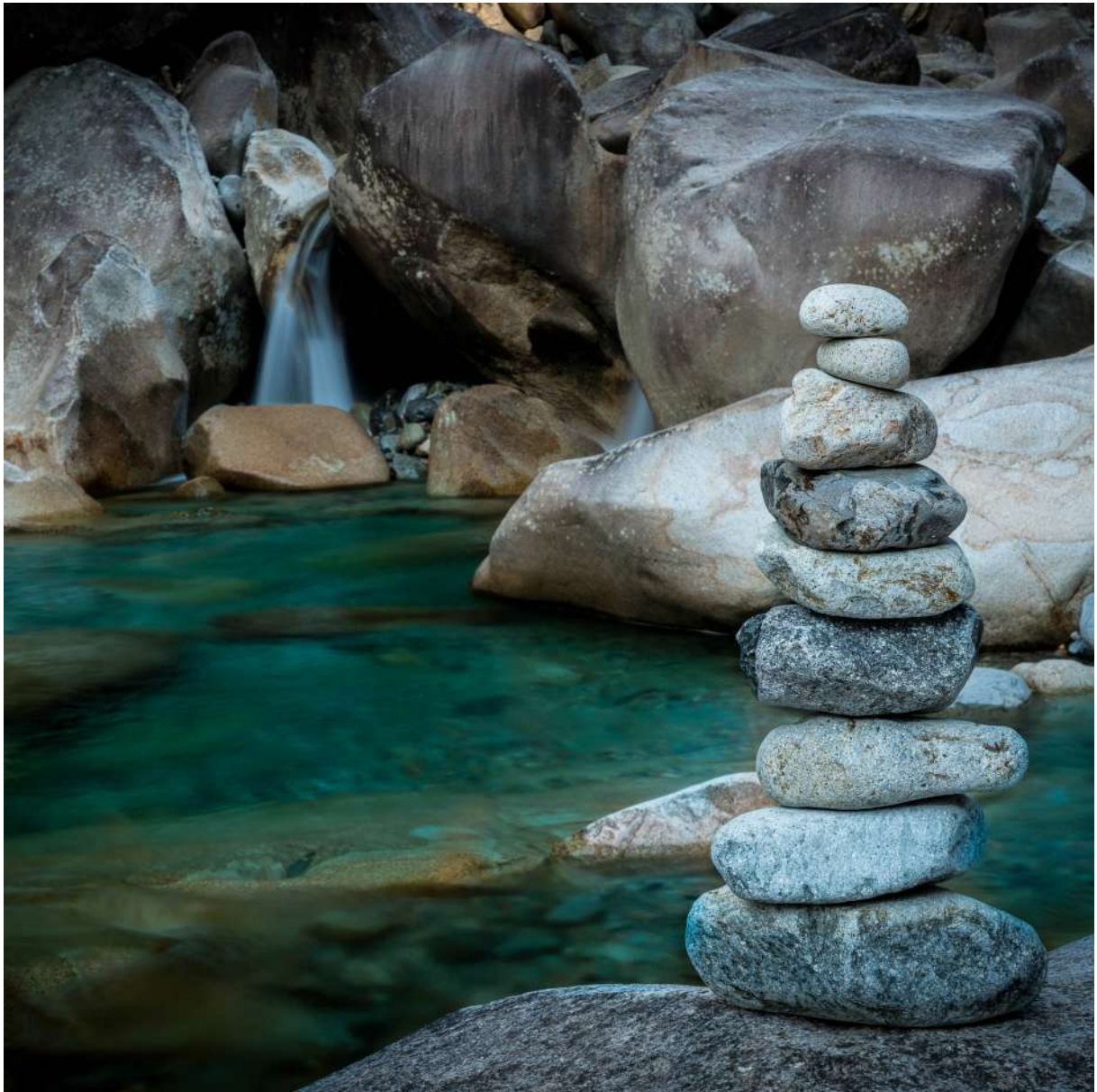
- 5-star accommodation
- Private transportation

Why is this price an estimate?

The accommodation, transportation, and activities in our Insider Itineraries are customizable, so all itineraries and price quotes are uniquely tailored to our guests.

The only exact price will be the one you receive in your personalized quotation.





A Japanese Path to Wellness



Itinerary

12 Days / 11 Nights

- 1 Arrival in Tokyo
- 2 Tokyo
- 3 Kyoto
- 4 Tokyo to Kaga Onsen (stop in Kanazawa)
- 5 Kaga Onsen
- 6 Kaga Onsen to Kyoto (stop at Eiheiji Temple)
- 7 Kyoto
- 8 Kyoto
- 9 Kyoto to Ise
- 10 Ise
- 11 Ise to Tokyo
- 12 Departure from Tokyo

TOKYO

Suggested Accommodations in Tokyo

The Ritz Carlton Tokyo 3 nights



Occupying the top 9 floors of the towering 53-story Midtown Tower in Tokyo's design and entertainment hub of Roppongi, this hotel is home to some of Tokyo's most impressive views.

The Capitol Hotel Tokyo 3 nights



Nestled between the Imperial Palace and the official residence of Japan's Prime Minister, The Capitol Hotel Tokyo is regarded as a quiet and exclusive haven for escaping the hustle and bustle of the city and its many local attractions within walking distance.

Day 1

Welcome to Japan

After landing at one of Tokyo's two international airports, your private driver will transport you into the heart of the city to give you a first glimpse into the maze of modernity that is Japan's capital. This is the staging ground for the first step on your path towards inner peace. After all, how can you appreciate the silence if you don't understand the noise?

Day 2

A City of Contrasts

Secreted away behind the towering skyscrapers and bustling train stations, Tokyo is filled with hidden oases of calm and spirituality. Your journey begins with a morning visit to the peaceful grounds of Nezu Shrine, where a Shinto priest will bless your travels to come. From there, stroll the picturesque pathways of a nearby Japanese garden before diving headfirst into the lights, sounds, and colors of Harajuku and Shibuya.



TOKYO



Day 3

Into the Metropolis

Your third day in Japan is left entirely open, an opportunity to explore Tokyo on your own and find inspiration in this dynamic city. Visit the famous Tsukiji fish market to sample local flavors, lose yourself amongst the glitz and glamor of Ginza, or marvel at a powerful Buddhist fire ceremony complete with a towering bonfire and thunderous taiko drumming. Whatever your interests, Tokyo will meet your expectations and then exceed them.

KANAZAWA & KAGA

Day 4 - Tokyo to Kaga Onsen

To the Northern Coast

Spend the day exploring Kanazawa, the crown jewel of the Hokuriku region. After arriving by bullet train from Tokyo, delve into the history of this charming city with a private guide. Explore bustling markets, geisha districts, and one of Japan's most celebrated landscape gardens before traveling on to the forested village of Kaga Onsen. Hot spring baths, sumptuous meals, and uninterrupted relaxation await as you check in to a luxurious 'ryokan' inn - this is the ultimate expression of Japanese hospitality and your home for the next 2 nights.

Day 5 - Kaga Onsen

Soaking Up the Local Culture

Express your creativity with a relaxed morning visit to a local 'washi' paper maker. At her countryside home, she'll guide you through the surprisingly soothing, almost meditative process of turning simple wood fibers into sheets of rustic and versatile paper. The afternoon is yours to spend as you see fit, exploring nearby river gorges and pottery museums, or luxuriating in one of the area's many natural hot spring baths.



Suggested Accommodations in Kaga Onsen

Beniya Mukayu
2 nights



Perched on a hill overlooking Yamashiro Onsen town, Beniya Mukayu's ethos is one that perfectly blends friendly and attentive service with the tranquility and harmony of nature.



Day 6 - Kaga to Kyoto

Finding Your Zen

Explore the region's treasured Zen temple, Eiheiji. Step back in time as you walk along ancient covered walkways, and find beauty in the simplicity of the monks' humble living quarters. After lunch, board an express train to Kyoto and enjoy views of the pastoral countryside scenery and of Biwako, Japan's largest lake. Arrive in Kyoto and use your free afternoon to start exploring the winding paths of the ancient capital.

Suggested Accommodations in Kyoto



**The Ritz-Carlton
Kyoto**

3 nights

Indulge in opulence fit for an emperor in Japan's former imperial capital turned luxury resort, nestled on the banks of the Kamogawa River.



Hotel The Mitsui

3 nights

Located in the heart of Kyoto on the land that once belonged to the Mitsui Family, where many relics still remain, such as the impressive main gate that stands at the hotel's entrance.

Day 7 - Kyoto

The Cultural Capital

Kyoto is the cultural and spiritual heart of Japan, and today you'll delve into its history and traditions with a knowledgeable local guide. Walk through the iconic bamboo grove in Arashiyama before escaping to the tranquility of a nearby moss garden. At the famed Golden Pavilion of Kinkakuji, bask in the light that seems to emanate from its gilt façade while learning about the fascinating history of a monk driven to madness by its beauty. As dusk falls, enter the traditional home of a tea master for a private tea ceremony lit only by candlelight.

Day 8

Into the Mystic

In ancient times, the Japanese believed that one's spirit would sometimes 'dry up' and require restoration. If your own spirit requires a little restoration, today's private meditation session at a Zen temple should be just what you need. Under a priest's careful tutelage, you'll learn proper breathing techniques and how to look inward to still your thoughts. With your mind and body refreshed, the afternoon is left open for you to explore Kyoto at your own pace.

KYOTO



ISE & TOKYO

Suggested Accommodations in Ise

Amanemu Resort and Spa
2 nights



Amanemu prides itself on privacy, over-the-top spa services, and a spectacular natural setting. The very finest in coastal luxury.

Suggested Accommodations in Tokyo

The Ritz Carlton Tokyo
1 night



Occupying the top 9 floors of the towering 53-story Midtown Tower in Tokyo's design and entertainment hub of Roppongi, this hotel is home to some of Tokyo's most impressive views.

Day 9 - Kyoto to Ise

The Land of the Gods

In Shinto mythology, the Ise Peninsula is the earthly home of the gods. They chose this region for its natural beauty, isolation, and healing power. You'll be visiting for the same reasons. Enjoy two nights at Amanemu, Japan's premier luxury spa resort, located on a beautiful strip of coastal paradise.

Day 10

Just Relax

Today is just for relaxing at Amanemu in whatever way you choose. Explore the grounds, indulge in a decadent spa treatment, or simply relax in your suite room overlooking the peaceful bay. The goal is relaxation, pure and simple.

Day 11 - Ise to Tokyo

Returning to the Capital

Return to Tokyo by train and use your final evening in Japan for last-minute shopping, sightseeing, or one more sushi dinner. For those who prefer to depart from Osaka's Kansai International Airport, alternative arrangements are possible.

Day 12

Departure

With your journey completed and your heart full, gather the meaningful lessons you've uncovered in Japan and build upon these going forward in life. Private transportation to the airport for your return home is included.

Insider Activities

All of our Insider Itineraries feature a selection of activities chosen by our luxury consultants to align with the trip theme. They are described below. You may add more activities to your itinerary, or substitute existing ones, using our Japan Experience Menu. Please note that we recommend a maximum of 2 to 3 activities per destination.

Blessing at a Shinto Shrine

Receive the favor of the gods in this authentic blessing ceremony conducted by a Shinto priest in a local Tokyo shrine. Restore your inner peace with this highly enjoyable and interesting ceremony that allows you to experience the shamanistic healing power of Shinto chanting.



Washi-Making Experience in Kaga

Meet a local artisan and discover the creative process of transforming plant pulp into delicate 'washi' paper. Your host is a local photographer who makes her own paper to print her pictures on. You'll create your own sheet of washi under her excellent English instruction. Consider it a meditation, as you gently coax organic fibers to coalesce into an object of simplicity and beauty.



Candle-lit Tea Ritual in Kyoto

There's no better city than Kyoto to explore the world of tea. This was the spot where the craze for refined matcha tea exploded in the 16th century, and it remains popular to this day. Step into the traditional home of a tea practitioner for a private ceremony that will demystify the Way of Tea. Take this moment to relax and learn how this simple ceremony connects to Japanese everyday life in surprising ways. Taking part in this ceremony by candlelight adds a mystical and wonderfully atmospheric dimension to the ritual.



Zen Meditation Session

Need a break from the hustle and bustle of sightseeing? Zen Buddhism seeks to help you find your true self through peaceful meditation. Take the first step on the road to enlightenment with a private meditation session with a Buddhist priest in a beautiful historic temple. You'll learn the secrets of posture, breathing, and mindfulness that make up 'zazen' meditation, opening up possibilities for inner discovery.



Trip Details

This Trip is Perfect For

- Solo travelers, friends or families looking for a change in perspective or simply to get away from it all.
- Couples seeking a relaxing break from home life.



Seasonal Information

This trip can be enjoyed in all seasons but the Ise Coast may get cold in Winter. We recommend late Spring (May) or early Autumn (September).

Pricing for Insider Itineraries varies based on a number of factors, including availability of services, events and holidays within Japan, and seasonality. We indicate a range of pricing from Low Season (lowest estimated price) to Peak Season (highest estimated price) to provide an idea of potential trip costs.

Middle Season and High Season prices fall within the Low to Peak range. Please refer to the calendar below to see what price range your intended travel dates fall within.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Week 1	Low Season	Middle Season	Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season			Middle Season	High Season		Low Season
Week 2										Peak Season	High Season	High Season
Week 3	Low Season		Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season			Middle Season	Peak Season	High Season	
Week 4	Low Season		Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season			Middle Season	Peak Season	Middle Season	High Season

Insider Itineraries are not available throughout the New Year and Obon (approx. Aug 11-16) periods and during special events.

Pricing Information

Estimated price per person

	Essentials	Premium
Low Season	USD 12 000	USD 19 000
Peak Season	USD 18 000	USD 25 000

Our Pricing Categories

Essentials

- 4-star accommodation
- Mix of private and public transportation

Premium

- 5-star accommodation
- Private transportation

Why is this price an estimate?

The accommodation, transportation, and activities in our Insider Itineraries are customizable, so all itineraries and price quotes are uniquely tailored to our guests.

The only exact price will be the one you receive in your personalized quotation.





Luxury Honeymoon in Japan



Itinerary

10 Days / 9 Nights

- 1 Arrival in Tokyo
- 2 Tokyo
- 3 Tokyo
- 4 Tokyo to Kyoto
- 5 Kyoto
- 6 Kyoto
- 7 Kyoto to Ise
- 8 Ise
- 9 Ise to Tokyo
- 10 Departure from Tokyo

TOKYO

Suggested Accommodations in Tokyo

The Ritz Carlton Tokyo
3 nights



Occupying the top 9 floors of the towering 53-story Midtown Tower in Tokyo's design and entertainment hub of Roppongi, this hotel is home to Tokyo's most impressive views.

The Capitol Hotel Tokyu
3 nights



Nestled between the Imperial Palace and the official residence of Japan's Prime Minister, The Captiol Hotel Tokyu is regarded as a quiet and exclusive haven for escaping the hustle and bustle of the city and its many local attractions within walking distance.



Day 1

Welcome to Japan

Your honeymoon begins in the vibrant, bustling metropolis of Tokyo. You will be transported into the city via private car to check into your accommodation. The rest of the afternoon and evening are free for you to relax and explore your surroundings.

Day 2

The Celebration Begins

Your first full day in Japan starts with a visit to a kimono studio where you'll be dressed in the finest traditional garments for a photoshoot at Tokyo's important Meiji Shrine. After lunch, stroll through the trendy Harajuku and Omotesando districts for a taste of the city at its most fashionable. We suggest exploring the lively western part of Tokyo this evening.

Day 3

Deep Tokyo Culture

Explore Tokyo's culinary scene with a morning visit to the famous Tsukiji Fish Market. After seeing where the city's sushi masters source their ingredients, a professional chef will show you how to transform fresh fish, shrimp, sea urchins and more into mouth-watering delicacies during a private lesson. Finish the day with a visit to a Tokyo classic - the iconic Sensoji Temple.



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

KYOTO

Suggested Accommodations in Kyoto

The Ritz-Carlton Kyoto 3 nights



Indulge in opulence fit for an emperor in Japan's former imperial capital turned luxury urban resort, nestled on the banks of the Kamogawa River.

Hotel The Mitsui 3 nights



Located in the heart of Kyoto on the land that once belonged to the prominent Mitsui Family, where many relics remain to this day, such as the impressive main gate that stands at the hotel's entrance.

Day 4 - Tokyo to Kyoto

Journey to the West

Start the day with a transfer to Tokyo Station to board the bullet train to Kyoto. Enjoy a free afternoon in Kyoto to explore the vibrant neighborhoods surrounding your luxury accommodation.

Day 5

Western Kyoto

Famed for its picture-perfect bamboo grove, the area of Arashiyama in Kyoto's western foothills is also home to a number of more secretive temples and shrines, waiting to delight inquisitive travelers with carefully manicured gardens, moss covered 'jizo' statues, and more. After a special lunch of vegetarian Zen cuisine, head over to Kinkakuji Temple - its glittering golden pavilion is a timeless Kyoto must-see. As dusk descends, step inside a traditional residence to enjoy a private tea ceremony lit only by flickering candlelight.

Day 6

The Cultural Capital

In the morning, head to the sprawling Nishiki Market, where Kyoto's residents rub elbows with restaurateurs as they all vie for the region's freshest fish and most vibrant vegetables. After that, celebrate your special occasion the way the Japanese do, with a private Shinto wedding blessing at a beloved local shrine.

Spend the rest of the day exploring the iconic Ginkakuji Temple before taking a stroll down the Philosopher's Path, a scenic walkway that meanders past sakura trees and traditional residences. The day crescendos with a dinner at one of our favorite restaurants. Here you'll enjoy a private performance by a geisha while dining on 'kaiseki' style cuisine - the ultimate expression of Kyoto's refined culture of hospitality.

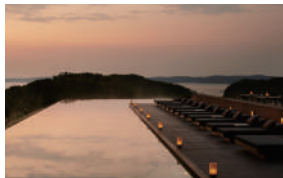


ISE



Suggested Accommodations in Ise

Amanemu Resort and Spa 2 nights



Amanemu prides itself on privacy, over-the-top spa services, and a spectacular natural setting. The very finest in coastal luxury.



Suggested Accommodations in

The Capitol Hotel Tokyu 1 night



Nestled between the Imperial Palace and the official residence of Japan's Prime Minister, The Capitol Hotel Tokyu is regarded as a quiet and exclusive haven for escaping the hustle and bustle of the city and its many local attractions within walking distance.



Day 7 - Kyoto to Ise

To the Coast

Bid farewell to Kyoto as you board a scenic train to Ise, passing through the idyllic countryside of the Kii Peninsula before arriving at the coast. Your destination is Amanemu, where blissful relaxation, rejuvenation, and privacy await. This is one of Japan's most upscale private resorts, and your home for the next two nights. Drop your bags, put on a comfortable 'yukata' robe, and sink into a world of unparalleled luxury.

Day 8

Paradise

They say the greatest luxury is time, and today you have all the time in the world. Soak in one of the resort's many hot spring baths, take in the ocean vistas as you stroll around the expansive grounds, or indulge in a couple's massage session. Millennia ago, the gods chose this region as their earthly home and after today, you too may feel that you've found heaven on earth.

TOKYO

Day 9 - Ise to Tokyo

Back to the City

Wake up and watch the sun rise over the sea from your villa's floor-to-ceiling windows, or sleep in and take full advantage of the plush bedding – the choice is yours! After a leisurely morning, say farewell to Ise and begin your journey back to Tokyo.

Day 10

Departure

Your morning is free for some early sightseeing, last-minute gift shopping, or indulging in one last culinary delight. When the time comes, your private driver will whisk you from your hotel to the airport for departure to your next destination. We hope you enjoyed your trip!

Insider Activities

All of our Insider Itineraries feature a selection of activities chosen by our luxury consultants to align with the trip theme. They are described below. You may add more activities to your itinerary, or substitute existing ones, using our Japan Experience Menu. Please note that we recommend a maximum of 2 to 3 activities per destination.

Private Sushi Class with Professional Chef

Get an exclusive look inside the world of high-end Japanese restaurants and try your hand at preparing dishes with a professional chef. All instructions will be translated into English, and the seasonal menu will keep you on your toes as you learn professional cooking techniques using the freshest ingredients. At the end of your private class, enjoy the fruits of your labor with a sumptuous meal. This is a one-of-a-kind experience for food lovers, or anyone interested in learning the mysteries of a professional Japanese kitchen.



Japanese Kimono Experience In Tokyo

Records show that people began wearing kimonos over 1000 years ago during the Heian Period. Although no longer worn daily, kimonos remain a quintessential part of Japan's image and culture, and they continue to be worn for special occasions and events. After selecting your kimono style and getting fully dressed up, you can go to a local shrine and capture some memorable photographs.



Candlelit Tea Ritual in Kyoto

There's no better city than Kyoto to explore the world of tea. This was the spot where the craze for refined matcha tea exploded in the 16th century, and it remains just as popular today. Step into the traditional home of a tea practitioner for a private candlelit ceremony that will demystify the Way of Tea. Take a moment to relax and learn how this simple ceremony connects to Japanese everyday life in surprising ways.



Wedding Blessing at a Shinto Shrine

Announce your wedding to the Japanese gods and receive their blessing in this authentic ceremony conducted by a Shinto priest in a beloved local Kyoto shrine. This simple 15-minute ceremony of chanting and offerings is a highly enjoyable and interesting ritual that allows you to be recognized as newlyweds in the eyes of the gods, just like local Japanese couples. Afterward, receive a set of newlywed gifts from the priest.



Private Geisha Dinner

Experience the finest form of Japanese entertainment at a dinner with a private geisha. For centuries, these refined women have danced for the highest levels of Japanese society, and only a select number are still practicing today. Not only will you witness their dance and musical performance up close, but you'll enjoy their company through enlightening conversation, fun traditional banquet games, and local food and drink.



Trip Details

This Trip is Perfect For

- Honeymooners and couples of all ages
- Couples who wish to experience Japan as part of a multi-destination Asian honeymoon



Seasonal Information

Any season is perfect for a honeymoon in Japan, but warmer months will ensure your stay on the coast is all the more enjoyable.

Pricing for the Insider Itineraries varies based on a number of factors, including availability of services, events and holidays within Japan, and seasonality. We indicate a range of pricing from Low Season (lowest estimated price) to Peak Season (highest estimated price) to provide an idea of potential trip costs.

Middle Season and High Season prices fall within the Low to Peak range. Please refer to the calendar below to see what price range your intended travel dates fall within.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Week 1	Low Season	Middle Season	Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season			Middle Season	High Season		Low Season
Week 2										Peak Season	High Season	
Week 3	Low Season	Middle Season	Peak Season	High Season	Middle Season	Low Season			Middle Season	Peak Season	High Season	
Week 4										Peak Season		Middle Season

Insider Itineraries are not available throughout the New Year and Obon (approx. Aug 11-16) periods and during special events.

Pricing Information

Estimated price per person

	Essentials	Premium
Low Season	USD 10 000	USD 15 000
Peak Season	USD 15 000	USD 20 000

Our Pricing Categories

Essentials

- 4-star accommodation
- Mix of private and public transportation

Premium

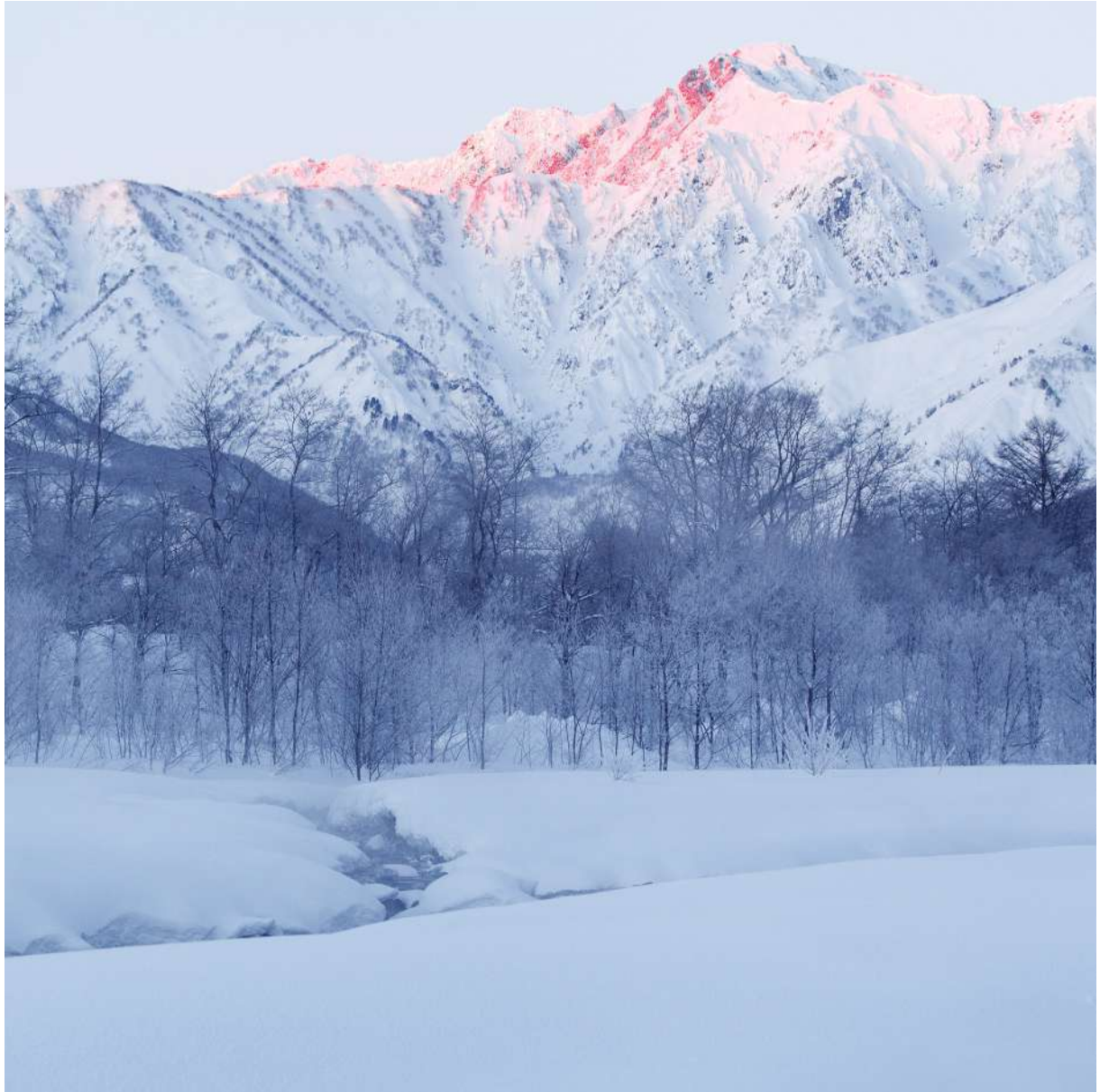
- 5-star accommodation
- Private transportation

Why is this price an estimate?

The accommodation, transportation, and activities in our Insider Itineraries are customizable, so all itineraries and price quotes are uniquely tailored to our guests.

The only exact price will be the one you receive in your personalized quotation.





Ski Japan:

*Hakuba Valley,
Nagano*



Itinerary

11 days / 10 nights

- 1 Arrival in Tokyo
- 2 Tokyo
- 3 Tokyo to Hakuba
- 4 Hakuba
- 5 Hakuba
- 6 Hakuba
- 7 Hakuba to Matsumoto and Kawaguchiko
- 8 Kawaguchiko
- 9 Kawaguchiko to Tokyo
- 10 Tokyo
- 11 Departure from Tokyo

TOKYO

Day 1 - Tokyo

Arrival in Tokyo

This lively metropolis is truly a feast for the senses, and offers a variety of ways to explore art, history, food, pop culture, architecture, fashion, and the unique Japanese sense of modernity. Enjoy private transport from the airport to their hotel, with the afternoon and evening at your leisure.

Day 2 - Tokyo

A Modern Marvel

Prepare for a day filled with some of Tokyo's best sightseeing. Your private guide will escort you through the famous Tsukiji Market, where you can sample the freshest ingredients in a lively atmosphere. Visit the district of Asakusa, with bustling Nakamisedori shopping street and the impressive Sensoji Temple. Finish the day with a taiko drum lesson taught by professional musicians.



Accommodation in Tokyo

Premium Category

Palace Hotel Tokyo, 2 nights



This newly renovated historic Japanese hotel boasts the city's best views of the Imperial Palace. Rooms feature impressive outdoor balconies and an array of luxury amenities. With a wide choice of restaurants, as well as an Evian spa, fitness center and pool, Palace Hotel offers an elegant Tokyo experience.

Essentials Category

Keio Plaza Hotel, 2 nights



Located among the soaring towers of Shinjuku, this modern hotel is perfect for travelers who want to be right in the center of modern Tokyo. All rooms offer spectacular views of the cityscape. Opportunities for nightlife and dining abound, with lively neighborhoods like Kabukicho and major department stores within walking distance.

HAKUBA VALLEY

Day 3 - Tokyo to Hakuba

Into the Alps

Ascend into the Japanese Alps via bullet train and marvel at the snow-covered landscape. Check in to your luxury accommodations and enjoy an afternoon at leisure exploring the town and preparing for your ski adventure.



Day 4-6 - Hakuba

Hitting the Slopes

Welcome to one of the best winter destinations in Japan. You'll enjoy three days of skiing and boarding with a lift pass granting you access to the slopes at multiple resorts. When the sun sets, retire to your luxury accommodation and treat yourself to fine dining options and a soak in hot spring waters.

Your ski trip includes ski and boots rental. Additional equipment/ clothing rental and activities like ski lessons, hiking, and back country access are available (extra charges apply).





Accommodation in Hakuba



Premium Category
Phoenix Hotel & Chalets
 4 nights

Enjoy a private luxury Cocoon Chalet ideal for a family featuring multiple bedrooms, a full kitchen, breakfast service, and a 4WD vehicle. The ultimate snow retreat.



Essentials Category
Courtyard by Marriott
 4 nights

Considered one of Marriott's finest Japanese properties, this modern hotel in central Hakuba showcases the perfect harmony of western comfort and Japanese hospitality.

Day 7 - Hakuba to Matsumoto and Kawaguchiko

Black Castle; White Snow

Depart Hakuba via private car to Kawaguchiko, driving past picturesque winter scenery and mountain views. Along the way, stop in Matsumoto to visit the famous Crow Castle, named for its jet-black main tower. This is one of only a handful of original castles that remain in the country and makes for a spectacular sight when blanketed with fresh snow.

Arrive at your ryokan accommodation ready for a traditional meal with Mt. Fuji at twilight in the background.



MATSUMOTO



KAWAGUCHIKO



Day 8 - Kawaguchiko

In the Shadow of the Mountain

Take an early dip in the hot springs to appreciate Mt. Fuji at sunrise and enjoy a guided afternoon trip to the beloved Chureito Pagoda. This is perhaps the most-captured view of Mt. Fuji, and you'll soon see why. Witness the beauty of nature as you ascend the Kachi Kachi ropeway up Mt. Tenjo overlooking Lake Kawaguchi in the late afternoon.

Accommodation in Kawaguchiko

Premium Category



Fufu Kawaguchiko
2 nights

A charming boutique ryokan perched on a forested slope facing Mt. Fuji. Suite décor is inspired by nature with all rooms featuring open-air terraces and marvelous views.

Essentials Category



Kozantei Ubuya
2 nights

Elegantly modern with a traditional flavor, this ryokan is notable for its position right on the waters of Lake Kawaguchi. A wonderful spot to see Mt. Fuji reflected at sunrise.

TOKYO



Day 9 - Kawaguchiko to Tokyo

Return to the Capital

Complete the circle by returning to Tokyo and enjoying the afternoon at leisure. When the sun sets, meet your guide for a 3-hour food tour of Tokyo's best locals-only eateries. As you explore the backstreets of Tokyo nightlife, you'll taste yakitori chicken skewers, okonomiyaki pancakes, fresh sashimi, and unique desserts. Wash it all down with a glass of sake or beer just like the Japanese salarymen who will be surrounding you as they take part in their nightly post-work revelry.

Day 10 - Tokyo

The Grand Finale

One final day to savor the sights and sounds of the eclectic charm of Tokyo. Visit the serenely forested Meiji Shrine, and then dive into the lively contrast of the youthful Harajuku district. See the famous "Shibuya Scramble" crosswalk – the busiest in the world – from above at a special observation deck. Finish the day with a visit to the mind-bendingly original TeamLab Borderless digital museum. You'll walk through rooms flooded with projections, mirrors, and geometric architecture – all highly Instagrammable.

Accommodation in Tokyo

Premium Category

Palace Hotel Tokyo, 2 nights

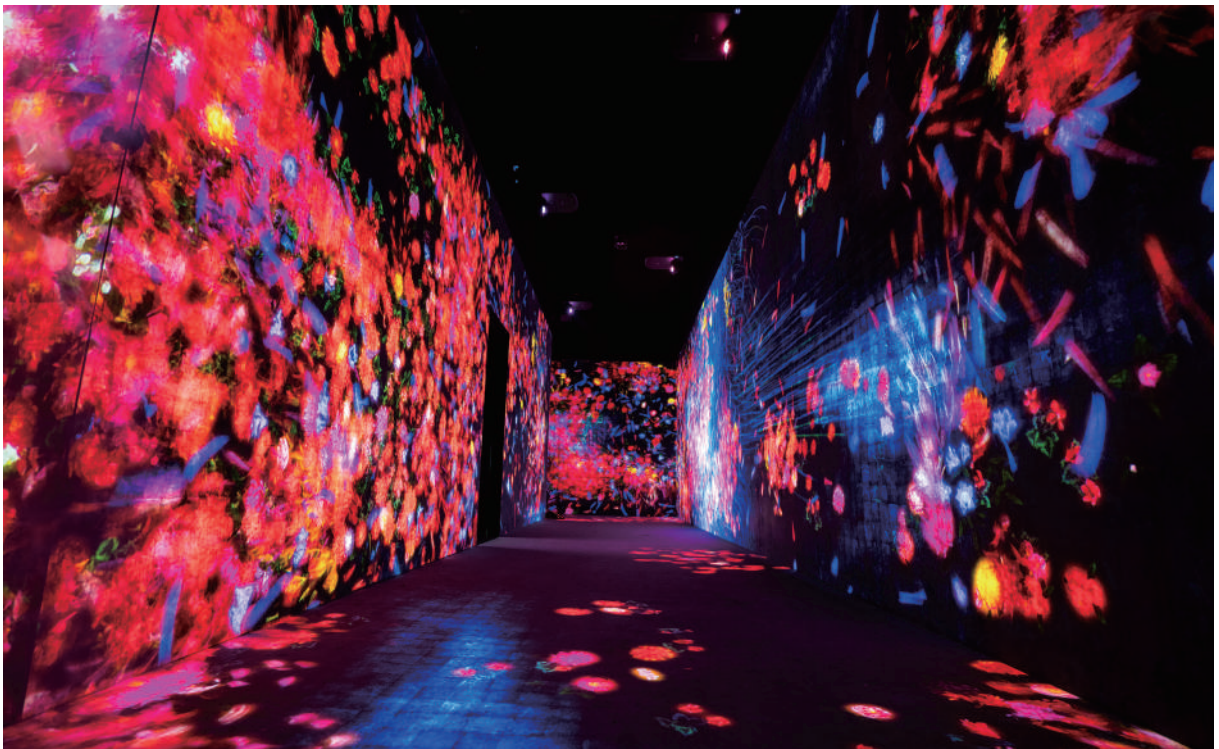
Essentials Category

Keio Plaza Hotel, 2 nights

Day 11 - Tokyo

Departure

Time to say goodbye to the unforgettable wintertime charms of Japan. We provide private transportation to the airport as you prepare to depart.



Insider Activities

All of our Japan Insider Collection itineraries feature a selection of activities chosen by our luxury consultants to align with the trip theme. They are described below. You may add more activities to your itinerary, or substitute existing ones, using our Insider Activity Menu. Please note that we recommend a maximum of 2 to 3 activities per destination.

Ski Equipment Rentals & Hakuba Lift Pass

Your ski trip includes three days of equipment rentals (ski and boots) and slope passes granting you access to all ten resorts in Hakuba Valley. Additional equipment rentals (pants, jacket, etc), lessons, and snow activities are available at additional costs.



Taiko Drum Workshop

Taiko drumming is all about raw power. Experience the excitement for yourself in a private taiko workshop at a professional drum studio where you'll learn a sample of different beats on various drums. You'll soon see why these drummers say that the rhythm doesn't come from the sticks in your hands, but from deep within your soul.



Evening Food Tour

Join a local expert guide for a fun tour of Tokyo's best backstreet dining spots. Your expert guide knows where to find the best dishes, including favorites like yakitori chicken, okonomiyaki pancakes, and fried noodles. Along the way, you can sample sake, whiskey, and plum wine, but be sure to save room for dessert as well!



TeamLab Borderless Digital Museum

This permanent installation at the Mori Building Digital Art Museum is now the world's largest digital art museum. Here you'll find 50 interactive and Instagrammable displays supported by 470 projectors and 520 computers. The concept of the museum is defined as "borderless" with interconnected zones featuring various themes. (The museum features many mirrored floors, so please plan your clothing accordingly.)



Trip Details

This Trip is Perfect For

- Winter travelers seeking the world's best powder
- Skiers and boarders also looking for a glimpse into Japanese culture

Seasonal Information

This winter trip is designed for travelers arriving in Japan between mid December and mid March. For earlier or later arrivals, please contact us.

Due to Christmas and New Year festivities, availability and pricing is not guaranteed between **December 24th and January 4th**. For ski holidays during those dates, please contact us. One of our Luxury Travel Consultants can help you build a custom trip.



Pricing Information

Estimated price per passenger

Essentials	Premium
USD 7 500	USD 10 000

Our Pricing Categories

Essentials

- 4-star accommodation
- Mix of private and public transportation

Premium

- 5-star accommodation
- Private transportation

Why is this price an estimate?

The accommodations, transportation, and activities in our Japan Insider Collection trips are customizable, so all itineraries and price quotes are uniquely tailored to our guests.

The only exact price will be the one you receive in your personalized quotation.





Ski Japan:

Niseko, Hokkaido



Itinerary

15 days / 14 nights

- 1 Arrival in Tokyo
- 2 Tokyo
- 3 Tokyo
- 4 Tokyo
- 5 Tokyo to Hokkaido
- 6 Niseko
- 7 Niseko
- 8 Niseko
- 9 Niseko
- 10 Otaru
- 11 Sapporo to Kyoto
- 12 Kyoto
- 13 Kyoto
- 14 Kyoto
- 15 Departure from Osaka

TOKYO



Day 1 - Tokyo

Arrival in Tokyo

This lively metropolis is truly a feast for the senses, and offers a variety of ways to explore art, history, food, pop culture, architecture, fashion, and the unique Japanese sense of modernity. Enjoy private transport from the airport to your hotel, with the afternoon and evening at your leisure.

Day 2 - Tokyo

A Modern Marvel

Prepare for a day filled with some of Tokyo's best sightseeing. Your private guide will escort you through the famous Tsukiji Market, where you can sample the freshest ingredients in a lively atmosphere. Visit the district of Asakusa, with bustling Nakamisedori shopping street and the impressive Sensoji Temple. Finish the day with a visit to the Tokyo Skytree, a soaring testament to Japanese technological prowess, with an observation deck offering sweeping views of the city.

Day 3 - Tokyo

Exploring the Capital

Journey to western Tokyo with your guide and explore the peaceful Meiji Shrine, an oasis of greenery in the urban jungle. Stop by the fashionable Harajuku neighborhood, stroll through upscale Omotesando, and experience the orderly chaos of the famous Shibuya crossing. Enjoy an afternoon sake tasting session at a local sake shop where the staff is always eager to share their knowledge of Japan's national beverage.

Day 4 - Tokyo

Explore on Your Own

Use this free day to experience all that the city has to offer. We suggest visiting some of Tokyo's world-class museums and galleries, or taking a stroll through one of the city's fine gardens.

Accommodation in Tokyo

Premium Category

Palace Hotel Tokyo, 4 nights



This newly renovated historic Japanese hotel boasts the city's best views of the Imperial Palace.

Rooms feature impressive outdoor balconies and an array of luxury amenities. With a wide choice of restaurants, as well as an Evian spa, fitness center and pool, Palace Hotel offers an elegant Tokyo experience.

Essentials Category

Keio Plaza Hotel, 4 nights



Located among the soaring towers of Shinjuku, this modern hotel is perfect for travelers who want to be right in the center of modern Tokyo.

All rooms offer spectacular views of the cityscape. Opportunities for nightlife and dining abound, with lively neighborhoods like Kabukicho and major department stores within walking distance.

HOKKAIDO

Day 5 - Tokyo to Hokkaido

Flying North

Embark on a day of travel to reach the snow-covered landscape of Hokkaido, Japan's northernmost island. Your flight to Sapporo is followed by a private vehicle transfer to your lodging in the resort town of Niseko.



Day 6-9 - Niseko

Hitting the Slopes

Welcome to the ultimate winter destination in Japan. Niseko is said to have the world's finest powder snow, and you will soon understand that this is no exaggeration. You'll enjoy four days of skiing and/or snowboarding, with a Niseko All Mountain Lift Pass granting you access to the slopes of multiple resorts. When the sun sets, retire to your luxury accommodation and treat yourself to fine dining options and a soak in hot spring waters.

Accommodation in Niseko

Premium and Essentials Categories



The Vale Niseko

5 nights

Awarded the World's Best Ski Hotel numerous times, The Vale Niseko is ski-in ski-out and features a number of luxury amenities like hot springs, fine dining, and opulent guest rooms.





Day 10 - Otaru

Snowy Sightseeing

Step out of your ski boots and into the past in Otaru, a delightful historic town along Hokkaido's coast. Explore the town with a private guide and see the traditional canal district, stroll the charming main streets containing historic architecture, and even learn the craft secrets of a famous local Buddhist altar workshop. Warm up with a tour and tasting at the Nikka Whiskey Distillery before heading on to Sapporo for your final night on the northern island.

Day 11 - Sapporo to Kyoto

Returning South

The morning is yours to explore Sapporo. In the afternoon, fly into Itami Airport and transfer to your accommodation in Kyoto by private car.



Accommodation in Sapporo

Premium Category



Sapporo Grand Hotel

1 night

Since 1934, this hotel has become the standard for northern luxury. A perfect balance is struck between the modern elegance of the rooms and the warm service from the attentive staff.

Essentials Category



JR Tower Hotel Nikko Sapporo

1 night

Sophisticated charm combines with an ideal central location to make for an altogether wonderful hotel. The sky bar on the 35th floor is particularly well known for its view of the snowy city.



KYOTO

Day 12 - Kyoto

Green Nature, Green Tea

The western side of Kyoto is home to the famous Arashiyama bamboo forest, as well as a serene moss garden and a moving display of outdoor Buddhist art. Tour these locations with a private guide before heading to the sparkling Golden Pavilion of Kinkakuji Temple.

After a lunch of vegetarian Zen cuisine, go deeper into Zen philosophy with a private tea ceremony at the home of our in-house tea expert.

Day 13 - Kyoto

Timeless Kyoto

Start the day with a walk through Nishiki Market, where local restaurants have procured fresh ingredients for more than 400 years. Travel to the eastern foothills of Kyoto with your guide to explore the masterfully landscaped Ginkakuji Temple grounds. Finish the afternoon with a walk through the timeless streets of Gion, lined with wooden teahouses and bursting with traditional charm.

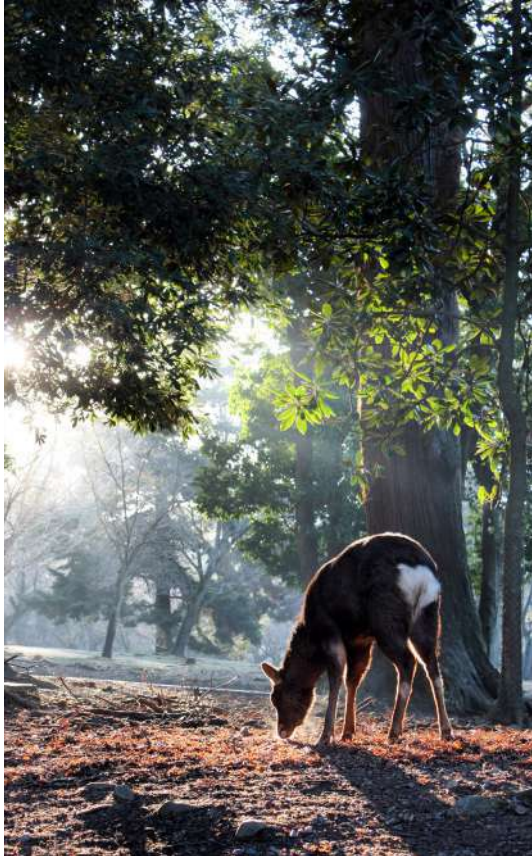
We've saved the best for last: a private meeting with a young geisha-in-training. Enjoy a conversation over tea and learn about this traditional entertainer's lifestyle.



Day 14 - Kyoto

Day at Leisure

Use this day to enjoy Kyoto, or take a trip an hour south to Nara. There you can see the world's largest bronze Buddha statue, feed the tame deer that roam Nara Park, and walk through the traditional district of Nara Machi.



Accommodation in Kyoto

Premium Category



The Ritz-Carlton Kyoto
4 nights

Indulge in luxury fit for an emperor in Japan's former imperial capital. The Ritz Carlton Kyoto combines a perfect location and world-class in-house restaurants.

Essentials Category



Hyatt Regency Kyoto
4 nights

The Hyatt will immediately impress you with its attentive staff, stylish lobby, and variety of dining options. The location on the eastern side of the city puts you in close proximity to sightseeing spots and walking paths along the Kamogawa River.

Day 12 - Departure from Osaka

Departure

Time to say goodbye to the unforgettable wintertime charms of Japan. We provide private transportation to Kansai International Airport as you prepare to depart.



Insider Activities

All of our Japan Insider Collection itineraries feature a selection of activities chosen by our luxury consultants to align with the trip theme. They are described below. You may add more activities to your itinerary, or substitute existing ones, using our Insider Activity Menu. Please note that we recommend a maximum of 2 to 3 activities per destination.

Ski Equipment Rentals & Niseko All Mountain Pass

Your ski trip includes four days of equipment rentals (ski and boots) and a four-day lift pass granting you access to all four resorts in Niseko. This pass also includes night skiing. Additional equipment rentals (pants, jacket, etc), lessons, and snow activities are available at an additional cost.



Sake Tasting in Tokyo

In the past decade, sake has enjoyed a wave of renewed popularity both in Japan and overseas. A tasting experience is one of our most requested activities for travelers, allowing visitors to learn about this famous alcoholic beverage that has been a part of Japanese culture for millennia. Dive into the liquid landscape of Japan under the care of a knowledgeable expert and discover how the locals prefer their sake.



Meeting with Maiko in Kyoto

One of the most sought-after bookings in Kyoto is a private audience with a maiko, a young geisha-in-training that is still mastering the art of refined performance and gentle hospitality. This is a rare chance to see the maiko kimono and makeup up close and discover why only a few young women each year choose to enter this difficult life. Enjoy tea while asking questions about her life and finish with an elegant dance performance.



Tea Ritual in Kyoto

There's no better city than Kyoto to explore the world of tea. This was the spot where the craze for refined matcha tea exploded in the 16th century, and it remains popular to this day. Step into the traditional home of a tea practitioner for a private ceremony that will demystify the Way of Tea. Take this moment to relax and learn how this simple ceremony connects to Japanese everyday life in surprising ways.



Trip Details

This Trip is Perfect For

- Winter travelers seeking the world's best powder.
- Skiers and snowboarders also looking for a glimpse into Japanese culture.

Seasonal Information

This winter trip is designed for travelers arriving in Japan between mid December and mid March. For earlier or later arrivals, please contact us.

Due to Christmas and New Year festivities, availability and pricing is not guaranteed between **December 24th and January 4th**. For ski holidays during those dates, please contact us. One of our Luxury Travel Consultants can help you build a custom trip.



Pricing Information

Estimated price per person

Essentials	Premium
USD 10 000	USD 15 000

Our Pricing Categories

Essentials

- 4-star accommodation
- Mix of private and public transportation

Premium

- 5-star accommodation
- Private transportation

Why is this price an estimate?

The accommodations, transportation, and activities in our Japan Insider Collection trips are customizable, so all itineraries and price quotes are uniquely tailored to our guests.

For the ski portion of the itinerary, this pricing includes lift passes as well as ski and boots rental. Additional equipment rental and activities like ski lessons, snowshoeing, catskiing, and backcountry tours are also available for an extra charge.

The only exact price will be the one you receive in your personalized quotation.





Spring in Japan: *Chasing Cherry Blossoms*



Itinerary

12 days / 11 nights

- 1 Arrival in Tokyo
- 2 Tokyo
- 3 Tokyo
- 4 Tokyo to Hakone
- 5 Hakone
- 6 Hakone to Kyoto
- 7 Kyoto
- 8 Nara
- 9 Kyoto to Kanazawa
- 10 Kanazawa
- 11 Kanazawa to Tokyo
- 12 Departure from Tokyo

TOKYO

Day 1 - Tokyo

Arrival in Tokyo

This lively metropolis is truly a feast for the senses, and offers a variety of ways to explore art, history, food, pop culture, architecture, fashion, and the unique Japanese sense of modernity. Enjoy private transport from the airport to your hotel, with the afternoon and evening to explore freely.

Day 2 - Tokyo

Stepping into Spring

Spring is in the air as cherry blossoms begin to open throughout the capital. Visit a Shinto shrine with a famous cherry tree and take in the magnificent display of pink and white blossoms at Shinjuku Gyoen garden. Enjoy guided sightseeing in Shibuya and Asakusa, and finish the day atop an observation deck in the Roppongi district to enjoy stunning views of the city.



Accommodation in Tokyo

Premium Category

Palace Hotel Tokyo, 3 nights



This newly renovated historic Japanese hotel boasts the city's best views of the Imperial Palace. Rooms feature impressive outdoor balconies and an array of luxury amenities. With a wide choice of restaurants, as well as an Evian spa, fitness center and pool, Palace Hotel offers an elegant Tokyo experience.

Essentials Category

Keio Plaza Hotel, 3 nights



Located among the soaring towers of Shinjuku, this modern hotel is perfect for travelers who want to be right in the center of modern Tokyo. All rooms offer spectacular views of the cityscape. Opportunities for nightlife and dining abound, with lively neighborhoods like Kabukicho and major department stores within walking distance.

Day 3 - Tokyo

A Springtime Tradition

Today you will experience *hanami*, a picnic in the park amongst the blossoms. Locals look forward to this perennial activity all year. The delicious food and drink shared under the trees make it even more exciting. Your guide will accompany you to the famous Tsukiji Outer Market and the underground food halls in Ginza to find the best snacks and treats for your picnic. After lunch, the afternoon is yours to explore as you wish.



HAKONE

Accommodation in Hakone

Premium and Essentials Categories

Gora Byakudan Ryokan
1 night



This modern ryokan is a delightful oasis nestled between Hakone's lush forest and mountains. Featuring private outdoor hot spring baths in each room, it is the perfect place to relax after a busy day of sightseeing.

Day 4 - Tokyo to Hakone

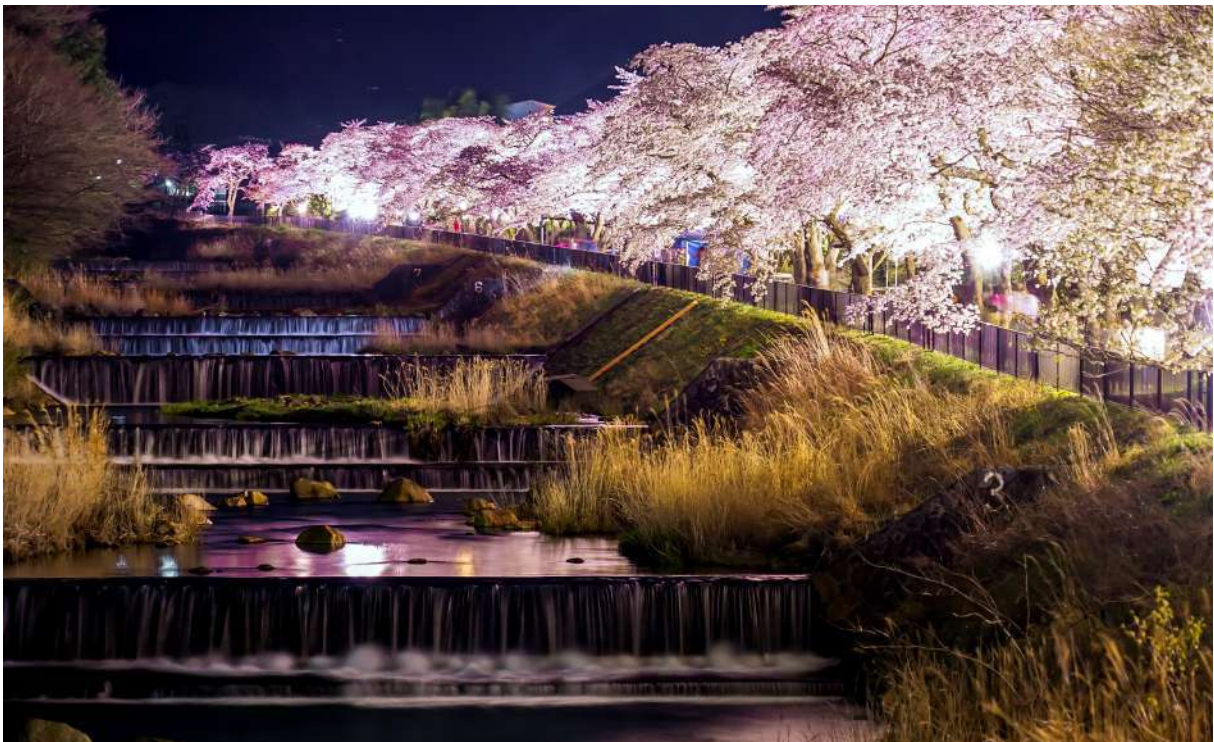
Rural Retreat

After three days in the city, it's time to head into the countryside to unwind in Hakone, a natural hot spring retreat. Spend the day touring with a guide and private vehicle. Your first stop is to admire the blossoms at Odawara Castle. As you drive through the mountains, you will stop for tea at a traditional teahouse, visit the famous Hakone Shrine, and finish with another stunning display of cherry blossoms along the banks of the picturesque Hayakawa River. Retire to a relaxing hot spring bath at tonight's elegant ryokan lodging.

Day 5 - Hakone to Kyoto

Art and Travel

Savor a lavish traditional Japanese breakfast before visiting the Hakone Open Air Museum in the charming Gora area. Bid farewell to the countryside and hop aboard a bullet train to Kyoto. The afternoon and evening are free for you to begin exploring the city's winding streets.





Accommodation in Kyoto

Premium Category



**The Ritz-Carlton
Kyoto**

4 nights

Indulge in luxury fit for an emperor in Japan's former imperial capital. The Ritz Carlton Kyoto combines a perfect location and world-class in-house restaurants.

Essentials Category



**Hyatt Regency
Kyoto**

4 nights

The Hyatt will immediately impress you with its attentive staff, stylish lobby, and variety of dining options. The location on the eastern side of the city puts you in close proximity to sightseeing spots and walking paths along the Kamogawa River.

KYOTO & NARA

Day 6 - Kyoto

The Ancient Capital

This is your chance to take a deep look into the culture of Japan's most celebrated city with a knowledgeable private guide at your side— and see some amazing cherry blossoms along the way. Today's route takes you down the flowering Philosopher's Path from the refined Silver Pavilion into the heart of Gion, the geisha district. The day finishes with a special experience: a private meeting with a *maiko*, a young geisha-in-training, who will share with you the secrets of her role as a traditional entertainer.

Day 7 - Kyoto

Bright Blossoms and Rich Tea

Venture to the western edge of Kyoto, stopping along the way at a few off-the-beaten-path spots where the locals gather to enjoy the blossoms. In Arashiyama, you will find the contrast of green bamboo and pink cherry blossoms is a delightful display of nature. After a lunch of vegetarian Zen cuisine, enter the private home of our in-house tea expert and learn the secrets of a zen tea ritual.

Day 8 - Nara

A Delightful Day Trip

No visit to the region is complete without a trip to Nara, an hour south of Kyoto. In spring, Nara Park is bursting with blossoms, and thousands of the famous wild deer roam freely beneath the trees.

Visit the *Daibutsu*, the world's largest bronze Buddha statue, and enjoy a walk through nature before returning to Kyoto in the afternoon.



KANAZAWA

Day 9 - Kyoto to Kanazawa

A Glimpse into Traditional Art

Depart Kyoto by express train and arrive in Kanazawa, a vibrant city on the northern coast with centuries of cultural history. After lunch, you'll be accompanied by a guide to visit the workshop of a local artisan. Choices for this visit include an expert bamboo basket weaver, a renowned *maki-e* lacquerware artist, or one of the few remaining swordsmiths in Japan.

Day 10 - Kanazawa

Blossoms on the Coast

You will be visiting Kanazawa in the perfect season. At their peak, the cherry trees bloom throughout the grounds of the stately Kanazawa Castle ruins, as well as in Kenrokuen, considered one of top three gardens in all of Japan. You will also explore classic streets lined with traditional wooden homes and teahouses in Higashichayagai, and stop for lunch in the Omicho seafood market.



Accommodation in Kanazawa

Premium and Essentials
Categories

Hotel Nikko Kanazawa, 2 nights

With 30 floors of luxury rooms, the tallest hotel in the Hokuriku region also happens to be one of the finest. Located directly across the street from Kanazawa Station, Hotel Nikko ensures a comfortable and convenient stay with excellent views that stretch to the ocean from the top floors.



TOKYO

Day 11 - Kanazawa to Tokyo

Return to the Capital

Ride back to Tokyo on the bullet train and spend a final day exploring on your own.

Day 12 - Tokyo

Departure

Time to say goodbye to the unforgettable springtime charms of Japan. We provide private transportation to the airport for your departure.

Accommodation in Tokyo

Premium and Essentials Categories

Hotel Gajoen
1 night



One of Tokyo's finest classic hotels, conveniently located along the banks of the Meguro River—a popular spot for cherry blossom viewing.



Insider Activities

All of our Japan Insider Collection itineraries feature a selection of activities chosen by our luxury consultants to align with the trip theme. They are described below. You may add more activities to your itinerary, or substitute existing ones, using our Insider Activity Menu. Please note that we recommend a maximum of 2 to 3 activities per destination.

Hanami Picnic in Tokyo

For locals, spring isn't complete without a picnic under the cherry trees. Your guide will help you pick up snacks and drinks at the famous Tsukiji Market and in the basement foodhalls of Ginza. Enjoy your selection in a park with a fantastic view of the classic Tokyo Tower. This quintessential Japanese seasonal activity is the ideal way to enjoy the blossoms (rainy day substitute activity is provided).



Meeting with Maiko in Kyoto

One of the most sought-after bookings in Kyoto is a private audience with a maiko, a young geisha-in-training that is still mastering the art of refined performance and gentle hospitality. This is a rare chance to see the maiko kimono and makeup up close and discover why only a few young women each year choose to enter this difficult life. Enjoy tea while asking questions about her life and finish with an elegant dance performance.



Tea Ritual in Kyoto

There's no better city than Kyoto to explore the world of tea. This was the spot where the craze for refined matcha tea exploded in the 16th century, and it remains popular to this day. Step into the traditional home of a tea practitioner for a private ceremony that will demystify the Way of Tea. Take this moment to relax and learn how this simple ceremony connects to Japanese everyday life in surprising ways.



Traditional Artisan Studio Visit in Kanazawa

Uncover the secrets of authentic Japanese art in Kanazawa as you enter the workshop of a local artisan of your choosing: an expert bamboo basket weaver, a renowned *maki-e* lacquerware artist, or one of the few remaining swordsmiths in Japan. This is a rare chance to meet traditional craftsmen only accessible through wondertrunk & co.



Trip Details

This Trip is Perfect For

- Travelers excited to experience spring in Japan and see the famous cherry blossoms up close
- First-time visitors to Japan
- Those who want to discover the essence of Japan in a short time

Seasonal Information

This limited time trip is designed for travelers arriving in Japan between the 23rd and 31st of March. For earlier or later arrivals, please contact us.

This itinerary is designed to maximize your chances of enjoying cherry blossoms in bloom in as many destinations as possible. However, bloom dates vary from year to year so this cannot be guaranteed. This trip is intended to be a wonderful introduction to Japan regardless of the cherry blossom bloom schedule.



Pricing Information

Estimated price per person

Essentials	Premium
USD 8 500	USD 14 000

Our Pricing Categories

Essentials

- 4-star accommodation
- Mix of private and public transportation

Premium

- 5-star accommodation
- Private transportation

Why is this price an estimate?

The accommodations, transportation, and activities in our Japan Insider Collection trips are customizable, so all itineraries and price quotes are uniquely tailored to our guests.

Spring is peak travel season in Japan, so pricing and availability will evolve as the season draws nearer. Final pricing can vary based on availability of services and accommodations, time of inquiry, and other factors.

The only exact price will be the one you receive in your personalized quotation.

Wondertrunk & co. assumes no responsibility for shifts in the cherry blossom bloom schedule due to prevailing yearly climate conditions. If you wish to cancel or alter your trip due to evolving climate conditions that may affect the timing of the cherry blossom bloom schedule, our standard cancellation policy will apply.

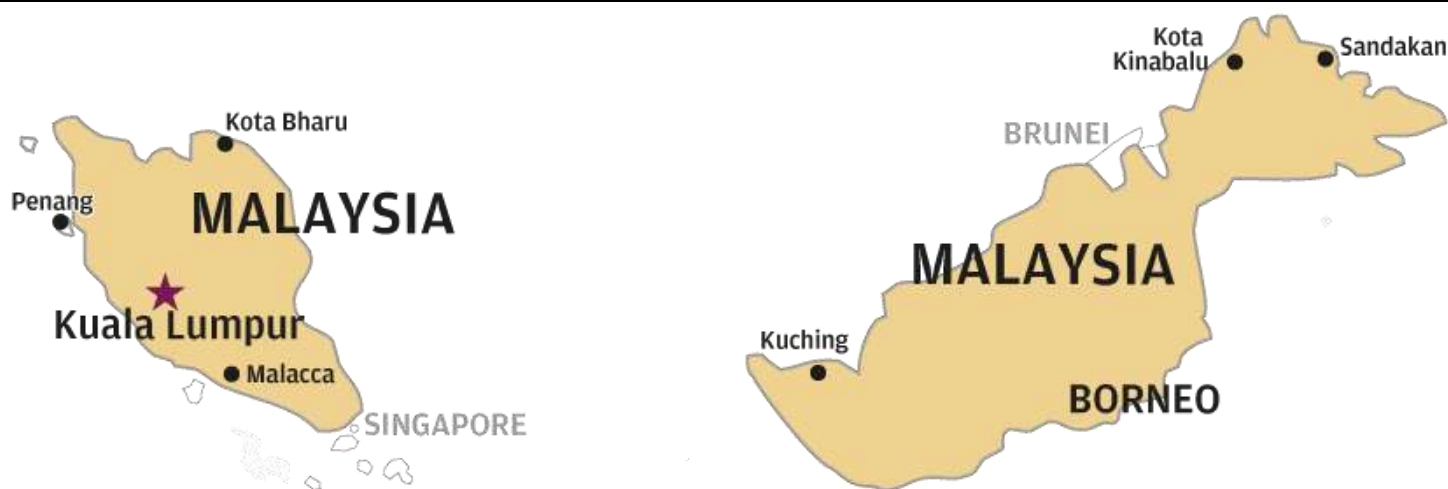


Borneo Unveiled, A Premium Journey



ITINERARY OUTLINE

Day 1	Kuching - arrival	Day 8	Sepilok – Kinabatangan
Day 2	Kuching	Day 9	Kinabatangan
Day 3	Kuching	Day 10	Kinabatangan – Danum Valley
Day 4	Kuching - Mulu	Day 11	Danum Valley
Day 5	Mulu	Day 12	Danum Valley – Kota Kinabalu
Day 6	Mulu – Kota Kinabalu	Day 14	Kota Kinabalu
Day 7	Kota Kinabalu - Sepilok	Day 13	Kota Kinabalu - departure



Unique selling points and introduction

See the best of Borneo -Explore a range of the best scenic destinations in Sarawak & Sabah to witness incredible eco-systems

Explore Bornean Jungles- Wander through primordial rainforests which have existed in their current state for more than 130 million years.

Maliau Basin Helicopter Tour- Glide over Sabah’s Lost World on an unforgettable helicopter tour

Support Borneo’s precious wildlife adopting an orang-utan and a sun bear and learn all about the efforts they do in these centers to rehabilitate and return them back into the wild.

Attend an exclusive private meeting with Dr Wong, the founder of Borneo Sun Bear Conservation Centre.

For anyone who has ever dreamt of experiencing the raw natural wilderness of Borneo firsthand, this is the ultimate journey. This 14-days journey showcases the area’s rich cultural and natural heritage while serving up sumptuous comfort and luxurious amenities. Along the way, visit animal sanctuaries, explore unique caves, venture into hidden rivers, and valleys and then cap off the journey with stunning aerial views of the Sabah’s Lost World, Maliau Basin, a giant volcano caldera also known as Borneo ‘Jurassic Park’ sans dinosaurs. Explore the jungle in the darkness in search of nocturnal creatures, cruise down rivers spotting proboscis monkeys, orangutans, crocodiles, and pigmy elephants. Experience the breath-taking sunset of Kota Kinabalu on a privately chartered power yacht. Catch a glance of the Bornean Orangutan from one of the most spectacular Canopy walkways.

TRAVEL ITINERARY

DAY 1: Arrival Kuching

-/-/-

Suggested arrival flight: MH642 ETA 14.15 - Flight is not included

On arrival at Kuching airport your meet and greet assistant will take care of getting you through customs quickly and help you with your baggage claim. After receive a warm welcome by the private guide and driver be transferred to your hotel located on the beach area of Kuching.

Welcome to Kuching, the capital of Sarawak. No other city in Malaysia has such a romantic and unlikely history. The residents of Kuching (pop. 650,000 approx.) enjoy living here, they its own business in a relaxed manner that hasn't changed in 160 years. Transfer to Damai area located within the world's oldest tropical rainforest and with its idyllic setting on the shores of a tropical sea, surrounded by the rainforest-clad slopes of the legendary Mount Santubong

Overnight in Kuching at **Cove 55**

Distances and journey time

Kuching airport to Cove 55, Damai (30km): 40 minutes

DAY 2 : Kuching

B/L/-

At 08:00, depart Kuching for a 45-minute drive to Bako Fishing Village. Continue by motorized boat for a 30-minute cruise along the beautiful coast to reach Bako National Park.

The oldest of Sarawak's national parks, Bako offers the perfect introduction to Sarawak's forests and wildlife. Bako is also home to 275 rare proboscis monkey, found only in Borneo. Observe the fabulous proboscis monkeys, silvered langurs, bearded pigs and monitor lizards. Despite its seemingly small size, Bako contains a wide range of vegetation – swamp forest, scrub-like padang vegetation, mangrove forest, dipterocarp forest, delicate cliff vegetation and beautiful sandy beaches.

Explore the rainforest on a variety of walking trails from mighty 80-metre dipterocarps to dense mangrove forest. For birds enthusiasts, Bako is the home to many species such as the rufous-backed kingfisher, stork-billed kingfisher, red-crowned barbet, white-bellied woodpecker and many more. During low tide, observe the mudskippers and blue-fiddler crabs coming out from their hideout for feeding on the beaches.

Take a simple lunch at the park café before returning to Bako Village by boat and onward transfer to Kuching.

(Depending on the tides the boats will pull up at the jetty or onto the beach for arrival and departure)

***Picnic lunch at Bako National Park.**

Return to your hotel.

Overnight in Kuching at **Cove 55**

5 Stars (Deluxe)

Distances and journey time

Cove Hotel to Bako National Park (38km): 50 minutes per way

Meet with the guide at 07:30 in the hotel lobby and depart to Semenggoh Orang Utan Wildlife Centre. Established in 1975 and just outside Kuching, Semenggoh Nature Reserve is home of many orangutans. For over 20 years, the wardens here trained young orangutans, who had been orphaned or rescued from captivity, how to survive in the wild.

It is now a center for the study of orangutan biology and behavior and this is the primary reason that people visit the Semenggoh Wildlife Centre. However, the rangers also do work with other species including crocodiles and hornbills.

At 09:00, arrive at Semenggoh for the first feeding of the day. Take a short 15-minute walk through the rainforest to the feeding platform where the rangers will be put fruits out for the semi wild orangutans who spend most of their time roaming the forest but frequently come back to the center for a free meal.

Return to the hotel.

Discover Kuching, a veritable treasure trove of historical buildings and remarkable stories concentrated around the south bank of the waterfront.

At 15:00 meet the guide and wander the streets of this quaint town learning about history and traditions.

Start your walk exploring India Street, flanked by century colourful shop houses. Follow a narrow passageway and discover a hidden small Indian Mosque.

Next stop is the Old Kuching Courthouse, the first Brooke era administrative building, The Pavillion, originally used as a medical headquarter. Take a photo at the Square Tower, served as a maximum security detention centre and later a dancing hall used by the Brooke's officers.

Take a short walk at Main Bazaar, one of the oldest streets and observe the antiques and handicrafts outlets found here.

Make an offering at a 175-year-old temple, Tua Pek Kong Temple a singular Chinese temple and its dominant dragon. Continue with the Old Chinese Court, used by the Chinese community, today a Chinese History Museum.

The history of modern Sarawak began when the English adventurer James Brooke sailed up the Sarawak river in his schooner in 1839. Retrace this historic route with a sampan (traditional boat) ride down this same river which still bustles with its charm and enjoy some local snacks during the cruise.

Across the river enjoy 360' panoramic views of Kuching and the historical landmarks. See the Astana, a romantic structure built by the Rajah Charles Brooke as a gift to his beloved wife, the Ranee Margeret and Fort Margherita, the ideal sentry point for the settlement. All set against a background of picturesque Malay Villages and distant mountains.

Your experience ends after the sunset. Return to your hotel.

Distances and journey time:

Cove 55 to Semenggoh Transfer (50km): 1h15 mins

Semenggoh to Kuching: (23km) 45 min

Kuching to Damai: (37km): 1h

Our driver will pick you up from your hotel transfer to Kuching Airport

Suggested flight: MH3752 KCH-MZV 10.05-11.40 – Airfare is not included

11.40 - Arrive at Mulu Airport and meet with the guide and driver for a join in transfer to the hotel for the next two nights. (standard check-in 1400 hrs)

Depending on the arrival time, there is a variety of free options to undertake prior to meeting back up with the guide in the afternoon. These include a wander to the Tree Top Tower for views across the roof of the national park, a stroll along the boardwalk to Pukau Waterfall or taking the Nature Heritage Trail for 1.5km.

After lunch, depart for Mulu National Park Headquarters, for a 3.5km elevated plank-walk to Lang Cave -the longest cave passage in the world (2,161 metres long) – which adjoins Deer Cave. Explore Lang Cave with its magnificent stalactites and stalagmites before proceeding to Deer Cave, where the biggest attraction is a colony of thousands of free-tailed bats. At dusk, witness an amazing spectacle of nature as thousands of these bats emerge from the cave in formation to forage for insects in the rainforest.

Experience night trekking through the jungle to the park headquarters. From luminescent fungi to blinking fireflies, the jungle comes alive at night time and this is a fabulous opportunity to view creatures not visible in daylight

Return to the hotel.

Please Note: *If staying at Mulu Marriott check in will not be until 3pm and so upon arrival it may be necessary to go straight to Mulu National Park to start the day's activities before having access to the room. Please be prepared with a packed day bag and walking attire for the day upon arrival.*

Overnight in Mulu at **Mulu Marriot Resort & Spa**

Distances and journey time:

Hotel to Kuching airport (30km): 40 minutes

Kuching to Mulu (by flight) 1 hour 35 minutes

Mulu Airport to Hotel (Join in transfer) (5 km): 10 mins

HQ to Lang & Cave (by foot, boardwalk – 3km) EASY

After breakfast, which is accompanied by the sound of the jungle's morning chorus, take a 15-minute longboat ride up the Melanau River to experience two more of Mulu's 'must-see' limestone caves: Wind Cave and Clearwater Cave. These form part of the Sarawak Chamber - the largest connected cave system in the world. If water levels are low, it's also possible to get there along a beautiful 4km hike. Explore the "King's Room" before proceeding to Clearwater Cave. Walk on plank walkways that were built on the sides of limestone cliffs leading to Clearwater Cave. Then, climb up steep steps that were carved into the side of the hill to get to the entrance of Clearwater Cave. Inside the cave, check out the details of its various features and limestone formations.

Return to Mulu HQ by boat and this afternoon take to the treetops on a canopy walkway.

The rest of the afternoon at leisure or head out on some of the self-guided walking trails in Mulu National park.

Return to the accommodation, dinner at leisure.

Overnight in Mulu at **Mulu Marriot Resort & Spa**

After breakfast, day at leisure till your departure transfer to the airport
Packed lunch.

Suggested flight: MH3252 MZV-BKI 12.00-12.55 – Airfare is not included

Upon arrival at Kota Kinabalu Airport, our airport representative will meet to assist you for your transfer to the hotel.

Experience a breath-taking sunset on a privately chartered power yacht. Be pampered by experienced crews while enjoying the breath-taking sunset over Tunku Abdul Rahman Marine Park.

This bespoke experience begins with a private transfer from the hotel at 16:15 to Sutera Harbour Marina for an evening sunset cruise on the privately chartered Amazing Love power yacht. Enjoy a welcome cocktail upon boarding before a leisurely cruise out of the marina and along the Kota Kinabalu coastline to the islands of Tunku Abdul Rahman Marine Park. Make the most of being pampered by the yacht's professional crew and savour a selection of wine and beers to the backdrop of a breath-taking sunset. There will be time to relax onboard while gingerly cruising around the bay before returning to the marina. After the cruise, transfer back to the hotel for 20:45.

Overnight in Kota Kinabalu at **Hyatt Regency**

5 star (Deluxe)

Distances and journey time

Mulu Hotel to Airport (Join in transfer) (5 km): 10 mins

Kota Kinabalu Airport to Hotel (7km): 15 min

Suggested flight : AK6492 Kota Kinabalu 08:45 – Sandakan 09:35 - Flight is not included

On arrival at Sandakan meet your driver and guide and transfer 45 minutes with an air-conditioned vehicle to visit the Labuk Bay Proboscis Monkey Sanctuary in time for the 11:30 feeding. The proboscis monkey is one of the most unusual looking monkeys in the world. The remarkable males sport big dangling noses, reddish flat-top hairstyles, white tails and markings, and pot bellies. The females on the other hand, are much smaller and have up-turned noses.

Transfer to Sandakan.

Enjoy an exclusive private visit of the Agnes Keith House. Now a museum, this former British colonial government quarters, Newlands, was once occupied by the famous American writer, Agnes Newton Keith, who wrote 'Land Below The Wind' in 1939. The house became home to Agnes and her husband, Henry George Keith, along with their son, George Today their home has been turned into a heritage house, providing interesting insight to life during British North Borneo A gallery on the first floor tells the story of this remarkable woman, her books and her family. Enjoy a walk through the garden and proceed to the English Tea House where you'll be served lunch.

They offer fine teas from around the world, scones and fresh cream, delicious cakes and pastries and a wide selection of traditional English specialties and Asian favorites. Have fun with a traditional game of Croquet, often referred as 'chess on grass', hit some balls through the wickets and test your strategies and skills. Your lunch will be served in a romantic setting under the backyard gazebo.

After lunch leave for Sepilok in time for the afternoon feeding at Sepilok Orangutan Rehabilitation Centre that takes place at 15:00. Watch a short video documentary of the rehabilitation activities before taking a stroll on the boardwalk through the lowland rainforest to witness the feeding of the Orangutans. This program includes an e- adoption for orang-utan.

Take a short 2-minute stroll over to the Sun Bear Conservation Centre nearby. This centre aims to increase awareness of this endearing, but little-known bear species – named after the crescent shaped patch of fur on their chests that resembles the rising sun. There are currently 44 rescued ex-captive sun bears residing at the BSBCC. The facility includes large forest enclosures to provide a natural environment suited to the needs and welfare of the sun bears and facilitate their rehabilitation back into the wild.

Meet with Dr. (Hon) Wong Siew Te, who founded the Bornean Sun Bear Conservation. Listen to a 45-minute private presentation on the Sun Bears before a personal tour around the facility from the founder himself. Your program includes a sun bear Adoption. One of the bears up for adoption is the adorable Noah, who was rescued in 2016. Your support will contribute to a successful rehabilitation allowing him to return to the wild, where he belongs.

Return to the hotel in the late afternoon.

Overnight in Sepilok at **Sepilok Forest Edge**

Distances and journey time

Sandakan Airport to Sepilok (17km) 20 min

DAY 8: Sepilok - Kinabatangan

B/-/D

10.00 Leave from your hotel. The tour begins with a visit to the educational Rainforest Discovery Centre. It seats by a lake at the edge of Sepilok Forest. Aside from the Plant Discovery Walk, which features information about the medicinal and traditional use of herbs and leaves, there is a 347-meter-long 87-meter-high canopy walkway. Nestled high amongst the rainforest tree line, this provides a great opportunity to spot on the 250-300 bird species and maybe even a wild orang-utan. It's the best outdoor classroom to learn about the rainforest biodiversity.

Return to your hotel.

After lunch leave to the Sandakan Pier (Boat departs at 13:30) for a two and a half-hour journey by boat along the longest river in Borneo. With eight species of hornbill, Bornean pygmy elephants, over 300 bird species and a whopping ten species of primates, this area's biodiversity is among the finest in the world. Check into the chalet and take some time to relax.

On arrival take a river cruise using electric motor in search of wildlife and birds.

Enjoy candle light dinner overlooking the riverbank followed by slide presentation and interpretation by naturalist guide.

Overnight in Kinabatangan at **Sukau Rainforest Lodge**

Distances and journey time:

Sepilok – Sandakan Yacht Club

Sandakan Yacht club Jetty to Sukau Rainforest lodge by boat: 2 hours

Cruise times: PM – 16:00 (SIC)

Cruise duration will depend on wildlife spotting: approx. 2 hours

DAY 9: Kinabatangan

B/L/D

06:00 Rise early in the morning along with the birds and other animals of the river for a cruise to Kelenanap Oxbow Lake, a crescent shaped lake that formed when the river's meander became so wide that it cut itself off.

After breakfast, proceed for an educational tour along the lodge's Hornbill Boardwalk with our in-house naturalist.

Relax at the pool area and beat the heat whilst in the Bornean rainforest.

After lunch, join in-house Orang Utan Talk activity.

16.00 In the afternoon, proceed for another river cruise for more wildlife.

Overnight in Kinabatangan at **Sukau Rainforest Lodge**

Distances and journey time

Cruise times: AM – 06:30, PM – 16:00 (SIC)

Cruise duration will depend on wildlife spotting: approx. 2 hours

DAY 10: Kinabatangan – Danum Valley

B/L/D

Leave very early today to explore the Unique and Tranquil Sights and Sounds of the Oldest Rainforests in Borneo at Danum Valley. Discover the pristine rainforest by foot, bathe in its rivers, spend time bird spotting and learn about the 320 species of trees found in just one hectare of jungle. Catch a glance of the Bornean Orangutan from one of the most spectacular Canopy walkways in Sabah.

Leave by land from Sukau to Lahad Datu.

From Lahad Datu depart into the thick virgin rainforest area of Danum Valley – one of the world’s most complex ecosystems. Around 30km of this 85km journey is on sealed roads, and the last two hours are along a gravel road – so expect a bumpy but interesting ride!

On arrival at the Borneo Rainforest Lodge, check in late afternoon prepare yourself for an introduction to our nature activity for the day. Nature activities introduction includes guided nature trails, Canopy Walkway - 360m in length and 27m, high up in the 130-million-year-old rainforest which is literally humming with jungle sounds.

After dinner, board one of the open-top 4WD vehicles for an exhilarating night spotlighting tour. Accompanied by a local guide who shines a light into the jungle looking for nocturnal animals, spot a range of nocturnal animals that inhabit reserve, from samba deer to civet cats, leopards, and a stunning array of insects and frogs.

Overnight in Danum Valley at **Borneo Rainforest Lodge**

Distances and journey time:

Airport to Kota Kinabalu (7km): 15 min

Transfer from Lahad Datu Airport to Borneo Rainforest Lodge by 4WD (100KM): 3hrs (bumpy unsealed road)

Please note: Transfers in and out of Danum Valley from Lahad Datu are on a Join in Basis. Private Transfers can be requested at a supplement. All activities at Borneo Rainforest Lodge are on a Join In basis. Private Guide can be requested at a supplement.

DAY 11: Danum Valley

B/L/D

Wake up to the jungle’s cacophony of sounds ranging from birds to primates, such as the gibbons. Taking a packed breakfast, travel to a 200-year-old Kadazandusun Burial Site, known as “Coffin Cliff”, along the 2.6km Viewpoint Trail. At the end of the trail, be rewarded with spectacular views over an ocean-like million-year-old jungle – a truly spectacular sight. The return journey includes a trip to the waterfalls!

Return to the resort for lunch.

The rest of the afternoon is at leisure; however, there is a range of optional activities available, such as private trekking, tubing on the Danum River and specialized guided tours. There is also a series of tracks leading around the Canopy Walk are free to discover at will.

This evening, venture into the jungle on foot with a local guide. Quietly entering the jungle reveals a stunning array of wildlife, not to mention the variety and size of the many insects that flourish in the evening hours.

Overnight at Borneo Rainforest Lodge.

Distances and journey time

Early Morning Jungle Trek: Approximately 3hrs

Afternoon Jungle Trek: Approximately 2 hrs

Night Walk: Approximately 1.5hrs

DAY 12: Danum Valley – Kota Kinabalu

B/L/-

Enjoy a Breakfast with Nature in pristine Rainforest along the Riverbank. Meals on the “Nature Trail” lets you get as intimate as possible with nature, located on a sandy river bank just 100 meters from the main lodge. The shade from evergreen dipterocarp trees shelters you from sun. Enjoy a delicious private breakfast to the backdrop to the rainforest and the sound of the river running by.

After lunch, check out and transfer to Lahad Datu Airport for onward flight to Kota Kinabalu.

Please Note: Activities are subject to weather condition/departure time, and may be re-organised to best meet operational situation

Suggested flight: MH3019 at 1615hrs ETA BKI at 1710hrs

On arrival transfer to Kota Kinabalu.

Once in Kota Kinabalu, transfer to Shangri La Rasa Ria, arriving in the late afternoon. Don't miss the sunset as the sky fills with the explosive colours of a glorious sunset surrounded by jungle. In the evening, choose from one of seven spectacular restaurants at Shangri La Rasa Ria.

Overnight in Kota Kinabalu **at Shangri La Rasa Ria**

Distances and journey time

Transfer Borneo Rainforest Lodge to Lahad Datu by 4WD (Join in Basis) (100KM): 3hrs (bumpy unsealed road)

Kota Kinabalu Airport to Shangri La Rasa Ria (39km): 1hour

DAY 13: Kota Kinabalu

B/-/-

Optional: Sabah's lost World – Aerial tour of Maliau Basin

Sour above Sabah's Lost World on a scenic flight over the Maliau Basin conservation area also known as Sabah's Lost World on a round trip flight from Kota Kinabalu. Take in a bird's eye view of the mighty Kinabatangan River on flight, the second largest river in Malaysia.

Pickup at 08:30 and take a private transfer to Kota Kinabalu Airport for a scenic 3.5-hour flight by a 4-seater B206B helicopter over Maliau Basin.

Maliau Basin Conservation Area, 58,840 ha, also known as Sabah's Lost World is a huge bowl of pristine forests described as one of the few remaining relatively untouched wilderness areas in the world.

Bounded by a formidable escarpment reaching over 1,675m above sea level, the almost circular Basin, one of Malaysia's finest remaining wilderness areas, encompasses 390 km² of pristine forest, a virtually self-contained ecosystem, never permanently inhabited and with large areas still remaining to be explored and documented. The whole Basin is a single huge water catchment, drained by only one river, the Maliau River, which flows out through a gorge in the southeast of the Basin.

An aerial view of Sabah's lost world, Maliau Basin will be up to 3.5 hours. Return to Kota Kinabalu and catch a glimpse of the mighty Kinabatangan River, the second longest river in Malaysia where the surrounding rainforests are home to the Bornean Orangutan, Pygmy Elephant and endemic Proboscis Monkey.

Upon Landing at Kota Kinabalu Airport transfer back to the hotel. **Time:** 08:30 – 13:00

Overnight in Kota Kinabalu **at Shangri La Rasa Ria**

DAY 14: Kota Kinabalu - Departure

B/-/-

'Breakfast with View'

Trek through the Bornean jungle, 90 metres above sea level, to enjoy an invigorating breakfast overlooking Malaysian Borneo. A professional ranger will lead the hike, carrying a hand-woven wakid (traditional Sabahan carrying basket) filled with fresh breakfast produce. Visitors will trek through the treetops, crossing a canopy walk on the way. They will know they are closer to reaching the summit when they see the day's first light breaking through the jungle ceiling. It is a truly sensory learning experience, in which the expert guide will show guests native flora and fauna, such as long-tailed macaque monkeys, deer, squirrels, hornbills and 30 species of butterflies.



Transfer to the airport for an onward flight.

Distances and journey time

Kota Kinabalu Airport to Shangri La Rasa Ria (39km): 1hour

***** END OF SERVICES *****

Accommodation

<p>Kuching, MALAYSIA</p>	
<p>COVE 55</p>	<p>93010 Kuching, Sarawak, Malaysia Tel: +60 89 880 207</p>
	
<p>Where the naturally untainted foot of Mount Santubong gently welcomes the undulating South China Sea. Where tribal elements subtly influence contemporary sensibilities. Ethnic luxury takes on a refreshingly renewed and refined form at Cove 55. Built originally as a holiday home for an Iban family, the sprawling villa is now reborn as an intimate retreat with 13 rooms, two suites and one villa. A private boutique hotel hideaway that's infinitely customisable to personal tastes and differing occasions.</p>	

Mulu Marriott

Sungai Melinau, PO Box 1145, Mulu 98008 Malaysia
Tel: +60 85-792 388



Uniquely located in the lush rainforest of Borneo, adjacent to Gunung Mulu National Park, the 5-star Mulu Marriott Resort & Spa features stunning views and elegant finishing touches. Well-appointed rooms and suites sit on raised wooden walkways radiating from the center of the hotel. Every room features luxury bedding and private balcony with picturesque views. Enjoy a delicious dining experience at our restaurants, serving a variety of local and international cuisine, or relax at river bar with a refreshing cocktail. After a busy day exploring the rainforest and caves of Borneo, cool off in our outdoor pool, treat yourself to a soothing spa treatment.

SUKAU RAINFOREST LODGE

Sukau, Kinabatangan
Tel: +6088-438 300



National Geographic Unique Lodges. The award winning Sukau Rainforest Lodge nestles on the banks of one of Borneo's most important waterways, the Kinabatangan River, home to many of Borneo's magnificent wildlife. Immerse yourself in the tranquillity of the rainforest and the cacophony of its inhabitants.

Sukau Rainforest Lodge offers the rare comfort and luxury in the midst of the Borneo Rainforest whilst retaining an Eco-Lodge ethos, the delicate balance of true sustainability. We promise to give you and your family an experience you'll always remember and one you'll never regret.

SHANGRI LA RASA RIA

Pantai Dalit Beach, Tuaran, 89208 Kota Kinabalu,
Tel: +60 88 797 888



This is Shangri-La's Rasa Ria Resort & Spa, Kota Kinabalu on Pantai Dalit Beach. Set amidst a nature reserve, the resort enchants endlessly with its natural magic. The resort is home to an eco-friendly championship golf course and the magnificent Spa at Dalit Bay. Unique to the resort is the Nature Interpretation Centre, gateway to the Nature Reserve. Here, you can meet the Borneo's wild life.

BORNEO RAINFOREST LODGE

Danum Valley Conservation Area, Lahad Datu, Malaysia
Tel: +60 89 880 207



The award-winning Borneo Rainforest Lodge is nestled in a magnificent setting alongside the Danum River flowing through Sabah's largest protected Lowland Rainforest - Danum Valley Conservation Area - 43,800 Hectares of pristine and undisturbed tropical flora and fauna in the eastern part of Sabah! This pristine Rainforest is also home to more than 340 species Birds, 124 species of Mammals, 72 species of Reptiles, 56 species of Amphibians and a staggering 200 species of plants per hectare.

RATES & CONDITIONS

ACCOMMODATION

CITY	HOTEL	HOTEL CATEGORY	ROOM TYPE - CONFIGURATION
------	-------	----------------	---------------------------

Kuching	Cove 55	5 Stars (Deluxe)	1 Bedroom Ocean Pool Villa
Mulu	Mulu Marriott	5 Stars (Deluxe)	Premier Room
Kota Kinabalu	Hyatt Regency	5 Stars (Deluxe)	Club Sea View Room
Sepilok	Sepilok Forest Edge	(First Class)	Deluxe Room
Kinabatangan	Sukau Rainforest Lodge	4 Stars (Superior)	Borneo Villa
Danum Valley	Borneo Rainforest Lodge	4 Stars (Superior)	Premium Deluxe Chalet
Kota Kinabalu	Shangri La Rasa Ria	5 Stars (Deluxe)	Ocean Wing Junior Suite Sea View

- **Notes:** Cancellation charges for **Borneo Rainforest Lodge** will apply and stated at quotation stage:
 - Peak season (01 March 25 to 30 April 25, - 30 April , 15 July 25 to 15 Oct 25)
Start at 90 days of departure
 - Non-Peak season: Start at 45 days
 - A 50% deposit is required to secure confirm bookings

RATES PER PERSON- In USD per person for shared twin or double Valid until March 25					
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1	2	3-4	5-7	SGL. SUP.
Standard Vehicle	17 900	10 900	8 900	7 900	2 900

VEHICLES	
LOCATION	VEHICLE TYPE
KUCHING	Standard: Van 6-8 seaters Toyota Hiace
KOTA KINABALU	
DANUM VALLEY	4x4 wheels

LUGGAGE VAN PER DESTINATION	Not included, upon request
------------------------------------	----------------------------

ADDITIONAL AIRFARES

ROUTE	AIRLINE	CLASS	MYR / Person / Way
Kuching – Mulu	Malaysia Airlines (MAS Wings)	Economy	140
Mulu – Kota Kinabalu	Malaysia Airlines (MAS Wings)	Economy	120
Kota Kinabalu – Lahad Datu	Malaysia Airlines (MAS Wings)	Economy	100
Lahad Datu – Kota Kinabalu	Malaysia Airlines (MAS Wings)	Economy	100

Note: All airfares, taxes and conditions are subject to change without prior notice.

OPTIONAL EXPERIENCES

DAY	ACTIVITY	USD / PERSON (min 2 pax)
Day 10 – Kota Kinabalu	Aerial Tour of Maliau Basin Min 2 pax, max 3 pax	4 900

OUR SERVICES INCLUDE:

- Accommodation in a shared twin or shared double room in selected hotel
- Meals as mentioned (B= Breakfast, L= Lunch, D= Dinner)
Meet & Greet in airports Kuching on arrival and Kota Kinabalu on departure date
- Private English speaking local guide (for other languages supplements apply)
- Private 4WD Transfers from Lahad Datu to Danum Valley
- **Orang Utan e-adoption service:** the orang utan adoption process will be submitted by e-mail and postal service. Clients' e mail address will be requested upon booking conformation in order to process all the document and information.
- Welcome Gift

OUR SERVICES DO NOT INCLUDE:

- Camera / video entrance fees
- Domestic flights
- Other meals than mentioned
- Other services than mentioned
- Gratuities, personal expenses, drinks, and other items
- Tourism Tax





LIVING HERITAGE AND ARTISANS OF WEST MALAYSIA

Day 1: Kuala Lumpur, Arrival

Day 2: Kuala Lumpur

Day 3: Kuala Lumpur – Ipoh

Day 4: Ipoh

Day 5: Ipoh to Suka Suka Lake Retreat

Day 6: Suka Suka Lake Retreat

Day 7: Suka Suka– Penang

Day 8: Penang

Day 9: Penang

Day 10: Penang Departure

Day 1: Arrival, Kuala Lumpur

(-/-/D)

Arrive at Kuala Lumpur airport, meet the guide and be transferred to the city hotel.

Check-in and freshen up before an introduction to Kuala Lumpur by night on a walking tour.

Meet the guide in the hotel lobby at 18:30 and walk to the nearest train station to take the train to Chinatown for an evening street food exploration. First stop, sample *bak hu* (dried meat floss) or *bak kwa* (salty and sweet meat jerky). The square bak kwa will look unfamiliar to jerky aficionados, but will find fans in anyone who likes their meat honey glazed. Move through Petaling Street and watch and learn from the guide the daily dance between the day and night street food vendors. Explore the vibrant market, ancestral shrines and hidden old shop houses of Kuala Lumpur's Chinese-Malay residents. Pull up a chair at a popular restaurant and savour a plate of *hokkien mee* noodles alongside the locals.

Wander into the Central Market, a vital hub of commerce for the city's artisan community. Browse the stalls of local designers and craftsmen while enjoying the buzz of the marketplace. Learn about the history of this market and how it has transitioned over the years from a wet market into its modern-day commercial centre.

From here, take a short walk to continue to the architectural colonial heart of old Kuala Lumpur to learn about the past and present uses of these iconic buildings ranging from the late 1800's to the mid 1930's. Merdeka Square will always be remembered for Malaysia's independence from the British rule on the 31st of August 1957. Take a leisurely night stroll for an up-close look at the historical buildings, all of which have a unique combination of British and Islamic architecture. Keep the eyes wide open at the Sultan Abdul Samad Building, the colourful lights give the structure a more bedazzling look. Head towards the Masjid Jamek and take a walk along the river. Also known as Friday Mosque, this is one of the oldest buildings in Kuala Lumpur and gracefully sits on the banks of two rivers. At 21:15 at night the river of life turns into a spectacular dancing symphony fountain show. Enjoy the light show before returning back to the hotel at 22:30.

Overnight in Kuala Lumpur

Distances and journey time:

Transfer from Kuala Lumpur Airport to Kuala Lumpur Hotel (60km): 1 hour

Evening Walking Tour: 4 hours

Please note: If staying at Villa Samadhi a vehicle pick up and drop off will be required

Day 2: Kuala Lumpur – Captivating the Hindu Culture

(B/L/-)

Meet the guide at 09:00 for a day to gain a better insight of the Hindu culture of KL.

Vanakkam! Greetings in the Tamil language. The smallest of three main ethnic groups in Malaysia, the Malaysian Indians form about 10% of the population. Most are descendants of Tamil-speaking South Indian immigrants who came to the country during the British colonial rule. Predominantly Hindus, they brought with them their colourful culture such as ornate temples, spicy cuisine and exquisite sarees.

First, be taken to a local shop and get a chance to try on the *saree* for the ladies or the traditional male attire called the *vesti* for the gents. Saree is a famous Indian ethnic piece of clothing. It is one fashion trend that has stood the test of time and is still worn by millions of women worldwide.

Next, visit the local Hindu temple to receive a blessing by the local priest. Not to be missed here is an opportunity to break a coconut for the deity. In Hindu mythology, breaking of coconut symbolises the breaking of the ego. The coconut represents the human body and before the Lord it is shattered – breaking the 'aham' or ego and symbolically totally surrendering and merging with the supreme soul.

Visit Little India and discover a profusion of authentically Indian items such as assortment of sweetmeats, aromatic spices, exotic fragrances and dazzling adornments. Don't miss to catch local florist tying garlands at the flower shop. Learn how they make the flower garlands and if desired get hands on. Being teased with a morning of smelling the aromatic spices take a seat and enjoy some Indian banana leaf rice and a cold lassi.

Return to the hotel early afternoon for the evening at leisure.

Overnight in KL

Day 3: Kuala Lumpur - Ipoh

(B/L/-)

This morning, meet the guide at Kuala Lumpur (KL) Sentral station for a day of historical discovery and food trails tour of Ipoh. In the 1880s, Ipoh was famous for its tin-bearing valley known as the 'City of Millionaires' during the Tin rush. It is also the birthplace of Malaysia's white coffee and some of the best flavoured and textured food in Malaysia.

Trains depart from KL Sentral at 08:30 and arrive at Ipoh at 11:15. Sit back and take a comfortable ride through the countryside and watch as the scenery changes from the bustling city of KL to quaint Ipoh town, set amongst the backdrop of magnificent limestone mountains.

Arrive at Ipoh Railway Station, a superb example of colonial architecture. Start the walking tour on Ipoh's Heritage Trail, a leisurely stroll around the compact and historic old town area of Ipoh. The walk is about 6.5km long but there is a choice and option to extend or shorten the trip depending on physical ability. Take in several notable historical landmarks while also stopping to taste the local delicacies. Continue past the mosque at Ipoh and onto the Birch Memorial Clock Tower, built in 1909 in memory of James WW Birch, Perak's first British Resident.

Stop for some famous traditional snacks along the way. Ipoh's biscuits and pastries date back to early 1900s where they were traditionally given during Chinese festivals. Today, they are still handmade.

Stop for a coffee at Old Town coffee shop to try Ipoh's famed white coffee. It is different from black coffee as the beans are not roasted with sugar. From here, explore freely in the numerous hidden cobblestone alleyways of the old town experiencing its rich culture of old-world colonial era. The walls of the old town have been restored and turned into pieces of art and old shops that are now quaint cafes.

Enjoy the taste of *laksa* for lunch or one of Ipoh's many famous dishes such as bean sprouts chicken, Seng Kee curry mee or pork satay.

Finish the walking trail at the vibrant Concubine Lane which is home to the best antiques in Ipoh and fantastic architecture.

Transfer to the hotel for overnight in Ipoh.

Please Note: At the end of the tour today the ESG will return to KL and tomorrow will continue with English Speaking Driver only.

Distances and journey time:

Train from Kuala Lumpur Sentral to Ipoh (200km): 2 hours 45 minutes

Walking tour: Approx. 4 hours

Day 4: Ipoh

(B/L/-)

At 09:00 this morning meet with the English-speaking driver and be transferred to Kek Lok Tong Cave Temple. Situated on 12 acres of land, the cave temple was a place of worship since the 1920s. Set in a limestone outcrop, spend 45 minutes exploring the temple featuring a number of Buddhist figures. Continue to Gua Tempurung Caves, one of the longest caves in Peninsula Malaysia. Take a well-lit and

maintained boardwalk trail to platforms of differing heights to view the spectacular stalactites and stalagmites.

The length of the trail is flexible, the most challenging is a walk via platform 5 (standing at 120m high and covering over 1,000 steps. Take a breather on the wind tunnel and feel the breeze before proceeding to the Giant Cavern. Spend up to 1.5hours in the cave before returning to the vehicle and taking a traditional lunch at Gopeng Antique Kopitiam (Closed on Mondays).

Return to Ipoh and head to Han Chin Pet Soo Museum, originally the home of the Hakka Tin Miners Club, founded in 1893. The building was rebuilt in 1929 to replace the earlier double-storey club house on the same site. This unique museum of approximately 5000 square feet over three floors displays are artifacts, collectibles, ephemeras and also photographs from the 19th and 20th century (museum closed on Mondays).

Overnight in Ipoh

Distances and journey time:

Ipoh Hotel to Gua Temperung Caves (30km): 40mins

Gua Temperung Caves activity: (1.5hours)

Day 5: Ipoh – Suka Suka Lake Retreat

(B/L/D)

Depart Ipoh with an English-speaking driver and be transferred for one hour to Kuala Kangsar. On arrival to the royal town visit the kampung (village) area of Sayong where traditional Malay houses still remain abundant along the banks of the Perak River. Learn about the labu sayong (water gourd) used as a water pitcher in the old days, the labu sayong has slowly gained much prominence in the royal town of Kuala Kangsar - but not just as a water container. The clay-made item is not only an identity for Kuala Kangsar but has become an icon for the state of Perak.

From here continue the short distance to Ubudiah mosque for a photo stop before heading to the Royal Museum, the building a temporary residence of HRH Sultan Iskandar Shah of Perak.

Take a local lunch in Kuala Kangsar before continuing 45 minutes to a traditional Malay homestay to enjoy a two-night stay at Suka Suka Homestay in a traditional Malay home with Mr Aziz and his family. Located by the edge of Lake Chenderoh in Perak, go on an introductory tour of the area then choose to relax to the backdrop of the lake and forested mountains or go on a 2.5 hour kayak before an evening BBQ dinner of local food followed by local games.

Overnight Suka Suka Homestay.

Distances and journey time:

Ipoh Hotel to Suka Suka Lake Retreat (70km): 1.5hours

Day 6: Suka Suka Lake Retreat

(B/L/D)

Enjoy a fulfilling breakfast at the homestay before departing at 0900 for a village walk. Travel by boat to a traditional Malay Village, wooden stilted Malay houses, where the guide will explain about local village life.

Stop on route for a Teh Tarik before returning to the homestay for lunch.

The afternoon participates in learning the traditional way to wear a Malay Sarong before an afternoon to relax or for the more adventurous walk to a nearby waterfall or jump in the kayak once more.

A traditional authentic Malay Dinner will be served this evening.

Overnight Suka Suka Homestay.

Day 7: Suka Suka Lake – Penang (B/L/-)

Have breakfast before departing for a 1 hours transfer to the coastal fishing town of Kuala Sepetang. Famous for its charcoal kilns, take a visit to one of the largest charcoal factories in Malaysia established in 1930. Take a 1-hour tour and learn the process of charcoal manufacturing and enjoy chargrilled sweet potatoes after.

Continue on a boat ride after to Kuala Sepetang's fishing village before taking a local seafood lunch.

Following lunch continue the 1.5hours to Georgetown. If time permits, stop in Taiping and explore the lake gardens, the first public garden established during the British rule in Malaysia.

Penang has a long history as a stopping point for traders traversing the long route between India and China. Blessed with a natural harbour and bountiful fresh water, it came under British control in the mid-1700's and soon became a world-renowned trading port. Today, UNESCO-listed Georgetown is still calling visitors to its shores, promising a distinctive cuisine, unique colonial charm and special customs.

Check in late afternoon and spend the rest of the evening at leisure.

Overnight in Penang.

Distances and journey time:

Suka Suka Lake Retreat to Georgetown Hotel (160km): 2.5hours

Day 8: Penang Heritage Trail (B/L/D)

08:30 From a variety of ethnic Chinese clan houses to streets full of Bollywood music and saris, Penang never fails to disappoint. Join a guide for a full day walking tour to discover all of this and much, much more.

Start in Georgetown, an area rich in history, culture and food. The guide will give a short introduction to the town's past, learning how merchants from around the world used Penang as a refuge between two regional monsoon weather systems and thus bringing a variety of international influences into the local culture.

Armed with this understanding of Penang's cultural background, set off through town to explore. Stop for a cup of local coffee at a bake house and sample Bengali bread, while the guide explains the origins of this popular Penang breakfast.

Continue the Penang walking tour through the old town, stopping to admire some of the architectural wonders that earned the town UNESCO World Heritage status. Admire the streets' mix of old and new, hearing the fascinating tales behind some of the historic structures and seeing modern, whimsical street art. Keep an eye out for small workshops where craftsmen may be making items such as joss sticks or weaving rattan items.

Next up is a visit to Khoo Kongsi to learn about the practice of ancestor worship that is so embedded in the local culture. Continue down the so-called 'Street of Harmony' where various spiritual shrines and houses of worship can be found then step into vibrant Little India. Mingle with the locals as they shop for colourful flower garland offerings and enjoy the smells emanating from the street hawker stalls. Then pop into a 150-year-old wet market, still abuzz with local life.

Having experienced the sights, sounds, tastes and smells of Penang, return to the hotel around 15:30.

Please note: Snacks on this trip are offered on a shared basis to provide a diverse sample of the various cuisines available on your walk.

This trip can also be done by trishaw – additional charges apply. **(L)**

Be met by the guide in the hotel lobby for an exploration of Penang by night. Be picked up at the hotel by trishaw. **(Please note:** The pick up by trishaw is for hotels located within the Georgetown area).

Go on a ride on a *beca* (the local name for trishaw), that is today a dying breed with less than 150 trishaw riders left in Penang. Discover Georgetown's Heritage by night on board this three-wheeled transportation before being dropped off at Red Garden Food Paradise night market. The hawker venue offers all of Penang's favourite dishes. Taste the popular *satay* sticks of barbecued meat and *char koay teow* noodles fried with seafood while watching how they are prepared.

From 21:00 each evening sit back and enjoy a local band or take a short walk to Georgetown's 360-degree revolving bar for a **drink (at own expense)** with a spectacular view of the town.

Overnight Penang.

Day 9: Penang – Where Nature meets Street Art (B/L/-)

At 08:30 this morning, be transferred deep in the hills of the winding road of Teluk Bahang towards Balik Pulau to Art and Garden where nature meets with art. Within 1.5 acres of hilly land, in three-tier reaches, a green sanctuary showcases an amazing variety of bromeliads, air plants, aloes, agaves, gingers, trumpet pictures and orchids amidst glass, clay and metal sculptures as well as paintings and colourful mosaics.

Take a pleasant walk along the terraced hill land with an explanation of each plant's origin and use. Appreciate the seamlessly blended art glasswork with tropical planting and landscape along with many other mediums of work.

From here transfer back to Georgetown with a stop in the quiet town of Balik Pulau in the centre of Penang. Three Murals reside here on the outside of pre-war shops that represent the community; a

www.hanimuntravel.com

fisherman, a traditional Malay martial art silat and a dancing Hakka girl. Learn about the significance of each mural to Balik Pulau with a short walk and photo shoot.

Then, take a 35-minute transfer back to Georgetown to Hin Bus Depot (*Sundays offers a pop-up crafts market from 11:00-17:00*), a community art space that supports and nurtures emerging artists. Once an old Bus Depot, the area is now reformed into a unique space with a Mural Garden and cafes. Enjoy a delicious lunch at one of the restaurants of choice within the Mural Garden.

At 13:30, continue on for a short transfer to Penang to complete the day's art tour with a walking tour and rickshaw ride of Georgetown's Street Art. Discover whimsical paintings and sculptures as well as interactive murals inspired by daily life. Learn about the commissioning of one of Penang's largest street art collections and the growing community of local artists who help add touches of personality to the city's streets.

Stop by Fuan Wong's glasswork studio on Armenian Street to view more of his great work before picking up a trishaw for a short ride through Georgetown before returning to the hotel for 16:00.

Overnight Penang.

Day 10: Penang

(B/-/-)

Transfer to Penang Airport for an onward journey.

Distances and journey time:

Transfer from Penang Hotel to Penang Airport (20km): 45minutes

END OF SERVICES

RATES & CONDITIONS

ACCOMMODATION:

DELUXE

City	Hotel	Category	Room Category
KUALA LUMPUR	The Ritz-Carlton KL	Deluxe (5 Star)	Deluxe
IPOH	Banjaran Hotsprings Retreat	Deluxe (5 Star)	Lake Villa
PERAK	Suka Suka Lake Retreat	Homestay	Standard Room
PENANG	Eastern and Oriental	Deluxe (5 Star)	Studio Suite (Victory Annexe)

PRICING FROM: in USD (\$) per person for shared twin/double

Rates are valid until 31 March 2025

Rate per person	1	2	3-4	5-6	7-10	11-15	SGL Supp
USD	6 900	4 900	3 900	3 500	3 100	2 700	1 000
Remarks:							
✓ The Banjaran Hotsprings NOT allow child under 12yrs to stay							

www.hanimuntravel.com

Notes:

- Seasonal and Weekday surcharges and blackout dates can apply
- Public holiday surcharge might apply to guide and transport fees
- Transfers between 23:00 – 07:00 hrs attract a midnight surcharge
- Children aged between 2 and 12 years at the time of travel will receive a 15% discount off the Adult Price with two full paying Adults.
- Kuala Lumpur - Ipoh train tickets are non-changeable/refundable ones purchased
- 1 Pax rate includes single supp

Our services include:

- Accommodation in a shared twin or shared double room
- Meals as mentioned (B= Breakfast, L= Lunch, D= Dinner)
- English Speaking guide for Overland Transfer and Tour
- Local English-Speaking guide for Walking Tours in Kuala Lumpur, Ipoh and Penang
- Transfers as mentioned by private air-conditioned Vehicle
- Entrance Fees mentioned in the itinerary

Our services do not include:

- Other meals than mentioned
- Other services than mentioned
- International flights
- Laundry, telephone calls and expenditure of a personal nature
- Tips, Travel insurance (must include helicopter evacuation for Malaysia)
- Visa for Malaysia
- Tourism tax

LUXURY SABAH



TRAVEL ITINERARY

Unique selling points and introduction

See the best of Sabah -Explore a range of scenic destinations in Sabah

Explore Bornean Jungles- Travel to historical landmarks and absorb nature surrounding local rivers and valleys

Enjoy the biodiversity by river boat. This is the home of crocodiles, pigmy elephants, orangutans, proboscis monkeys, monitor lizards and a huge bird variety including the magnificent hornbill

Walk the Canopy Walk, 26-metre-tall, 300-metre-long, high up in the 130-million-year-old rainforest humming with jungle sounds.

Enjoy an exclusive experience of the historical region of Sabah, in Malaysian Borneo. This 10-day journey showcases the area's rich cultural and natural heritage, while serving up sumptuous comfort and luxurious amenities. Along the way, visit animal sanctuaries, venture hidden rivers and valleys. Enjoy an exclusive experience discovering one of the Worlds most complex ecosystems in the Danum Valley Conservation Area, (438 sq. km). Enjoy the breathtaking Borneo Sunset at the luxurious Shangri La Rasa Ria.

DAY 1 : Arrival Sandakan

-/-

To kick off this 10-day adventure, rendezvous with the guide and driver at the local Sandakan Airport. From the airport, check out in your hotel located in Sepilok area.

17.45h leave from a night walk at the Rainforest Discovery Centre.

The jungle comes alive at night and this tour is a great opportunity to explore the often missed nocturnal animals that inhabit these lush jungles. A local guide will point out a variety of insects and wildlife that hide under the cover of darkness, and then appear literally right before your eyes!

Aside from the Plant Discovery Walk, which features information about the medicinal and traditional use of herbs and leaves, there is a 347-meter-long 87-meter-high canopy walkway. Nestled high amongst the rainforest tree line, this provides a great opportunity to spot on the 250-300 bird species and maybe even a wild orang-utan. It's the best outdoor classroom to learn about the rainforest biodiversity. Enjoy the anticipation to watch the Red Giant flying squirrel coming out around dusk time.

20.00 Return to your hotel.

Distances and journey time

Sandakan Airport – Sepilok (16 km) 20 min

Sepilok – Rainforest Discovery Centre 5min

Overnight in Sandakan at **Sepilok Forest Edge**

Today's tour starts at 10:30. Pick up at your hotel or airport and transfer 45 minutes with an air-conditioned vehicle to visit the Labuk Bay Proboscis Monkey Sanctuary in time for the 11:30 feeding. The proboscis monkey is one of the most unusual looking monkeys in the world. The remarkable males sport big dangling noses, reddish flat-top hairstyles, white tails and markings, and pot bellies. The females on the other hand, are much smaller and have up-turned noses.

Transfer to Sandakan.

Enjoy an exclusive private visit of the Agnes Keith House. Now a museum, this former British colonial government quarters, Newlands, was once occupied by the famous American writer, Agnes Newton Keith, who wrote 'Land Below The Wind' in 1939. The house became home to Agnes and her husband, Henry George Keith, along with their son, George Today their home has been turned into a heritage house, providing interesting insight to life during British North Borneo A gallery on the first floor tells the story of this remarkable woman, her books and her family. Enjoy a walk through the garden and proceed to the English Tea House where you'll be served lunch.

They offer fine teas from around the world, scones and fresh cream, delicious cakes and pastries and a wide selection of traditional English specialties and Asian favorites. Have fun with a traditional game of Croquet, often referred as 'chess on grass', hit some balls through the wickets and test your strategies and skills. Your lunch will be served in a romantic setting under the backyard gazebo.

After lunch leave for Sepilok in time for the afternoon feeding at Sepilok Orangutan Rehabilitation Centre that takes place at 15:00. Watch a short video documentary of the rehabilitation activities before taking a stroll on the boardwalk through the lowland rainforest to witness the feeding of the Orangutans. This program includes an orang-utan adoption.

Take a short 2-minute stroll over to the Sun Bear Conservation Centre nearby. This centre aims to increase awareness of this endearing, but little-known bear species – named after the crescent shaped patch of fur on their chests that resembles the rising sun. There are currently 44 rescued ex-captive sun bears residing at the BSBCC. The facility includes large forest enclosures to provide a natural environment suited to the needs and welfare of the sun bears and facilitate their rehabilitation back into the wild.

Meet with Dr. (Hon) Wong Siew Te, who founded the Bornean Sun Bear Conservation. Listen to a 45-minute private presentation on the Sun Bears before a personal tour around the facility from the founder himself. Your program includes a sun bear Adoption. One of the bears up for adoption is the adorable Noah, who was rescued in 2016. Your support will contribute to a successful rehabilitation allowing him to return to the wild, where he belongs.

Return to the hotel in the late afternoon.

Overnight in Sandakan at **Sepilok Forest Edge** *First Class*

Morning is free at leisure

Transfer to Sandakan and meet and greet at Sandakan Yacht Club Jetty to check in and departure at 13:30 to Sukau.

On arrival take a river cruise using electric motor in search of wildlife and birds. Enjoy candle light dinner overlooking the riverbank followed by slide presentation and interpretation by naturalist guide.

Overnight in **Sukau Rainforest Lodge**

Distances and journey time:

Sandakan Yacht club Jetty to Sukau Rainforest lodge by boat: 2 hours

Cruise times: PM – 16:00 (Join in Basis)

Cruise duration will depend on wildlife spotting: approx. 2 hours

DAY 4 : Kinabatangan

B/L/D

06:00 Rise early in the morning along with the birds and other animals of the river for a cruise to Kelenanap Oxbow Lake, a crescent shaped lake that formed when the river's meander became so wide that it cut itself off.

After breakfast, proceed for an educational tour along the lodge's Hornbill Boardwalk with our in-house naturalist. After lunch, join our in-house Orang Utan Talk activity. In the afternoon, proceed for another river cruise for more wildlife.

Overnight at Sukau Rainforest Lodge

Distances and journey time

Cruise times: AM – 06:30, PM – 16:00. (Join in Basis)

Cruise duration will depend on wildlife spotting: approx. 2 hours

Overnight in **Sukau Rainforest Lodge**

DAY 5 : Kinabatangan – Lahad Datu – Danum Valley

B/L/D

Breakfast.

Transfer by boat ride (5min) to Sukau Jetty to pick up your overland transportation to Lahad Datu. From Lahad Datu depart for a private overland transfer into the thick virgin rainforest area of Danum Valley – one of the world's most complex ecosystems. Around 30km of this 85km journey is on sealed roads, and the last two hours are along a gravel road – so expect a bumpy but interesting ride!

On arrival at the Borneo Rainforest Lodge, check in late afternoon prepare yourself for an introduction to our nature activity for the day. Nature activities introduction includes guided nature trails, Canopy Walkway - 360m in length and 27m, high up in the 130-million-year-old rainforest which is literally humming with jungle sounds.

After dinner, board one of the open-top 4WD vehicles for an exhilarating night spotlighting tour. Accompanied by a local guide who shines a light into the jungle looking for nocturnal animals, spot a range of nocturnal animals that inhabit reserve, from samba deer to civet cats, leopards, and a stunning array of insects and frogs.

Afterwards, return to the chalet.

Overnight in Danum Valley at **Borneo Rainforest Lodge**

Distances and journey time

Sukau Jetty to Lahad Datu : up to 3hrs

Lahad Datu to Borneo Rainforest Lodge by 4WD(100km): 3hrs (bumpy unsealed road)

Please note: Transfers in and out of Danum Valley from Lahad Datu are on a Join in Basis. Private Transfers can be requested at a supplement. All activities at Borneo Rainforest Lodge are on a Join In basis. Private Guide can be requested at a supplement.

09:00, the morning chorus of the jungle is a cacophony of sounds ranging from birds to primates, such as the gibbon. Taking a packed breakfast, travel to a 200-year-old Kadazandusun Burial Site, known as “Coffin Cliff”, along the 2.6km Viewpoint Trail. The end of this trail results in spectacular views over an ocean-like million-year-old jungle – a truly spectacular sight. The return journey includes a trip to waterfalls!

Return to the resort for lunch.

The rest of the afternoon is at leisure; however, there is a range of optional activities available, such as private trekking, tubing on the Danum River and specialised guided tours. There is also a series of tracks leading around the Canopy Walk are free to discover at will.

This evening, venture into the jungle on foot with a local guide. Quietly entering the jungle reveals a stunning array of wildlife, not to mention the variety and size of the many insects that flourish in the evening hours.

Overnight in Danum Valley

After a leisurely morning, lunch is served at 13:30, followed by check out and transfer to Lahad Datu Airport for an onward flight to Kota Kinabalu.

Flight info: TBA

Once in Kota Kinabalu, transfer to Shangri La Rasa Ria, arriving in the late afternoon. Enjoy the sunset and watch as the sky fills with the explosive colours of a glorious sunset surrounded by jungle

Overnight in Kota Kinabalu at **Shangri La Rasa Ria**

Distances and journey time

Danum Valley to Lahad Datu Airport (96km) 3 hours

Kota Kinabalu Airport to Shangri La Rasa Ria (39km): 1hour

Breakfast.

Day free at leisure

Overnight in Kota Kinabalu

Distances and journey time

Mount Kinabalu Aerial Flight: 1 hour

A day of leisure to enjoy the beach, its stunning scenery and the resort Pool, spending the night Shangri La Rasa Ria.

Enjoy a welcome drink before a meet-and-greet with the personal host for the evening, and make food and wine selections for later in the evening. Wander over to the white sand beaches for a light stroll before sipping a cocktail to the backdrop of Borneo's breath-taking sunset. As the sun sets, take a seat in a personal beachfront gazebo to be served a delicious five course meal.

Overnight in Kota Kinabalu

DAY 10 : Kota Kinabalu Departure

B/-/-

Transfer to the airport for an onward flight.

Accommodation

Sepilok, MALAYSIA

Sepilok Forest Edge



Sepilok Forest Edge Resort comprises of Stylish Malay Design Chalets and a Longhouse around lush green surroundings and hills as a backdrop which further embraces an incredible view. Broadbills, Kingfishers, Pittas and many more are residence here. Orangutan do drop by to checkout our fruit trees occasionally. The 2 Bedroom safari- tent offers a breath-taking view of the forest. Equipped with a handmade wooden Queen Bed and 2 Singles beds that was created exclusively for Sepilok glamping tents. The suite is very rustic yet elegant with the mix of natural and industrial materials and fittings

SUKAU RAINFOREST LODGE



The award winning Sukau Rainforest Lodge nestles on the banks of one of Borneo's most important waterways, the Kinabatangan River, home to many of Borneo's magnificent wildlife. Immerse yourself in the tranquillity of the rainforest and the cacophony of its inhabitants.

Sukau Rainforest Lodge offers the rare comfort and luxury in the midst of the Borneo Rainforest whilst retaining an Eco-Lodge ethos, the delicate balance of true sustainability. We promise to give you and your family an experience you'll always remember and one you'll never regret.

BORNEO RAINFOREST LODGE



The award-winning Borneo Rainforest Lodge is nestled in a magnificent setting alongside the Danum River flowing through Sabah's largest protected Lowland Rainforest - Danum Valley Conservation Area - 43,800 Hectares of pristine and undisturbed tropical flora and fauna in the eastern part of Sabah! This pristine Rainforest is also home to more than 340 species Birds, 124 species of Mammals, 72 species of Reptiles, 56 species of Amphibians and a staggering 200 species of plants per hectare.

SHANGRI LA RASA RIA



This is Shangri-La's Rasa Ria Resort & Spa, Kota Kinabalu on Pantai Dalit Beach. Set amidst a nature reserve, the resort enchants endlessly with its natural magic. The resort is home to an eco-friendly championship golf course and the magnificent Spa at Dalit Bay. Unique to the resort is the Nature Interpretation Centre, gateway to the Nature Reserve. Here, you can meet the Borneo's wildlife.

RATES & CONDITIONS

SUMMARY – PRICES

PRICE PER PERSON: In USD per person for shared twin or double, valid until 31 March 2025

ACCOMMODATION			
CITY	HOTEL	HOTEL CATEGORY	ROOM TYPE
SEPILOK	Sepilok Forest Edge	First Class	Glamping Pool Villa
KINABATANGAN RIVER	Sukau Rainforest Lodge	Superior 4*	Borneo Villa
DANUM VALLEY	Borneo Rainforest Lodge	Superior 4*	Premium Deluxe
KOTA KINABALU	Shangri La Rasa Ria	Deluxe 5*	Ocean Wing Junior Suite Sea View

NUMBER OF PERSONS	1	2	3-4	5-6	SGL. SUP.
Valid until 31 Mar 25 (USD \$)	10 900	7 900	6 900	5 900	1 900
Supplement for Private Guide at Danum Valley (USD \$)	500	250	150	100	N/A

ADDITIONAL AIRFARES

ROUTE	AIRLINE	CLASS	USD / Person / Way
Lahad Datu – Kota Kinabalu	Malaysia Airlines	Economy	80

Note: All airfares, taxes and conditions are subject to change without prior notice.

OUR SERVICES INCLUDE:

- Accommodation in a shared twin or shared double room in selected hotel
- Meals as mentioned (B= Breakfast, L= Lunch, D= Dinner)
- English speaking local guide (for other languages supplements apply)
- Transfers as mentioned by private air-conditioned vehicle
- Join in River Cruises 2 PM and 1 AM
- Join in return boat transfers to and from Sandakan Yacht Jetty

Ex – Sandakan Yacht Jetty Boat Schedules:

- From Sandakan Yacht Club Jetty to SRL: 13:30hrs
- From SRL to Sandakan Yacht Club Jetty: 09:00hrs
- Private 4WD Transfers from Lahad Datu to Danum Valley
- Join in activities in Kinabatangan and Danum Valley (private supplements apply)
- Welcome Gift
- Daily drinking water

OUR SERVICES DO NOT INCLUDE:

- Camera / video entrance fees
- Other meals than mentioned
- Other services than mentioned
- Gratuities, personal expenses, drinks, and other items
- Tourism Tax

Suggested items to bring:

- Lightweight and breathable clothing that is quick drying
- Good walking shoes
- Waterproof raincoat (BRL provides umbrellas but a waterproof jacket is advisable to carry on all the activities)
- Hat to protect from the sun
- Insect repellent
- Sun block
- Headlamp or torchlight
- Birds of Borneo and Mammals of Borneo books
- Poncho / Raincoat





SABAH ULTIMATE WILDLIFE

Day 1: Arrival, Sandakan

Day 2: Sandakan

Day 3: Sandakan to Kinabatangan River

Day 4: Kinabatangan River

Day 5: Kinabatangan River to Tabin Wildlife

Day 6: Tabin Wildlife Reserve

Day 7: Tabin to Danum Valley

Day 8: Danum Valley

Day 9: Danum Valley, departure

Day 1: Arrival, Sandakan transfer to Hotel

(-)

After meeting with the guide and driver at Sandakan Airport, head by private minivan to Sandakan Memorial Park for a quick stopover to learn about Sabah's fascinating role in WWII after walking through this very well maintained and beautifully landscaped park to the museum, hop back in the car and transfer to Sepilok.

After arriving in the late afternoon, there are plenty of optional activities available to fill the rest of the day. Ask the travel consultant to add one of these to the itinerary if desired. Alternatively, take some time to rest at the resort after checking in.

Overnight Sepilok

Distances and journey time

Sandakan Airport to Sepilok (17km) 20 min

Day 2: Sepilok

(B/-/-)

After breakfast in the morning, depart for Sepilok Orangutan Rehabilitation Centre at 09:30 in time for the morning feeding session at 10:00 then head to the Sun Bear Conservation Centre nearby. This centre aims to increase awareness of this endearing, but little-known bear species – named after the

crescent shaped patch of fur on their chests that resembles the rising sun.

Walk back to the hotel for lunch and afternoon at leisure.

OPTIONAL: LABUK BAY PROBOSCIS MONKEY SANCTUARY (2.5hrs round-trip)

Transfer 30mins from Sepilok with driver and guide to visit the Labuk Bay Proboscis Sanctuary for the afternoon feeding. (Viewing/Feeding times: Platform A: 09:30/14:30. Platform B: 11:30/16:30) This is a great location to see the local proboscis troop up-close (additional charges apply, please request further details and timings).

OPTIONAL: NIGHT WALK OF DISCOVERY TRAILS (18:00-20:00, Join in Tour) (Available Mon, Wed and Fridays only)

The jungle comes alive at night and this tour is a great opportunity to explore the often-missed nocturnal animals that inhabit these lush jungles. A local guide will point out a variety of insects and wildlife that hide under the cover of darkness, and then appear literally right before your eyes! Overnight Sepilok (additional charges apply, please request further details and timings).

Distances and journey time

Sepilok Hotel to Sepilok Orangutan Rehabilitation Centre: 5-minute walk

Optional Tour: Transfer from Sepilok to Labuk Bay (23km): 30mins

Optional Tour: Transfer Sepilok to Rainforest Discovery Centre (1.6km): 5min

Day 3: Sepilok to Kinabatangan River

(B/L/D)

At 11:00 in the morning, transfer by private air-conditioned minivan with the guide to Sandakan Jetty to meet the boat (Join in Basis) and transfer to the Kinabatangan River. This two-hour boat journey passes by local villages and lush rainforest and provides excellent wildlife-spotting opportunities for those looking to gander at some of Borneo's quirky inhabitants.

At 13:00 Arrive at the lodge, check in and enjoy lunch. The Local guide will conduct a briefing on the upcoming activities and advice on recommended gear. Time in the afternoon to relax.

Late in the afternoon, at 16:30 hop on a riverboat for a cruise up the Kinabatangan River in search for wildlife - most notably, the proboscis monkeys which is endemic to Borneo. Other fauna is likely to be spotted in the Lower Kinabatangan Reserve includes elephants, hornbills, gibbons, and many birds. Return to the lodge for dinner before mid-evening take a stroll along the boardwalk on a lookout for nocturnal animals and interesting insects.

Overnight at Kinabatangan Wetlands Resort

Distances and journey time:

Sepilok to Sandakan Jetty (26km): 30mins

Sandakan Jetty to Kinabatangan Wetlands Resort by boat on a join in basis: 1.5hrs

Cruise times: PM – 16:00 (Join in Basis)

Cruise duration will depend on wildlife spotting: approx. 2 hours

Day 4: Kinabatangan

(B/L/D)

Rise early in the morning at 06:30 along with the birds and other animals of the jungle for an unforgettable river cruise to Kelenanap Oxbow Lake, a crescent shaped lake that formed when the river's meander became so wide that it cut itself off. The stillness of the lake and relative protection provides a haven for animals and plants making for an ecosystem that's completely distinct from that of the active river.

At 08:30, continue with a visit the local fishing village, Kampung Abai. Interact with local Orang Sungai, a river people who have long inhabited the area, and observe daily activities in the fishing village.

At 10:00, return to the resort for breakfast and spend the rest of the day is at leisure before heading out in the late afternoon to watch the river activities of many primate species that become active during this time. The afternoon is a particularly advantageous time to spot wildlife and the light is perfect for photography.

After a well-deserved and hearty dinner, head out again at 20:30 for an unforgettable night river safari to see some of the jungle's nocturnal inhabitants.

Overnight at Kinabatangan Wetlands Resort

Distances and journey time

Cruise times: AM – 06:30, PM – 16:00. EVE – 20:00 (Join in Basis)

Cruise duration will depend on wildlife spotting: approx. 2 hours

Day 5: Kinabatangan – Tabin Wildlife Reserve

(B/L/D)

At 07:00 this morning, wake early for departure to Tabin Wildlife Reserve. Transfer one hour by boat to Sukau Jetty to pick up overland transportation to Lahad Datu. From Lahad Datu depart at 13:30 for an overland transfer to Tabin Wildlife Reserve.

Upon arrival, check into a charming wooden cottage within the reserve and take some time to freshen up or relax before heading out for a bit of exploration. In the afternoon enjoy a short trek through the jungle to Tabin's mineral rich mud volcano.

After dinner, enjoy a night walk to look out for nocturnal wildlife and birds. Remember to look up at the clear, dark sky of Tabin, identify the constellations above you and make a wish or two.

Overnight Tabin Wildlife Reserve

Distances and journey time

Kinabatangan Wetlands Resort to Sukau Jetty by boat: 1hrs

Sukau Jetty to Lahad Datu (Tabin Wildlife Reserve Office): up to 3hrs

Lahad Datu to Tabin Wildlife Reserve: 1.5hrs (Join in Basis)

Day 6: Tabin Wildlife Reserve

(B/L/D)

Join the early morning bird walk to discover some of Tabin's rich collection of almost 300 bird species. After breakfast, a drive to the core area stop over and climb up the Birdwatching Tower continue trekking through the lush green rainforest known for its rich diversity of plants and animal species to

visit Lipad Waterfall. Take a dip in the natural pool and enjoy a natural and refreshing shower under the waterfall. Alternatively explore the surrounding vegetation or just relax. Along the way back to the resort, you will stop by at the Tabin Giant Tree for a photo or take a group photos. In the afternoon, try out the Tabin Rainforest Foot Soak made with a natural blend of herbs, to relax tired muscles after long jungle treks. In the evening, a dusk drive to look out for more nocturnal wildlife & birds coming out to look for food during this time of the day. After dinner, go for a night walk along the trail nearby the resort in search of sleeping birds, frog and nocturnal wildlife.

Please note: The Private In – house Guide will be for Day 1 and Day 2 only. If you would like a Private Guide for the morning on Day 3 please request at time of booking. Day 3 departure will be transfer out only. Activities are subject to weather condition/departure time, and may be re-organised to best meet operational situation.

Overnight at Tabin Wildlife Resort

Day 7: Tabin Wildlife Reserve to Danum Valley (B/L/D)

After breakfast in the morning, transfer 1.5 hours to Lahad Datu.

From Lahad Datu depart for a Join In overland transfer into the thick virgin rainforest area of Danum Valley – one of the world’s most complex ecosystems. Around 30km of this 85km journey is on sealed roads, and the last two hours are along a gravel road – so expect a bumpy but interesting ride!

On arrival at the Borneo Rainforest Lodge check in late afternoon and meet the in-house nature guide to discuss the upcoming days schedule. Take the option to relax or a walk along the trails and the 130-metre-tall, 300-metre-long canopy walk, high up in the 130-million-year-old rainforest which is literally humming with jungle sounds.

After dinner, board one of the open-top 4WD vehicles for an exhilarating night spotlighting tour. Accompanied by a local guide who shines a light into the jungle looking for nocturnal animals, spot a range of nocturnal animals that inhabit reserve, from sambar deer to civet cats, leopards, and a stunning array of insects and frogs.

Afterwards, return to the chalet.

Please Note: This program is based on **in-house Private** Nature Guide for 2 days only. Join in basis is also available. Having a Private Guide will allow for the program to be flexible

Overnight at Borneo Rainforest Lodge.

Distances and journey time

Tabin Wildlife Reserve to Lahad Datu(Borneo Rainforest Lodge Office to pick up 4WD): 1.5hrs

Lahad Datu to Borneo Rainforest Lodge by 4WD(100km): 2.5hrs (bumpy unsealed road)

Day 8: Danum Valley (B/L/D)

At 09:00 The morning chorus of the jungle is a cacophony of sounds ranging from birds to primates, such as the gibbon. Taking a packed breakfast, travel to a 200-year-old Kadazandusun Burial Site, known as “Coffin Cliff”, along the 2.6km Viewpoint Trail. The end of this trail results in spectacular

views over an ocean-like million-year-old jungle – a truly spectacular sight. The return journey includes a trip to waterfalls!

Return to the resort for lunch.

The rest of the afternoon is at leisure; however, there is a range of optional activities available, such as private trekking, tubing on the Danum River and specialised guided tours. There is also a series of tracks leading around the Canopy Walk are free to discover at will.

This evening, venture into the jungle on foot with a local guide. Quietly entering the jungle reveals a stunning array of wildlife, not to mention the variety and size of the many insects that flourish in the evening hours.

Overnight at Borneo Rainforest Lodge.

Distances and journey time

Morning Jungle Trek: Approximately 3hrs

Night Walk: Approximately 1.5hrs

Day 9: Danum Valley (B/L/-)

Breakfast and morning at leisure.

At noon, enjoy a scrumptious lunch before checking out and then transfer to Lahad Datu Airport at 13:30 to catch an onward flight. For those wish to leave earlier, depart from the lodge after an early breakfast for an earlier flight and lunch will be in Lahad Datu.

Flight Schedule: MH3023 LDU BKI 17:40 18:35

Distances and journey time

Transfer Borneo Rainforest Lodge to Lahad Datu by 4WD (100KM): 3hrs (bumpy unsealed road)

*****END OF SERVICES*****

RATES & CONDITIONS

ACCOMMODATION:

City	Hotel	Hotel Category	Room Category
SEPILOK	Sepilok Nature Resort	First Class	Chalet
KINABATANGAN RIVER	Kinabatangan Wetlands Resort	First Class	Deluxe Chalet
TABIN	Tabin Wildlife Lodge	Superior	ROH
DANUM VALLEY	Borneo Rainforest Lodge	Superior	Standard Chalet

PRICING FROM: in USD per person for shared twin/double

NUMBER OF PEOPLE	1	2	3-4	5-6	7-10	11-15	Single Supp.
Rate per person	5 900	4 900	4 500	4 300	4 100	3 900	1 000

- **The fitness level** required for jungle or nature treks in Malaysia can vary depending on the specific trek and the difficulty level of the terrain. While some jungle treks may be relatively easy and suitable for beginners, others may require a moderate to high level of fitness and endurance. Jungle treks in Malaysia typically involve navigating through dense vegetation, uneven terrain, and often steep or slippery trails. The hot and humid tropical climate can also add to the physical demands of the trek. Trekking in Malaysia's rainforests may require walking for several hours each day, sometimes uphill or downhill, and crossing rivers or streams. It is recommended to assess your fitness level, discuss with your guide and choose jungle treks that are suitable for your physical abilities. It's important to be adequately prepared for jungle treks by wearing appropriate clothing and footwear, carrying sufficient water, and using insect repellent to protect against mosquitoes and other insects.

Our services include:

- Accommodation in a shared twin or shared double room in selected hotel
- Meals as mentioned (B= Breakfast, L= Lunch, D= Dinner)
- English speaking local guide (for other languages supplements apply) for transfer and tours
- Private English-Speaking Nature Guide for Danum Valley and Tabin Wildlife Reserve
- Kinabatangan boat transfers and activities based on Join In basis with In-house English-Speaking Nature Guide
- Transfers from Lahad Datu to Tabin Wildlife Reserve/Danum Valley based on join in Scheduled Transfers. (PVT transfers can be requested at additional rate)
- Domestic Flights

Our services do not include:

- Other meals than mentioned
- Other services than mentioned
- International Flights
- Laundry, telephone calls and expenditure of a personal nature
- Tips, Travel insurance (must include helicopter evacuation for Borneo)
- Visa for Malaysia
- Tourism tax

Borneo Rainforest Lodge Scheduled Transfers

- 09:30 Hrs: Dep LDU-BRL for MH3010 06:05 / 07:05 Flight
- 13:30 Hrs: Dep BRL-LDU for MH3023 17:40 / 18:35 Flight

Tabin Wildlife Reserve:

- 08:00 Hrs & 12:00 Hrs : Dep LDU-Tabin
- 13:30 Hrs: Dep Tabin - LHD
- Daily drinking water and cold towels
- Air-conditioned van



Mystical Myanmar, A journey of Discovery

Introduction

To explore the culture of people living in a destination is a great experience. This is one of the best and recommended luxury tips that would give you the essence of Myanmar, its glorious history, culture of its people and interesting lives of hill tribes. Don't miss your great opportunities!

Highlights:

- The glorious Shwedagon pagoda, heart of Yangon.
- The royal capital Mandalay with the panoramic view of Mandalay View.
- Bagan Kingdom and its amazing ancient and architectural sites and breathtaking sunset.
- Feel the nature and lifestyle of floating village, Inle Lake.
- Enjoy the scenic view of the countryside.
- Discover the ancient cities around Myanmar

Brief Itinerary

Day	Itinerary	Activities
Day 1	Yangon arrival and city exploring	Feel the pulse of the city
Day 2	Fly to Mandalay, Amarapura - Innwa excursion	Enjoy the panoramic sunset view from U Bein Bridge
Day 3	Mandalay-Mingun excursion	Explore the former royal capital of Myanmar
Day 4	Mandalay-Bagan by private car (about 4 hours), Bagan excursion	Digging the ancient history
Day 5	Continue Bagan excursion	Learn the culture of local people
Day 6	Drive to Heho (about 6.5 hours), Visit Red Mountain Winery	Feel the pulse of the city

Day 7	Boat Trip to Inle Lake - Indein	Enjoy the scenic view of Inle lake and unique fishing style
Day 8	Fly back to Yangon, Continue Yangon city exploration	Explore the bustling Yangon
Day 9	Yangon departure	Transfer to the hotel

Our car with the driver will be with you from 9:00 am to the time we finish visiting the mentioned places in the program. Final drop-off will be at the hotel or local restaurant (if you request), and the additional services more than confirmation will be charged additionally.

Hotel Information

Location	4* Hotel	5* Hotel
Yangon	Park Royal Hotel (Superior room)	Wyndham Grand Hotel (Superior room)
Mandalay	Rupar Mandalay Resort (Deluxe room)	Mercure Mandalay Hill Resort (Superior room)
Bagan	The Hotel @ Tharabagate (Deluxe room)	Aureum Palace Hotel (Bagan Room)
Inle Lake	Aureum Inle Lake Resort (Lotus Villa)	Aureum Inle Lake Resort (Water Front Villa)

****Option Hotels – Availability to be verified upon booking time and another similar hotels will be proposed in case of hotels mentioned is fully booked.*

Estimated Flight Information

Date	Sector	Schedule
Day 2	Yangon – Mandalay	Morning Flight
Day 8	Heho - Yangon	Morning Flight

Note: Flights are available at the time of checking.

Price validity date (1st October ~ 31st December)

Description	With 4* Hotels	With 5* Hotels
2 Pax	USD 2 500	USD 2 600
4 Pax	USD 2 200	USD 2 300
6 Pax	USD 2 100	USD 2 200
8 Pax	USD 2 050	USD 2 150
10 Pax	USD 2 000	USD 2 100
Single Supplement	USD 350	USD 450
Additional Meals at local Restaurants (Full Board)	USD 250 per person	
Optional Ballooning https://balloonsoverbagan.com/	USD 250 per person	

Note: An additional surcharge may be applicable if the traveling dates fall within Water Festival, Padaung Of festivals, Balloon Festival and New year Festival.

Based on the confirm travel dates, we will check the pricing and if there is a promo/discount on the travel dates, we are happy to propose you the discount pricing.

Services included
<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ 8 nights hotel accommodation in above mentioned hotels with daily breakfast✓ (2) ways domestic flight to (Yangon - Mandalay / Heho - Yangon)✓ Air conditioning car with driver for sightseeing✓ All airport – hotels/ hotel – airport transfer in-out✓ English speaking station guide services (Except departure day)✓ Ancient City Excursion✓ Private boat in Mingun✓ Sunset boat in Bagan✓ Private boat trip in Inle lake✓ Entrance fees and zone fees as per mentioned in program✓ Water and refreshment towel on tour✓ Toll fee and fuel charges for car✓ Government tax and service charges✓ Lots of love and smile

Services excluded
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Tourist visa and International Flight Tickets ✓ Personal expenses ✓ Food and beverages (Except breakfast where mentioned) ✓ Travel insurance ✓ Items not mentioned in "services included"
Bonus
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Local souvenir gift

Detail Itinerary

Day 1	Arrival Yangon and City Exploration	(-/-/-)
--------------	--	----------------



Upon your arrival at Yangon International Airport, we will provide transfer to your hotel for check-in and some relaxation. Our first stop is the **Chauk Htat Gyi Pagoda**, where you can marvel at one of the largest reclining Buddhas in Myanmar, spanning an impressive 66 meters. We will then proceed to **the Shwedagon Pagoda**, the most revered Buddhist pagoda in Myanmar, where

you will be awestruck by the array of intricate temples, shrines, and pavilions that surround it. Our day concludes with a return to the hotel for a well-deserved break.

Day 2	Fly to Mandalay, Amarapura and Innwa excursion	(B/-/-)
--------------	---	----------------



After breakfast at the hotel, we will take a trip to Mandalay. Upon arrival, we will proceed to **Ava (Innwa)** and visit its top attractions. Our first stop will be the **27-meter-high Masonry Watch Tower**, followed by the **Bagaya Monastery** which is famous for its 276 teak pillars. Then, we will visit the **Nan Myint**, also known as the "**Leaning Tower of Innwa**". Next, we will drive to **Mae**

Nu stucco monastery which was built in 1822AD. In the evening, we will head to **Amarapura** to enjoy the stunning sunset at **U Bein Bridge**, which was built over 200 years ago by then Mayor U Bein and is made of teak logs and planks. Finally, we will drive back to the hotel for an overnight stay in Mandalay.

Day 3**Mingun-Mandalay exploration****(B/-/-)**

After having breakfast at the hotel, we will proceed with the sightseeing tour of **Mingun** by boat, located just 12 km upstream from Mandalay on the west bank of the Irrawaddy River. We will visit the impressive landmarks of the area including the working model for a gigantic structure, **Pon Daw Phaya**, the vaulted shrine with a Buddha's footprint, **Set Taw Ya Phaya**, and the world's largest chide built by **Bodaw Phaya**, **Mingun Pa Hto Taw Phaya**. We will also see the world's largest ringing bell, **Mingun Bell**, weighing 90 tons and **Hsin Byu Me Phaya**, a representation of the **Sula Mani Phaya** which stands atop Mt. Meru. Later, we will head back to Mandalay and visit the **Ku Tho Daw Pagoda**, which is known as the world's biggest book. We will then proceed to **Mandalay Hill** to enjoy the panoramic sunset view of Mandalay. Finally, we will be transferred to our hotel and spend the night in Mandalay.

Day 4**Drive to Bagan (about 4 hours), and Bagan exploration****(B/-/-)**

After breakfast at the hotel at 8 am, we will embark on a 4-hour drive to **Bagan** in a private car. Upon arrival, we will have lunch at a restaurant and then check-in to our hotel to freshen up. In the afternoon, we will start our sightseeing tour with a visit to the magnificent **Shwezigon Pagoda**, a golden stupa that provides an introduction to Bagan's rich history. Next, we will visit the stunning **Ananda Temple**, one of the most beautiful temples in Bagan, known for its exceptional architecture. After that, we will head to **Thatbyinnyu**, the tallest temple in Bagan, and then to the massive **Dhammayangyi Temple**, which is famous for its remarkable brickwork. We will end the day by enjoying an unforgettable sunset over the **Nyaung La Phet Hill**. Finally, we will return to our hotel for an overnight stay.

Day 5**Continue Bagan excursion , Sunset Boat****(B/-/-)**

Today's itinerary will take us to the charming rural village of **Minnanthu**, where we will witness the cotton weaving process and observe the locals harvesting crops in their fields. Following this, we will explore Bagan's renowned temples, including the **Laymyathnar Monastery Complex, Phayathonsu, and Nandamannya**. Nandamannya boasts impressive 13th-century mural paintings that are sure to captivate your attention. We

will enjoy a delicious lunch at one of the local restaurants before heading back to the hotel for a few hours of relaxation and swimming. In the late afternoon, we will continue our adventure with a visit to the Manuha temple, which houses immense Buddha images, and the **Nanpaya temple** built from sandstone. We will also visit the colorful **Gubyaukgyi temple (Myinkaba)** to witness the vibrant mural paintings from the Bagan period. In the evening, we will journey to the jetty to catch a slow **cruise** down the **Irrawaddy River by boat**, where we can witness the lifestyles of fishermen and riverside villagers while enjoying a unique perspective of Bagan's temples during sunset. We will return to the hotel for overnight rest after this mesmerizing experience.

Day 6**Drive to Nyaung Shwe (about 6.5 hours), Visit Red Mountain Winery (B/-/-)**

After breakfast at the hotel, we will embark on a scenic 6-7 hour drive to **Nyaung Shwe**, the gateway to Inle Lake. Upon arrival, we will check into our hotel and proceed to visit the picturesque **Red Mountain Winery**. We will stroll through the serene rural scenery of bamboo and banana plants before signing up for a wine tasting session. The winery is beautifully situated between the red hills, and the ascent to the winery is

steep but well worth it for the stunning views of **Nyaung Shwe** and **Inle Lake**. We will soak in the wonderful ambiance before returning to our hotel.

Day 7

Inle Lake – Insein excursion by boat

(B/-/-)



After having breakfast at the hotel, we will head to the jetty to start our **Inle Lake sightseeing tour**. Our first stops will include the **Floating Islands, Heya Ywama Village, Phaung Daw Oo Phaya**, and observing the unique leg-rowers and their traditional fishing techniques. We will also visit local artisans such as **Silver Smiths and weavers**, as well as learn about the culture and lifestyle of the Long-necked Padaung women. For lunch, we will enjoy Inthar-style meals at a local restaurant. In the afternoon, we will continue our journey to **Insein village** and capture the breathtaking views of the lake on our way. In Insein, we will visit the ancient **ShweInsein pagoda** and explore the surrounding villages. Finally, we will return to our hotel.

Day 8

Fly back to Yangon and Yangon city exploration

(B/-/-)



After a delightful breakfast at the hotel, our driver will transport us to **Heho airport** to catch a flight back to Yangon. On arrival at Yangon, start sightseeing including **KyautDawGyi Pagoda** which is one of the famous pagodas in Yangon and is located nearby Yangon airport. One of the attractions of this pagoda is decorated by the biggest White Marble Image. After lunch go to **Bogyoke Aung San Market** where there are

2,000 sprawling shops for clothes, gemstones and jewelry, Myanmar traditional arts & crafts and souvenirs. It is amazingly complicated. Then go for a walk around **Kandawgyi Park** and take pictures of **Karaweik Hall**. After that we will drive back and Overnight at the hotel.

Note: Bogyoke Market is closed every Monday.

Day 9

Yangon Departure

(B/-/-)

After breakfast at your hotel, transfer to Yangon International Airport for your flight back to home sweet home. Have a safe flight.

Our Tour is End!



The Wonders of Myanmar, A 12-Day Experience

Introduction

To explore the culture of people living in a destination is a great experience. This is one of the best and recommended luxury tips that would give you the essence of Myanmar, its glorious history, culture of its people and interesting lives of hill tribes. Don't miss your great opportunities!

Highlights:

- The glorious Shwedagon pagoda, heart of Yangon.
- Bagan Kingdom and its amazing ancient and architectural sites and breathtaking sunset.
- The royal capital Mandalay with the panoramic view of Mandalay View.
- Feel the nature and lifestyle of floating village, Inle Lake.
- Enjoy the scenic view of the countryside.
- Discover the ancient cities around Myanmar

Brief Itinerary

Day	Itinerary	Activities
Day 1	Yangon arrival, Yangon city exploration	Feel the Pulse of the city
Day 2	Yangon-Golden Rock	Learn and practice about Buddhism
Day 3	Golden Rock- Bago-Yangon	Experiences of local activities
Day 4	Fly to Mandalay and Innwa excursion and enjoy sunset at U Bein Bridge	Digging the ancient history
Day 5	Mingun - Mandalay excursion	Explore the Mandalay
Day 6	Mandalay- Bagan by private car (about 4 hours), Bagan excursion	Explore the Bagan
Day 7	Continue Bagan excursion	Digging the ancient history
Day 8	Day excursion to Mt.Popa	Feel the amazing view of Popa Taung Kalat
Day 9	Drive to Nyaung Shwe (about 6~7 hours), Visit Red Mountain Winery	Feel the pulse of the city
Day 10	Inle Lake and Indein village excursion	Enjoy the scenic view of inle lake and unique fishing style
Day 11	Fly back to Yangon, Continue Yangon city exploration	Explore the bustling Yangon
Day 12	Yangon departure	Transfer to airport

Our car with the driver will be with you from 9:00 am to the time we finish visiting to the mentioned places in the program. Final drop-off will be at the hotel or local restaurant (if you request), and the additional services more than confirmation will be charged additionally.

Hotel Information

Location	4* Hotel	5* Hotel
Yangon	Park Royal Hotel (Superior room)	Wyndham Grand Hotel (Superior room)
Golden Rock	Mountain Top Hotel (Deluxe room)	Mountain Top Hotel (Deluxe room)
Mandalay	Rupar Mandalay Hotel (Deluxe room)	Mercure Mandalay Hill Resort (Superior room)
Bagan	The Hotel @ Tharabagate (Deluxe room)	Aureum Palace Hotel (Bagan Room)
Inle Lake	Aureum Inle Lake Resort (Lotus Villa)	Aureum Inle Lake Resort (Water Front Villa)

***Option Hotels – Availability to be verified upon booking time and another similar hotels will be proposed in case of hotels mentioned is fully booked.

Estimated Flight Information

Date	Sector	Schedule
Day 4	Yangon – Mandalay	Morning Flight
Day 11	Heho– Yangon	Morning Flight

Note: Flights are available at the time of checking.

Price validity date (1st October, 2024 ~ 31st December, 2024)

Description	With 4* Hotels	With 5* Hotels
2 Pax	USD 2 800	USD 2 900
4 Pax	USD 2 600	USD 2 700
6 Pax	USD 2 500	USD 2 600
8 Pax	USD 2 400	USD 2 500
10 Pax	USD 2 300	USD 2 400
Single Supplement	USD 550	USD 650
Additional Meals at local Restaurants (Full Board)	USD 300 per person	
Optional Ballooning https://balloonsoverbagan.com/	USD 250 per person	

Note: An additional surcharge may be applicable if the traveling dates fall within Water Festival, Padaung Of festivals, Balloon Festival and New year Festival.

Services included

- ✓ 11 nights hotel accommodation in above mentioned hotels with daily breakfast
- ✓ **(2) ways domestic flight to (Yangon- Mandalay/ Heho-Yangon)**
- ✓ Air conditioning car with driver for sightseeing
- ✓ All airport – hotels/ hotel – airport transfer in-out
- ✓ English speaking station guide services (Except for transfer days, at night time)
- ✓ Golden Rock Excursion
- ✓ Sunset boat in Bagan
- ✓ Horse cart in Innwa
- ✓ Private boat in Mingun
- ✓ Private boat in Inle lake
- ✓ Entrance fees and zone fees
- ✓ Water and refreshment towel on tour
- ✓ Toll fee and fuel charges for car
- ✓ Government tax and service charges

Services excluded

- ✓ Tourist visa
- ✓ Personal expenses
- ✓ Food and beverages (Except breakfast where mentioned)
- ✓ Travel insurance
- ✓ Items not mentioned in "services included"

Bonus

- ✓ Local souvenir gift

Detail Itinerary

Day - 1 **Yangon arrival, Yangon city exploration** **(-/-/-)**



Welcome to the land of glittering pagodas! Upon your arrival, our amiable guide and driver will warmly greet you at the airport and chauffeur you to your hotel for check-in. En route, we will stop by the **Chauk Htat Gyi** Reclining Buddha. Once we arrive at the hotel, you will have ample time to refresh and rejuvenate. In the evening, we will head to the Grand **Shwedagon Pagoda**

for a breathtaking and picturesque experience. Finally, we will transfer you back to your hotel..

Day - 2 **Yangon-Golden Rock** **(B/-/-)**



Following breakfast, we will embark on a 4-hour journey from **Yangon to Golden Rock**. Along the way, we will stop for lunch before proceeding to the Kinpun base camp. From there, we will make our way to **the Kyaiktiyo Pagoda**, renowned for its delicate balance on the edge of a cliff, and revered as the third most significant Buddhist pilgrimage site in Myanmar. Upon reaching the summit,

we will marvel at the awe-inspiring sight of **the Golden Rock** and observe the activities of Buddhist pilgrims from Myanmar. Overnight at a hotel in Golden Rock.

Day - 3 **Golden Rock- Bago-Yangon** **(B/-/-)**



Following breakfast at the hotel, we will hop on the truck to descend to the base camp and then drive back to Yangon. En route, we will stop by the **Shwemawdaw Pagoda**, widely regarded as the soul of Bago, and the **Kanbawzathadi Palace**, the palace of the second Myanmar Dynasty, to delve deeper into the history of Myanmar's kings. We will also visit the **Shwetharlyaung**,

one of the largest reclining Buddha images, and the **Kyaik Pun Pagoda**, which houses four facing Buddha images. Finally, we will return to Yangon by car.

Day - 4 Fly to Mandalay and Innwa excursion and enjoy sunset at U Bein Bridge (B/-/-)



After breakfast at the hotel, we will catch a flight to Mandalay. Upon arrival in Mandalay, we will proceed to **Ava (Innwa)** for a tour of its highlights. These include the 27-meter-high Masonry Watchtower, **the Nan Myint** (also known as the "**Leaning Tower of Innwa**"), and the **Bagaya Monastery** built with 276 teak pillars. We will also visit the **Mae Nu Stucco Monastery**, built in 1822 AD. Later, we

will drive to Amarapura to marvel at the sunset over the **U Bein Bridge**, which was constructed over 200 years ago using teak logs and planks by then Mayor U Bein. Finally, we will drive back to the hotel and spend the night in Mandalay.

Day - 5 Mandalay - Mingun excursion

(B/-/-)



Following breakfast at the hotel, we will begin our sightseeing tour of **Mingun by boat**, located just 12 km upstream on the west bank of Mandalay. Upon arrival, we will visit **the Pon Daw Phaya**, a five-meter-high working model for a gigantic structure, the Set Taw Ya Phaya, a vaulted shrine with a Buddha's footprint, the **Mingun Pa Hto Taw Phaya**, one of the world's largest chedis built by

Bodaw Phaya, and **the Mingun Bell**, known as the world's largest ringing bell, weighing 90 tons. We will also visit the **Hsin Byu Me Phaya**, a representation of the **Sula Mani Phaya** standing atop **Mount Meru**. Later, we will return to Mandalay and visit the **Ku Tho Daw Pagoda**, the world's biggest book, as well as **Mandalay Hill**, to catch a glimpse of the panoramic sunset view of Mandalay. Finally, we will transfer to our hotel and spend the night in Mandalay.

Day - 6 Mandalay- Bagan by private car (about 4 hours), Bagan excursion (B/-/-)



After breakfast at the hotel, drive to Bagan (approx: 4 hours). On arrival, your journey begins with a visit to a local colorful market where villagers gather every day to buy and sell their product and other goods. Then, continue with a visit to the golden stupa of **Shwezigon Pagoda** for an introduction to Bagan's rich history, **Wetkyi-In Gubyaukgyi** Temple with exquisite Jataka mural paintings, the elegant **Htilominlo** temple, noted for its fine plaster carvings and glazed sandstone decorations. Enjoy Lunch at the restaurant and transfer to our hotel to reload. This afternoon began with a visit to black bean curd workshop which is just a few kilometers from Bagan. Then go to visit Ananda temple, an architectural masterpiece which is one of the Bagan's most beautiful temples built in the early Mon- Myanmar style, **Ananda** contains two unique Buddha images and its expressions seem to change depending on the distance from which the statue is viewed. And then enjoy an unforgettable sunset over the **Nyaung La Phet Hill**. And back to your hotel.

Day - 7 Continue Bagan excursion (B/-/-)



Today we will visit the rural village of **Minnanthu**, one of the places where you can see cotton weaving. And then explore Bagan famous temples such as **Lay Myat Hnar Monastery Complex, Phaya Thon su, Nanda man Nya** with detest mural paintings from the 13th century. Then, have lunch at one of the local restaurants and go back to the hotel for a break of a few hours to hide away from the midday scorching weather. Later this afternoon begins with a visit to Myinkabar village Then, **Manuha** temple with huge Buddha images, **Nanpaya** built with the sandstone. Then, in the evening, to catch sunset, make your journey to the jetty for a slow cruise down the Irrawaddy River by boat. As you cruise down, observe the lifestyle of fishermen and riverside villagers as well as enjoying the unique perspective of Bagan's temples. And return to your hotel overnight.

Day - 8

Day Excursion to Mt.Popa

(B/-/-)



After having breakfast at the hotel, we will drive for approximately an hour to visit **Mt. Popa**, which rises 1520 meters into the sky. Climbing to the summit will take about 45 minutes, and at the top, we can visit the **Mahagiri Shrine** dedicated to the "Nats" (spirits) and enjoy the panoramic view and fresh air. After descending the mountain, we will return to Bagan,

making a stop at Toddy Field along the way to observe how jaggery is made. We will enjoy lunch and dinner at a local restaurant and stay overnight at a hotel in Bagan.

Day - 9

Drive to Nyaung Shwe (about 6~7 hours),Red Mountain Winery

(B/-/-)



After breakfast at the hotel, we will embark on a scenic 6-7 hour drive to **Nyaung Shwe**, the gateway to Inle Lake. Upon arrival, we will check into our hotel and proceed to visit the picturesque **Red Mountain Winery**. We will stroll through the serene rural scenery of bamboo and banana plants before signing up for a wine tasting session. The winery is

beautifully situated between the red hills, and the ascent to the winery is steep but well worth it for the stunning views of **Nyaung Shwe** and **Inle Lake**. We will soak in the wonderful ambiance before returning to our hotel.

Day - 10

Inle Lake and Indein village excursion

(B/-/-)



After enjoying breakfast at the hotel, we will begin our exploration of **Inle Lake by boat**. The lake is surrounded by small villages where you can witness the unique style of leg-rowing and their traditional way of life. We will visit the floating gardens and witness the local fishing methods amidst the breathtaking scenery. Next, we will proceed to **Phaung Daw Oo Pagoda**, one of the most sacred sites in the Shan State region. Afterwards, we will visit the weaving village of Inpawkhon and explore one of the local markets in the area (available only on market days). For lunch, we will dine at a local restaurant that serves Inthar cuisine. Later, we will continue our boat ride to the **southern part of the lake**, where we will sail through lush vegetation to reach Indein village. This village is renowned for its ruined cluster of 16th-century pagodas, providing a mesmerizing historical sight consisting of hundreds of small stupas on the lakeshore. Finally, we will return to the hotel.

Day - 11

Fly back to Yangon, Continue Yangon city exploration

(B/-/-)



After having breakfast at the hotel, we will head to the airport for our flight back to **Yangon**. Once we arrive, we will check in to the hotel and take some time to freshen up. Then, we will begin our sightseeing tour of downtown **Yangon**, where we will explore a variety of colonial buildings on foot. We will continue on to visit **Yangon City Hall**, which is located in the heart of downtown and showcases traditional Burmese architecture, complete with its characteristic roofs. It is situated next to several iconic landmarks such as MahaBandula Park, the High Court, and **the Main Post Office**. In the evening, we will **visit Little China and Little India Town**. After the excursion, we will return to the hotel.

Day - 12

Yangon departure

(B/-/-)

After breakfast at your hotel, our driver will pick you up and transfer you to Yangon International Airport for your departure flight.

Our Tour is End!



7 Days in Paradise, Cebu & Palawan Adventure

Embark on an unforgettable 8-day journey to the breathtaking islands of Cebu and Palawan, two of the Philippines' top tropical destinations. Discover pristine beaches, awe-inspiring natural landscapes, and exciting activities, all carefully curated for a seamless and stress-free vacation. This package includes roundtrip flights from Manila, convenient airport transfers, centrally located hotels with daily breakfast, and guided tours of top attractions. Let us take care of every detail, so you can relax and fully enjoy your island escape.

Day 1: Manila City

The moment you land in Manila City, the vibrant capital of the Philippines, a private car will be ready to welcome you and drive you to your hotel, setting the stage for an epic adventure.

Kick things off with a bang by upgrading your first-day experience to include a fun activity in the country's capital. You can choose from a guided tour of historic Intramuros, where you'll wander through centuries-old streets and marvel at grand Spanish architecture.

Another optional activity you can choose from for your first day is the mouthwatering food tour in Manila City's Binondo district, the world's oldest Chinatown, where Filipino and Chinese flavors collide in a feast that's sure to blow your taste buds away!

If you prefer a more laid-back start, treat yourself to blissful relaxation at your hotel's spa or head out to explore nearby restaurants serving the finest Filipino cuisine. The choice is yours, but no matter what you choose, your Manila City experience is sure to be unforgettable!



Day 2: Cebu City in Cebu Island Province

On your second day, get ready for the next exciting chapter of your adventure in the Philippines as a driver whisks you away to the airport for a quick flight to the enchanting island province of Cebu!

Sit back and enjoy the 90-minute journey from Manila City, knowing you're headed to a paradise of thrilling outdoor adventures and breathtaking beaches.

Upon arrival, your ride will be waiting to take you to your hotel in Cebu City, ideally located near the best attractions. Fill your day with relaxation by the pool, savoring the flavors of Cebu City on a culinary adventure to try the iconic lechon (whole roasted pig), or embark on our suggested activity—a guided tour of the city's most significant historical sites.

This tour offers a deep dive into the Philippines' rich history, making it an essential experience for history buffs and curious explorers alike when visiting Cebu City.



Day 3: Cebu Island Hopping and Canyoneering

On day three of your incredible week in the Philippines, get ready for a thrilling full-day adventure just outside Cebu City.

Plunge into the crystal-clear waters and experience the magic of swimming with countless shimmering sardines and vibrant marine life. You might even spot a majestic sea turtle in its natural habitat! Then, amp up the excitement as you tackle the adrenaline-pumping canyoneering trails that lead to the stunning Kawasan Falls.

After this exhilarating day of exploring Cebu Island's must-see natural wonders, relax and enjoy the scenic ride back to the city to your hotel. Rejuvenate with a refreshing swim at your hotel's pool, indulge in some pampering at the spa, or dive into Cebu City's lively nightlife and delectable food scene.



Day 4: Puerto Princesa City in Palawan Island

On your fourth day, get ready for an exhilarating change of scenery as you jet off to the breathtaking island of Palawan, where powdery white sand beaches and crystal-clear lagoons framed by towering limestone cliffs await your arrival.

This island paradise is also home to the world-famous Puerto Princesa Underground River, a natural marvel that will leave you utterly amazed.

Your quick 90-minute flight from Cebu City lands you in Puerto Princesa City, the gateway to Palawan's wonders. Upon arrival, a private car will whisk you to your hotel, perfectly situated for easy access to the island's most stunning attractions.

From there, you can effortlessly explore Palawan Island's vibrant capital, immersing yourself in its captivating sights and indulging in its mouthwatering culinary delights.



Day 5: Puerto Princesa Underground River & Travel to El Nido town in Palawan Island

On your fifth day, embark on an unforgettable adventure to the Puerto Princesa Underground River, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of the New 7 Wonders of the World.

Explore this awe-inspiring underground river, winding through stunning limestone formations and teeming with rich biodiversity—a must-see when visiting Palawan Island.

After this incredible experience, you'll be driven to El Nido town, a beachside paradise in Palawan Island known for its breathtaking beaches, hidden lagoons, and vibrant coral reefs. Your carefully selected hotel in El Nido town offers the perfect base for relaxation and exploration.

Unwind at nearby beachfront restaurants and soak in the views of majestic limestone cliffs, setting the stage for the adventures to come.



Day 6: El Nido island hopping in Palawan Island

On day 6, get ready for the ultimate island-hopping adventure in El Nido town, a must-do for anyone dreaming of lounging on powdery white sand beaches and diving into enchanting lagoons in Palawan Island.

The highlight of your tour is the iconic Big Lagoon, a breathtaking paradise where you can glide through crystal-clear waters by kayak or take a refreshing swim, all while surrounded by towering limestone cliffs that will leave you in awe.

After a day of discovering El Nido town's stunning lagoons and beaches, you can treat yourself to a soothing massage to unwind in this tropical haven.

As the sun dips below the horizon, enjoy a refreshing drink at a beachfront bar, soaking in the serene atmosphere and the soothing sound of waves, making this day an unforgettable experience you simply cannot miss.



Day 7: Travel to Manila City

On your seventh day, as you prepare to leave the paradise of El Nido town in Palawan Island, your pickup service will be ready at your hotel to take you to El Nido Lio Airport for your flight back to Manila City.

Once you arrive, a convenient transfer will bring you to your hotel in the city, marking the final chapter of your unforgettable journey.

After your exhilarating week-long adventure, you can relax and recharge in your hotel or seize the moment to hunt for unique souvenirs for friends and family.

If you're still buzzing with energy, dive into Manila City's vibrant nightlife. The city's lively bars, clubs, and entertainment spots offer the perfect way to cap off your unforgettable journey with one last night of excitement!



Day 8: Manila City

On day 8, take a moment to savor the memories of your unforgettable week in the Philippines.

You can start your morning with a delicious breakfast at your hotel in Manila City, each bite bringing back the incredible sights and experiences that made your journey so special. Treat yourself to a relaxing dip in the pool, letting the tranquility sink in as you reflect on the adventure of a lifetime.

As the time to depart approaches, your ride will be ready to take you to the airport after check-out. With your heart full of cherished memories and a sense of fulfillment, you can head home, knowing that the magic of the Philippines will stay with you long after you've left these enchanting shores.



Price per person: From USD 5 900

Inclusions

- ✓ All domestic flights
- ✓ Luxury Hotels
- ✓ Daily Breakfast
- ✓ All Transfers
- ✓ Professional English-Speaking Guide
- ✓ Tours and Excursions
- ✓ Travel Insurance



Beaches, Highlands & Heritage: 3-Week Adventure

Make the most out of your holiday with this 21-day Philippine vacation package that will take you to Laoag, Vigan, Baguio, Panglao, Cebu City, Mactan, Moalboal, Puerto Princesa, and El Nido, some of the top tourist destinations in the Philippines. Visit dozens of tourist attractions with this Philippine tour package that includes roundtrip flights from Manila, accommodations with breakfast, inter-island flights and ferries, land transportation, day tours, the services of tour guides, and entrance fees to attractions. All you have to do is sit back and enjoy the journey while everything is arranged for you.

Day 1: Arrival in Manila + Check-in

Your vacation package to the Philippines will start with your arrival at Ninoy Aquino International Airport. Your car will bring you to your hotel in Manila. After checking in into your room, feel free to rest and use the amenities and facilities of the hotel. If you still have the energy for it, you can explore the nearby attractions, including local restaurants where you can try authentic Filipino cuisine.



Day 2: Manila City Historical Intramuros & National Museum Half-Day Tour with Guide & Transfers

Wake up early and enjoy the free breakfast at your hotel. You will be picked up at the hotel for your Manila City historical Intramuros and National Museum day tour. On this day tour, you will visit the National Museum Complex in Manila, which is home to a huge collection of fine art and artifacts that will let you know more about the country's history and culture.

You will also visit the San Agustin Museum in the walled city of Intramuros. The museum, which is connected to the San Agustin Church, is home to religious artworks. Right across the church is Casa Manila, which is your next stop. This replica of a Spanish colonial mansion will give you a peek at how life was for the elite during the Spanish period.

Finally, you'll head to Museo de Intramuros, which is divided into six areas hosting different kinds of art like paintings, sculptures, and antiques.

After your tour, you will be shuttled back to your hotel so you can rest and spend the rest of the day however you wish.



Day 3: Free & Easy + Add-on Tour

On day 3 of this Philippine travel package, enjoy the complimentary breakfast at your hotel before proceeding with the rest of your day. You have no scheduled tours or activities for today, but you may book an add-on tour to Tagaytay or Laguna to make the most of your vacation.

If you book the Tagaytay Palace in the Sky Taal view and farms day tour, you will head to Tagaytay in Cavite and enjoy a running tour of the lush coconut, mango, and pineapple farms in the area. You will stop at a restaurant along The Ridge, where you will enjoy lunch with a stunning view of Taal Lake and Taal Volcano, one of the most active volcanoes in the country. Next, you'll head to the Palace in the Sky, where you can enjoy more panoramic views of Taal Lake.

Should you choose to visit Laguna, you will enjoy a Pagsanjan Falls day tour that comes with a canoe ride and bamboo rafting. Before reaching the falls, you'll be dropped off at the jump-off point on the banks of Pagsanjan River. From there, you will board a canoe, and with your boatman, you will head upstream to reach the cascades. The falls is around 300 feet high, and you can board a bamboo raft that will take you right to the falling water.



Day 4: Arrival in Laoag City, Ilocos Norte + Check-in

Take advantage of the free breakfast at your hotel before checking out. A driver will pick you up from the hotel and bring you to the Ninoy Aquino International Airport in Manila for your flight to Laoag City in Ilocos Norte.

After landing at Laoag International Airport, you will be picked up by your driver and brought to your hotel in Laoag City. After checking in, you are free to explore the hotel or the nearby areas or just relax at the hotel and take advantage of the facilities and amenities.



Day 5: Ilocos Norte Laoag Attractions Day Tour

Fuel up for your day by feasting on the free breakfast from your hotel. You will be picked up from your hotel so you can begin your Ilocos Norte Laoag attractions day tour. You will visit St. Williams Cathedral, which is also known as Laoag Cathedral. It boasts an Italian Renaissance architectural style, which is great for travel photos. Just nearby is the Sinking Bell Tower, which is said to sink to the ground about one inch every year. Your next stop is Aurora Park, a plaza that is famous for its multi-tiered obelisk and a fountain that features a statue of Maiden Pamulinawen.

Next, you'll head to Malacañang of the North, which used to be the holiday residence of former president Ferdinand Marcos. Your last two stops are Paoay Lake and Paoay Church, which is a declared UNESCO

World Heritage Site and a popular stop on any North Luzon tour package.



Day 6: Arrival in Vigan + Vigan Heritage Village Tour

Wake up early for your breakfast and check out at the hotel as you need to be ready to go to Vigan. Your tour guide will pick you up for your Vigan Heritage Village Tour. Your first stop is the beautiful St. Paul's Cathedral, which has been around since the 1800s. Next, you'll visit the Bantay Bell Tower, a structure that has been standing since the 1590s.

You'll also visit the Pagburnayan Pottery Making house, where you will learn how to make your own pottery items from clay. After that, you'll head to the Padre José Burgos National Museum. This building was once the ancestral home of Padre José Burgos, one of the three martyr priests executed by the Spanish in 1872. You'll then explore the Ilocos Museum Regional Complex and the Crisologo Museum. You will be able to see a variety of local memorabilia and collections in both museums.

In Baluarte Resort and Mini Zoo, you will enjoy a bit of sightseeing and getting close to animals before heading to your last stop, Calle Crisologo, a cobblestone street lined with Spanish-era houses.

After your tour, you will head to your hotel in Vigan so you can check in after a full day.



Day 7: Arrival in Baguio, Benguet + Add-on Tour

Have breakfast at your hotel in Vigan before checking out. Your private transfer will pick you up and bring you to your hotel in Baguio City. Along the way, you may enjoy lunch at any restaurant at your own expense.

You are scheduled to arrive in Baguio City after lunch, right in time for check-in at your hotel. After check-in, you are free to tour the city on your own.

You can also book an add-on Baguio top attraction day tour, which will take you to the Baguio Botanical Garden, also called Centennial Park, which, just like its name suggests, is home to gardens with lush greenery. You will also visit Wright Park, where you can take pictures of the stunning pine trees and flowers.

Your next stop is the Mansion, the official summer residence of the Philippine President. Next, you'll head to Mines View Park, where you can see an overlooking view of abandoned gold and copper mines. Camp John Hay is your next stop. This former military base is now a recreational complex. You'll also visit the Philippine Military Academy, where you can see tanks and other military weapons on display. Finally, you'll end your tour with a visit to Good Shepherd, where you can buy delicious local delicacies.



Day 8: Baguio City Cultural Private Half-Day Tour with Transfers

To ensure you have energy throughout the day, fill up on the complimentary breakfast at the hotel. Your tour guide will pick you up in the morning for your Baguio City cultural private day tour.

During this tour, your guide will take you to tourist attractions like the Tam-awan Village, which is known for its art exhibits and traditional Ifugao houses. In the Easter Weaving Room, you'll learn more about the local weaving industry and see weavers at work. You'll continue learning about the local culture at Museo Kordilyera before you end your tour with a visit to Burnham Park, where you can just relax in the gardens or try the many activities like skating and cycling at your own expense.

You may take a break between those stops and have lunch at your own expense. You may ask your guide for restaurant recommendations.

After your tour, you will be brought back to your hotel in Baguio City, where you can rest up and then have dinner somewhere nearby at your own expense.



Day 9: Arrival in Panglao, Bohol + Check-in

After enjoying the free breakfast in your hotel in Baguio City, check out and wait for your driver to pick you up. You will be brought to the airport so you can catch your flight to Bohol. Another driver will be waiting for you at the Bohol Panglao International Airport. From there, you will head to your hotel so you can check in.

Once you have settled in your room, feel free to rest up or explore the nearby attractions at your own leisure.



Day 10: Bohol Countryside Private Tour & Shared Loboc River Lunch Cruise

Enjoy your breakfast at the hotel, and then prepare for a day of touring some of the top attractions of Bohol. Your guide will pick you up from the hotel and bring you to popular stops, including the Corella Tarsier Sanctuary, which will allow you to see some of the smallest primates in the world.

Ready your cameras as you drive by the world-famous Chocolate Hills and the Bilar Man-Made Forest. You'll continue with a shared river cruise at Loboc River, where you can enjoy the sights and sounds of the river and the locals as you enjoy your complimentary lunch. Should you want a more personal experience, you can upgrade your lunch cruise to a private one. You will also stop by the Santa Monica Parish Church, also known as Albuquerque Church.

After your tour, your driver will bring you back to your hotel.



Day 11: Free & Easy + Add-on Tour

Today, you can explore Bohol on your own, but if you want a guided experience, you may book an add-on Hinagdanan Cave, Bohol Bee Farm, and Amarela Gallery day tour. All of these stops are located in Panglao, so exploring them on this tour should be a breeze.

First, you'll head to Hinagdanan Cave, a picturesque cave with stunning rock formations and underground pools. You'll also visit Amarela Resort, where you will find the Amarela Gallery. You'll see various

artworks and antiques here. Finally, you'll head to Bohol Bee Farm, where you can try and purchase locally made fresh products, including honey.



Day 12: Bohol Pamilacan Island Tour & Dolphin Watching with Lunch, Snorkeling Gear & Transfers from Panglao

On the 12th day of this Philippine itinerary, you will be picked up early in the morning for your tour.

You'll board a boat and head to the open sea, where, if you're lucky, you'll catch the sight of dolphins swimming near the surface. You will then visit Bohol's Pamilacan Island, where you can enjoy the white sand beach.

Make sure to pack swimwear and sunblock, as you will also enjoy snorkeling in the island's waters to better appreciate the marine life in the area.

Before you are dropped off at your hotel, you will enjoy a complimentary local lunch with drinks



Day 13: Arrival in Cebu via Ferry + Cebu City Top Attractions Half-Day Private Tour with Transfers &

Arrival in Moalboal + Check-in

Feast on the complimentary breakfast at your hotel before checking out of your hotel in Bohol. Upon checkout, a driver will be waiting for you to bring you to the Tagbilaran Pier so you can catch your ferry to your next destination, Cebu City.

Once you arrive in Cebu City, you'll enjoy a Cebu City top attractions half-day private tour, which will bring you to stops that are important in Catholicism in the country, Magellan's Cross, which symbolizes the birth of the religion in the Philippines, and Basilica Minore Del Sto Niño, the oldest Roman Catholic Church in the country.

You will also stop at the Yap-Sandiego ancestral house and the Pedro Calungsod Church before going on a running tour of other notable attractions in the city.

After your tour, you will head to your hotel in Moalboal, where you can rest after a day of traveling and touring.



Day 14: Cebu Moalboal Island Hopping & Sardine Run Tour with Lunch & Transfers

Your guide will pick you up from your hotel in Moalboal for your island-hopping and sardine run tour. You'll begin with a stop at Pescador Island. You can snorkel in its waters and get close to different kinds of marine life. You'll also visit Turtle Point, where you may chance upon turtles in their natural habitat. Finally, you'll experience a sardine run, where you'll see a massive formation of sardines moving in unison.



Day 15: Arrival in Mactan + Add-on Tour

Checkout of your hotel in Moalboal. A driver will pick you up so you can make your way to your hotel in Mactan. After checking in, relax in your room or try the local restaurants in the area.

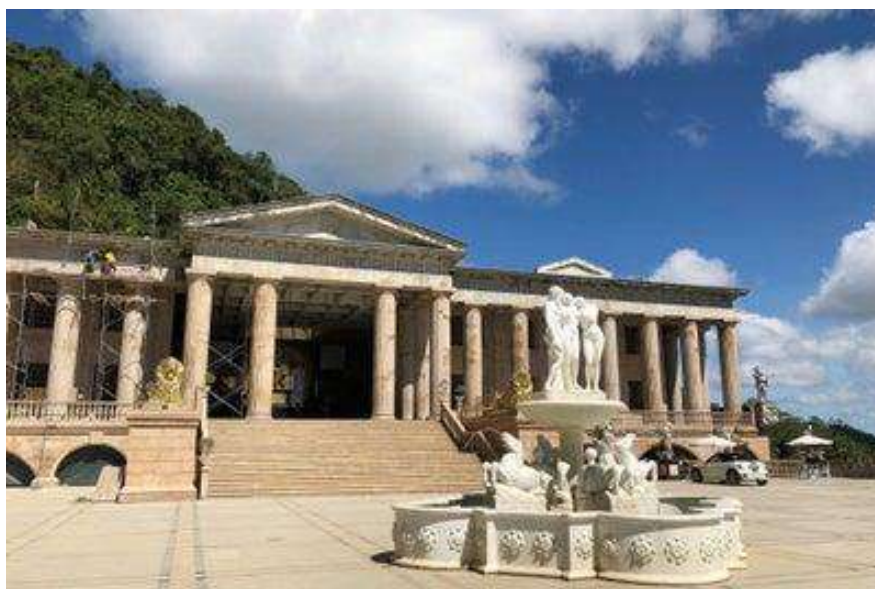
Before heading to Mactan, you can also join a Cebu Oslob Whale Shark Watching, Sumilon Sandbar, and Tumulog Falls private tour. If you go on this add-on tour, you will experience whale shark watching in Oslob, explore the stunning and shape-changing Sumilon Sandbar, and see Tumulog Falls, which is known for its unique cascades. Before you finally head to your hotel in Mactan, you'll go on a rolling tour of other notable Cebu attractions like Baluarte, Cuartel, Boljoon Church, and the Carcar Shoe Expo.



Day 16: Free & Easy + Add-on

A complimentary breakfast awaits you at your hotel in Mactan. After your meal, you can explore Mactan at your own pace. You may also choose to book a Cebu Highlands Vista private tour. This tour will take you around places in Cebu which offer stunning views of its surroundings. Your first stop is the Temple of Leah, a Roman-inspired structure with plenty of photo stops. You'll also visit the Sirao Flower Farm, where you can take pictures of pretty blooms. Next, you'll visit Tops Lookout, a popular observatory deck. You'll enjoy your meal at the Top of Cebu restaurant before continuing your tour to La Vie in the

Sky, where you can try delicious pastries and wine at your own expense. Your last stop is Balay sa Busay, a restaurant that adds a modern twist to classic dishes.



Day 17: Arrival in Puerto Princesa + Check-in

You'll have your flight to Puerto Princesa, Palawan today, so make sure to prepare for it. Enjoy your free breakfast at your hotel in Mactan, checkout, and then wait for your transfer to pick you up and bring you to the airport.

After a quick flight to Palawan, you'll make your way to your hotel in Puerto Princesa so you can check in your room and rest. Feel free to explore the local attractions and restaurants in your own time.



Day 18: Palawan Puerto Princesa Underground River Tour with Lunch & Transfers & Arrival in El Nido +

Check-in

Your morning will be spent exploring the Puerto Princesa Underground River, so make sure to have a full breakfast at the hotel before checking out. Your guide will pick you up from your hotel and bring you to the port, where you will board a small boat that will take you inside the Puerto Princesa Underground River, which is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

The whole river is around 8.2 kilometers long, but tourists may explore only around 4.3 kilometers. A guide will point out stunning cave formations and beautiful limestone cliffs, so make sure you keep your eyes open.

After your tour, you will head to El Nido via a land trip. Once you arrive at your hotel, check in and rest, or wander in the area at your own leisure.



Day 19: El Nido Big Lagoon Island Hopping

You'll enjoy a complimentary breakfast at your hotel before you are picked up for your El Nido Big Lagoon island-hopping shared tour A, which is scheduled in the morning. You may upgrade to a private island-hopping tour if you wish. The driver will bring you to El Nido port, from where you will board a boat that will take you to the majestic Big Lagoon, the stunning Shimizu Island, the beautiful Secret

Lagoon, and the picturesque Seven Commandos Beach. In these destinations, you can try snorkeling and kayaking, but just remember to bring your own gear, otherwise, you will have to rent them on-site. If you prefer to just chill, you can also just swim in the cool waters of El Nido.

After your tour, you will be dropped off at your hotel so you can explore the rest of El Nido on your own.



Day 20: Free & Easy + Add-on Tour

Today is your last full day in this vacation package, so make the most of it by booking an add-on tour.

You can choose between a Snake Island and caves island-hopping shared tour B, a Hidden Beach island-hopping shared tour C, or a Small Lagoon island-hopping shared tour D.

Tour B will bring you to Snake Island, Cudognon Cave, Cathedral Cave, and Popolcan Island, destinations that are perfect for those seeking adventure, while Tour C will take you to Hidden Beach, Matinloc Island, Secret Beach, and Helicopter Island, which all provide picturesque nature views. If you choose Tour D, you can enjoy swimming, snorkeling, or kayaking in the waters of Small Lagoon, Paradise Beach, Cadlao Lagoon, and Pasandigan Beach. Take note that you may need to rent gear on-site if you don't have your own. Should you want to just relax, you may also opt to just chill at your hotel or any of the nearby beaches in El Nido.



Day 21: Checkout + Arrival in Manila

It's the last day of your multi-day tour of the Philippines, but before you board your flight to Manila, you can enjoy breakfast at the hotel and explore El Nido on your own. Just make sure to return to your hotel in El Nido in time for your checkout. Once you have successfully checked out, you will head to the Lio Airport in El Nido so you can catch your flight back to Manila.



Price per person: From USD 6 900

- ✓ All domestic flights
- ✓ Luxury Hotels
- ✓ Daily Breakfast
- ✓ All Transfers
- ✓ Professional English-Speaking Guide
- ✓ Tours and Excursions
- ✓ Travel Insurance



Island Bliss, 12 Days in Cebu & Boracay

Embark on a 12-day itinerary in the Philippines, visiting Cebu, El Nido, and Coron. This Philippines dive package includes cozy accommodations in Manila, Cebu, El Nido, and Coron with daily breakfast. Travel seamlessly with roundtrip airfare via Philippine Airlines and AirSwift, which comes with a 20kg baggage allowance. Enjoy convenient land transfers at each Philippine diving destination and four complimentary diving tours to enhance your trip.

Day 1: Arrival in Manila + Check-in + Add-on Tour

Upon your arrival in Manila, settle into a comfort-level hotel as part of your Philippines vacation package. You can explore the city during your free time today. There are shopping malls and restaurants you can opt to visit.

You can also enhance your experience with additional guided tours in Manila. Indulge your taste buds on a Binondo walking food tour, sampling local flavors such as Shanghai Fried Siopao, New Eastern Lumpia, Dong Bei Dumplings, and Lord Stow's Egg Pie. You can also book a half-day Intramuros walking tour, exploring historical sites like Fort Santiago, The Dungeons, Plaza Roma, and more.



Day 2: Arrival in Cebu + Land Transfer to Moalboal + Check-in

Today, you'll reach Cebu via a Philippine Airlines flight. Once you're at the airport, wait for the designated driver to pick you up and take you to Moalboal, where you'll check in at a hotel and start your adventure. Make the most of your hotel amenities and relax for the fun-filled days ahead.

Moalboal, a picturesque town in Cebu, Philippines, captivates with its stunning beaches and vibrant marine life. Famous for its majestic sardine run, it's a diver's paradise. Enjoy the laid-back atmosphere, explore coral reefs, and relish the charm of this coastal gem.

Take note that while in Cebu, you'll go on a free tour and will have the opportunity to book additional tours.



Day 3: 5 Dives with Cebu Seaview

Today, you'll enjoy a free diving experience at 5 diving sites, with gear provided. The marine park fee is also included. Take note that dive sites depend on weather and schedule.

The dive sites to choose from include Moalboal House Reef, Pescador Island, Panagsama Beach's Sardine Ball, Ronda Marine Park, Airplane Wreck, White Beach, Dolphin House, Tuble Point, Kasai Point, Talisay Point, Tongo Point, Sampaguita, and Sunken Island.

Diving is like stepping into a mesmerizing world under the sea. You get to see colorful fish, beautiful coral reefs, and incredible underwater scenes. It's a unique and enjoyable way to explore and discover things you can't experience anywhere else.



Day 4: Free Time + Add-on Tour

Today, you have the freedom to explore the city independently or opt for an exciting canyoneering and Moalboal tour. Immerse yourself in Moalboal's vibrant underwater world through snorkeling and see the sardine run, the coral reef, and if you're lucky, turtles! Later, brace yourself for a thrilling canyoneering adventure at the breathtaking Kawasan Falls. Traverse lush landscapes, swim in crystal-clear waters, and take in the natural beauty that makes this adventure fun-filled.

Whether you prefer to explore the city on your own or book an action-packed tour, make the most out of your time in Cebu before you fly to El Nido tomorrow.



Day 5: Arrival in El Nido via Airswift + Check-in

Today, you'll fly to El Nido with AirSwift and settle into a comfy hotel. Get ready to discover the beauty of this scenic spot.

El Nido in Palawan is a tropical paradise famous for its stunning landscapes. With clear waters, towering cliffs, and pristine beaches, it's perfect for water lovers. Enjoy activities like island hopping, snorkeling, and diving. El Nido also offers lush jungles, hidden lagoons, and vibrant coral reefs to explore. Whether you're into adventure or relaxation, El Nido has it all. With friendly locals and a welcoming vibe, it's an ideal destination for a memorable vacation in the Philippines.



Day 6: Palawan El Nido Fun Dive for Certified Divers

Embark on an exciting scuba diving adventure in El Nido today with this fun dive tour. This free package includes the assistance of a knowledgeable divemaster, rental gear, and snacks, ensuring a hassle-free experience. Listen to a briefing before diving into the waters.

Explore two dive sites, like South Miniloc or Twin Rocks, for approximately four hours, reaching depths of 18 meters. Weather-dependent site choices include West Entalula, Paglugaban Island, Popolkan Island, Helicopter Reef, Natnat Beach, and Address Reef. After the dives, your divemaster will bring you back to the El Nido mainland, leaving the rest of the day's itinerary up to you. You can dine in at some of the restaurants near your hotel for a different ambiance.



Day 7: Free Time + Add-on Tour

Get set for your free day in El Nido today. Begin your morning with a delicious breakfast, gearing up for your type of adventure. It's highly recommended to go on a food trip or visit inland attractions today. You can also choose to relax at the hotel instead.

You can also book an optional add-on island-hopping tour today, El Nido shared island-hopping Tour A. Marvel at the mesmerizing Big Lagoon with its crystal-clear waters and towering limestone cliffs. Explore the diverse marine life around Shimizu Island and uncover the hidden gems of Secret

Lagoon. Your tour concludes with relaxation on the soft sands of Seven Commandos Beach, as you are surrounded by swaying palm trees and inviting turquoise waters, creating the perfect tropical getaway.



Day 8: Arrival in Coron + Check-in

Today, you'll arrive in Coron via an AirSwift flight. Once you arrive in Coron, a driver will pick you up and take you to your comfort-level hotel. You can then relax in your room or choose to explore Coron on your own. If you just want to stay in your accommodations, you may take advantage of the hotel's amenities and facilities or look for dining options nearby.



Day 9: Palawan Coron Fun Dive with Lunch

Go on a thrilling day tour exploring the waters of Coron, Palawan, with three enjoyable dives today. This free package includes boat transfers, diving equipment, a tank, a dive guide, and refreshments. You'll head to the Coron docking area so you can board a boat that can bring you to the dive sites, which may include Siete Pecados and Dimanglet Reef. Marvel at vibrant corals, turtles, barracudas, and more. Stay hydrated with water, coffee, snacks, and lunch provided on the boat between dives. After three dives, you can return to your hotel and enjoy the rest of the day on your own. You can dine in at some of the best Coron restaurants for a change in ambiance.



Day 10: Palawan Coron Wreck Dive Specialty Course with Lunch

Today, you'll have a wreck diving adventure in Coron, Palawan, with this specialty course designed for certified divers. This free package offers six open water dives, boat transfers, an instructor, a course book, equipment usage, tanks, drinks, and lunch. For this diving tour, you'll board a boat and explore shipwrecks like Olympia Maru, Morazan Maru, Kogyo Maru, Iraku Maru, Akit Sushima, and Ukikawa Maru. In this underwater adventure, you'll get to investigate and enjoy the unique sights around these underwater structures. Unlike deep diving, this course allows entry into the shipwrecks. Enjoy complimentary drinks and food between dives for a relaxing experience.



Day 11: Free Time + Add-on Tour

Today, you have the freedom to explore Coron independently or opt for the Coron super ultimate island hopping tour. You'll start at Kayangan Lake, known for its crystal-clear waters and excellent snorkeling and surrounded by stunning karst cliffs. Explore the Twin Lagoon's two natural pools filled with marine life. Next, visit Barracuda Lake, a famous diving spot with a vibrant underwater world.

Have a tasty lunch at Atwayan Beach, then explore the Skeleton Wreck, a sunken boat hosting diverse marine species. Enjoy beach activities and kayaking at CYC Beach before ending the tour at Coral Garden, known for its colorful corals, offering a rich diving experience.



Day 12: Checkout + Departure

Today is the last day of this Philippines vacation package. Maximize your time at the hotel before checking out. Wait for the driver to arrive, as they will bring you to the airport for your Philippine Airlines flight back to Manila.



Price per person: From USD 5 900

-
- ✓ All domestic flights
 - ✓ Luxury Hotels
 - ✓ Daily Breakfast
 - ✓ All Transfers
 - ✓ Professional English-Speaking Guide
 - ✓ Tours and Excursions
 - ✓ Travel Insurance





Classic Saudi, AlUla Revealed

Day 1: Arrival Jeddah
Day 2: Jeddah
Day 3: Jeddah - Medina
Day 4: Medina - AlUla

Day 5: AlUla
Day 6: AlUla - Riyadh
Day 7: Riyadh
Day 8: Departure Riyadh

Highlights:

- Catch some sea breeze at Jeddah
- Wonder the holy city of Medina
- Discover ancient desert civilizations near AlUla
- Visit the Nabataean site of Hegra
- Experience Riyadh's contemporary culture

Overview:

The birthplace and spiritual home of Islam, Saudi Arabia is rich in attractions and stirring symbolism. As rich as it is vast, the country's absorbing cities, remarkable culture, and breathtaking landscapes offer gloriously fresh experiences for adventurous travelers.

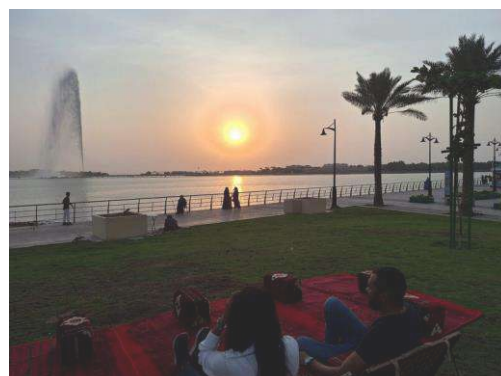
Day 1: Arrival Jeddah

-/-/D

Jeddah is a commercial hub sitting to the west along the Red Sea with the second busiest seaport in the Middle East. It's the principal gateway to Mecca, the holiest city in Islam, and sees over a million pilgrims a year on their way to perform the Hajj. Despite this, Jeddah is perceived to be the most liberal city in

Saudi Arabia and is a popular tourist destination, offering the beauty of ancient architecture mixed with the latest luxuries.

Celebrate your arrival in the Kingdom with **sunset drinks on the city's attractive corniche**. Take a stroll to admire the artworks in the **'open air museum'** and spread out your carpet and your 'takwa', the smart Saudi picnic seat. Join the locals when the sun sets, the call for prayer sounds and the world's tallest fountain comes to life in front of the beachwalk. Complete your first day in Saudi Arabia with a welcome dinner in modern style, befitting fast-paced Jeddah.



Overnight in Jeddah.

Distances and journey time:

Jeddah - Jeddah airport (25km): 30 mins

Day 2: Jeddah

B/L/-

Start the day working on the Saudi bigger picture in the **Tayebat museum** to gain background about Islam, Saudi Arabia and Jeddah, the city to be explored first. The Tayebat museum is ideal for this, consisting of real-live, real-size examples of Saudi and especially Jeddahwi building styles, everyday tools and utensils, art and of course details about the Two Holy Cities; Mecca and Medina. which make a good base for a first talk about Islam. After visiting a selection of what is on display, let's head out into the real Saudi!

Jeddah's proximity to the Red Sea puts local seafood at the forefront, unlike elsewhere in the country. **The Central Fish Market** is the hotspot where buyers and sellers come together. Squid, shrimp, lobster and a great variety of fish, some only native to the Red Sea, are all fresh and on display. Follow the flow of the market where customers first choose their pick. Next they move on to have it weighed and get a ticket for the cleaning section, All set? Now it can be prepared in the restaurant right in the market or taken home. To stay in style, enjoy a seafood lunch in a nearby restaurant.

Optional Program for those who prefer a great half-day of snorkeling and swimming:

*Experience the Red Sea! Hop on a **private speedboat** to enjoy the sea and sun. Snorkeling gear is packed to discover the **wealth of underwater life** the region is famous for. Different types of colorful coral, old sorts of exotic fish; snorkeling along the coral sites will impress. These shallow waters make it fun for all levels. The temperatures of the water are at least 21C and the high salinity is beneficial for your health. Top off the trip with a **seafood barbeque**, skillfully prepared by your skipper.*



Find out that things are equally convivial on dry land in the atmospheric **old town Al Balad**, which achieved UNESCO World Heritage status in 2014. Its traditional multi storey buildings and merchant houses are an architectural treasure trove. It is a dive back in time with the buzz of trading, pilgrims shopping and the occasional tourist mixed in. The roshan or wooden window covers are the ancient way to create shade and cool in this hot and humid climate, and they make these alleys especially picturesque. Visiting Al Balad is like a dive back in time with the buzz of trading, pilgrims shopping and the occasional tourist mixed in. In a quickly modernizing Kingdom, this area might be

the last one to find that 'real Middle Eastern mix of sights and smells' that you can find in the old souks across the region.

Overnight in Jeddah.

Day 3: Jeddah - Medina

B/L/-

Today is for following 'the footsteps of prophet Mohammed (peace be upon him)' to The Holy City of Medina. His early followers undertook this journey on foot and by camel. Present day's pilgrims go by Haramain, Saudi Arabia's **state-of-the-art high-speed train** system, which makes it a short (under two hours) hop to Medina, one of Islam's holiest pilgrimage sites.

Medina is one of the two most sacred cities in Islam (the other is Mecca). Medina is centered around **Al Masjid an Nabawi**, also known as **the Prophet's Mosque**, which was constructed by the Prophet himself and is also where he is buried. For a showstopping finale to a remarkable day, experience exterior views of the wonder of the Prophet's Mosque: a 10-minaret giant that can accommodate one million people. Join the throngs of pilgrims, it is hard to describe the vibe.

Non-muslims are welcome to enjoy exterior views of the mosque from the edge of the square. When the sun sinks it is a great time to visit **Mount Uhud**, a major pilgrimage site and viewpoint across the Holy City.

Overnight in Medina

Distances and journey time:

Jeddah city center - Jeddah train station (20km): 25 mins

Jeddah - Medina (415 km): 1 hr 45 mins by high-speed train

Medina train station - Medina city center (20km): 25 mins

Day 4: Medina - AlUla

B/L/-

There's much more to Medina than its primary holy site. Guests will get the chance to visit **the terminus station of the Hijaz or Ottoman railway**, which once brought pilgrims to Medina from as far away as Damascus in Syria. Guests will round out their time in Medina with some browsing time at the **city's central market**. Saudis are known for having a sweet tooth and the stalls at this bustling souk are ideal snaffling territory for goodies such as ma'amoul (butter cookies stuffed with pistachios, walnuts, almonds, or dates), luqaimat (hot, crispy dumplings drizzled in honey) and kunafa (a kind of sweet cheese pie made with semolina pastry and rose water syrup).



A fascinating road trip from Medina to AlUla, home to Saudi Arabia's first UNESCO World Heritage Site, awaits. These destinations sit deep in the desert in the northwestern region of the country. Don't expect only sand dunes, this is a volcanic area with black lava stone and mountain vistas and rich in historical significance.

Arriving in AlUla before sunset leaves ample scope for a pilgrimage to **Elephant Rock**. Set in golden desert sands and climbing into the blue Arabian skies, the rock (also known as **Jabal Alfil**) is one of AlUla's most impressive geological marvels.

Overnight in AlUla

Distances and journey time:

Medina - AlUla (390 km): 4 hrs 30 mins
AlUla - Jabal AlFil (Elephant Rock) (5 km): 10 mins

Day 5: AlUla

B/L/-

The draw to AlUla is its remarkable natural rock formations and canyons, extensive and varied pre-Arabic rock art, and immaculately preserved tombs built more than 2,000 years ago by the Nabataeans. You'll start the day with a visit to the **Nabataean site of Hegra**, which was the southern capital of the Nabataean kingdom, dating back to the first century BCE. Today, visitors follow their 'rawee' or storyteller, to explore several of the more than 100 well-preserved monumental tombs, most with elaborate facades carved from rock formations scattered around the desert.

Next, head for the green zone that is **AlUla oasis**, and enjoy a cup of coffee at The Pink Camel, situated beautifully amid the date farms. Take a stroll where lush palm trees sway gently and the smell of citrus fills the fresh air, adding to the oasis-feeling that AlUla still retains. Follow the winding, shaded **Oasis Heritage Trail** through the orange grove, hear birds and imagine how the nomads of the past found water and refuge from the desert here.

Exit the lush oasis at AlJadeeda, an area known also as '**Art City**' which has a colorful vibe with street art and art exhibits spread out in its walking streets. Continue exploring **AlUla historic city**, often called 'the Old Town,' a charismatic place that once sat at the crossroads of the Silk Road and the Incense Route, and that rewards a leisurely stroll. Recent renovations have turned it into a magical mix of ancient alleys and trendy restaurants and upmarket souvenirs shops.



The remaining afternoon is at leisure. Enjoy the facilities of the hotel or continue your exploration of AlUla's landscapes with an optional activity: to name a few; see the sandstone mountains from above in a helicopter or hot air balloon (in season), hop on a mountain bike and venture off the beaten path into desert dunes or climb the valley's edge to better soak in AlUla's expansive vistas.

Overnight in AlUla.

Distances and journey time:

AlUla - Hegra (20 km): 20 mins

Hegra - AlUla Historic Town (20 km): 25 mins

Day 6: AlUla - Riyadh

B/L/-



Enjoy a leisurely start in your hotel before a midmorning departure to Riyadh, the Kingdom's modern capital.

Arriving in Riyadh you'll immediately see how rapidly the city is modernizing. From towering skyscrapers to long boulevards, shopping centers, mosques and luxury hotels, this is a city that is set to surprise you. Put things in perspective by taking the high-speed lift to the 99th floor of the iconic **Kingdom Center** for access to Riyadh's best urban panorama. Suspended 300 meters above the city, the tower's curved **Sky Bridge** offers spectacular views across the Riyadh skyline and beyond.

Overnight in Riyadh.

Distances and journey time:

Flight ALUla - Riyadh: 1 hr 30 mins

Riyadh airport - Riyadh city center (35 km): 45 mins

Day 7: Riyadh

B/L/-

Discover the wealth of contrasts that distinguish Riyadh. Historical highlights here include Masmak Fort, Souq al Zel, and cultural centers such as the National Museum and the Murabba palace. And of course At Turaif in the Diriya area, once the heart and start of the Kingdom. Whilst making your way across the city you will note the contrast between these local marketplaces and the city's sparkling highrise.

Begin the day with a visit to the **Diriyah** area, the birthplace of the first Saudi state called At-Turaif which ruled between 1744 and 1818. **The UNESCO World Heritage site** has just been stunningly restored to its former glory and is poised to become a cornerstone of the Kingdom's tourism offerings. Discover all about the architecture and heritage at the site. Find out how the mud-brick houses were built; how homes were cooled during the hot summer days; and how people lived without electricity and creature comforts

It's time to explore other pointers toward Saudi's charismatic past. You'll find **Al Masmak Fortress** in the heart of the old town. A large clay and mud-brick citadel that witnessed the birth of a kingdom, the 150-year-old edifice stands as a reminder of Saudi's storied past. Justice Square is another reminder of the past. Roaming this ordinary neighborhood on foot you discover mud houses, just like this morning, abandoned not long ago. You'll learn more about Saudi history at **Murabba palace** and at the **fantastic National Museum** of Saudi Arabia.



Towards the end of a busy day head for **Souq al Zel and Souq Bisht**, two of the most characteristic traditional marketplaces in town and uniquely atmospheric hubs of Arabian commerce. This is the ideal spot to acquire a memento for your journey back. Complete the Riyadh feeling by mingling with the locals in one of the city parks or squares that come alive with socializing activities once the sun rays disappear.

Overnight in Riyadh.

Day 8: Departure Riyadh

B/-/-

At leisure until you check out of your hotel and transfer to the airport

Distances and journey time:

Riyadh city center - Riyadh airport (35 km): 45 mins

Rates & Conditions

**For the summer May-Sept 2024, we may have a better deal, ask us about it!

Accommodation - Deluxe / 5* Option

Hotels as mentioned or Similar

City	Hotel	Hotel Category	Room Category
Jeddah	Sheraton	Deluxe/ 5*	Club room
Medina	Elaf Al Taqwa	Superior/4* (5* location)	Standard room
AlUla	Habitas Resort AlUla	Deluxe/ 5*	Canyon villa
Riyadh	Narcissus Hotel & Spa	Deluxe/ 5*	Superior room

Deluxe Class Pricing: in USD per person in shared twin/double

Rates are inclusive of taxes and valid until April 2025 :

Except Ramadan (28 Feb - 31 Mar 2025)

Except Hajj Season for Millenium Medina (09 May - 20 July 2024)

Number of Persons	2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9-12	13-15	SGL Supp
01 Oct - 31 Dec 2024	7 900	6 900	6 700	6 500	6 300	6 100	1 900
01 Jan - 30 Apr 2025	7,700	6 700	6 500	6 300	6 100	5 900	1 900

**For the summer May-Sept 2025, we may have a better deal, ask us about it!

Our Services Include:

- 15% VAT tax & up to 5% municipality tax are included for all services mentioned in the program
- English speaking local tour guides (often station guides: 1 guide per location)
- 7 nights' accommodation in shared twin/double room with daily breakfast
- Meals as mentioned in the itinerary (B = Breakfast, L = Lunch, D = Dinner) without any beverages
- All transfers and tours by private air-conditioned vehicles, unless otherwise mentioned
- Bottled drinking water totalling to 1lit/pax/day during touring days
- All entrance fees as indicated in the itinerary
- Exclusive cornice experience with soft drinks & local snacks in Jeddah
- Travel Insurance

Our Services do not include:

- International and domestic flights, unless specified otherwise
- Meals other than mentioned above,
- Camera/video entrance fees,
- Personal expenses,
- Supplements for early/late transfers
- Other services not clearly indicated in the package inclusions above
- Optional private boat trip on the Red Sea in Jeddah
- Other optional tours/activities mentioned in the program, for example helicopter tour, biking , hot air balloon ride etc.

Supplement guide other languages:	
Language	Supplement per group per program USD
French / German / Italian / Spanish	Rates available on request





Surprising Saudi

Day 1: Arrival Riyadh
Day 2: Riyadh
Day 3: Riyadh - Tabuk
Day 4: Tabuk - Wadi Disah
Day 5: Wadi Disah - AlUla

Day 6: AlUla
Day 7: AlUla - Medina
Day 8: Medina - Jeddah
Day 9: Jeddah
Day 10: Departure Jeddah

Highlights:

- Experience Riyadh's contemporary culture
- Discover ancient desert civilizations in AlUla
- Stargaze when camping in the private valley
- Catch some sea breeze at Jeddah
- Journey through time in UNESCO-listed Al Balad

Overview:

As it is so unfamiliar to tourists, Saudi Arabia is often misperceived. Casual observers often class it as a hyper-conservative destination with laws as harsh and unforgiving as its desert landscapes. But the vast Kingdom is far more nuanced than it is generally given credit for. This revelatory adventure unlocks the door to multi-faceted cities, remarkable culture, and breathtaking landscapes.

Day 1: Arrival Riyadh

-/-/-

One of the wealthiest cities in the world, Riyadh is a showcase for modern Saudi Arabia. Once a walled, mud-brick way station along desert trading routes, the capital is now a hyper-contemporary metropolis with the best hotels and restaurants in the country. Its organized grid layout is lined with more than 4,000 mosques, numerous busy shopping centers and traditional souks, public parks, and a diverse set of communities and neighborhoods.

On this first day in the Kingdom, you will check the pulse of the city by taking the high-speed lift to the 99th floor of **the iconic Kingdom Center** for access to Riyadh's best urban panorama. Suspended 300 meters above the city, the tower's curved **Sky Bridge** offers spectacular views across the Riyadh skyline and beyond.

For those who arrive early, why not consider an optional trip outside town to the stunning The Edge of the World.

Optional Program for a great half-day by 4x4 to the stunning Edge of the World

Leave the city center and head out to Jebel Fihrayn, more famously known as "The Edge of the World". It got its nickname from the uninterrupted view of the horizon it offers atop its 300-meter-high cliffs, which overlook the plain below. Go for a stroll along the edge before you get cozy on your carpet and takwa, the Saudi picnic seat, for a prime view of the sky as it seems to melt into the barren earth. Enjoy freshly brewed arabic coffee and tea, the flames of the fire and picnic-style snacks before returning to your hotel in Riyadh

Time : 15:00 - 20:00

Distances and journey time:

Riyadh - Jebel Fihrayn (Edge of the World) (100 km): 1 hr 30 min each way



Overnight in Riyadh.

Distances and journey time:

Riyadh airport - Riyadh city center (35 km): 45 mins

Day 2: Riyadh

B/L/D

Discover the wealth of contrasts that distinguish Riyadh. Historical highlights here include Masmak Fort, Souq al Zel, and cultural centers such as the National Museum and the Murabba palace. And of course Ad Diriya, once the heart and start of the Kingdom. Whilst making your way across the city you will note the contrast between these local marketplaces and the city's sparkling highrise.

Let's begin with some pointers toward Saudi's charismatic past. You'll find **Al Masmak Fortress** in the heart of the old town. A large clay and mud-brick citadel that witnessed the birth of a kingdom, the 150-year-old edifice stands as a reminder of Saudi's storied past. Justice Square is another reminder of the past. Modern Saudi shop in supermarkets but a few old market areas remain, like **Souq al Zel and Souq Bisht**, two of the most characteristic traditional marketplaces in town. This is the perfect place to purchase an Abaya for use during your travels. Naturally, as a foreigner the use of an Abaya is completely voluntary.

You'll learn more about Saudi history at beautiful **Murabba palace** and at the modern **National Museum** of Saudi Arabia.

Across town and pointing high into the sky as a symbol for power is **KAFD**, or **King Abdullah Financial District**, the strikingly modern heart of business of the Kingdom and more and more the wider Gulf region. Have a look at the mosque in an equally bold design before traveling further into the future visiting **The Line Experience**. This stunning complex of halls explains how The Line, the future main city in NEOM is being built and how life inside will be for its 9 million inhabitants



From the future to the past, it is time to explore **Ad Diriyah**, the birthplace of the first Saudi state called At-Turaif which ruled between 1744 and 1818. The UNESCO World Heritage site has just been restored to its former glory and is poised to become a cornerstone of the Kingdom's tourism offerings. Discover more about the architecture and heritage at the site. Find out how the

mud-brick houses were built; how homes were cooled during the hot summer days; and how people lived without electricity and creature comforts.

Enjoy a great dinner at one of the **top quality restaurants of the Bujairi Terrace** to complete what was just day one!

Overnight in Riyadh.

Day 3: Riyadh - Tabuk

B/L/-

This morning you leave the capital by air for Tabuk, the gateway to Saudi Arabia's northwest, and for centuries a resting point for Jordanian and Egyptian pilgrims on their way to Mecca and Medina.

Life moves slowly here as you will feel wandering along the main street, checking out the 'smach' shops (Saudi headwear for men) and the all-purpose stores selling anything a bedouin needs in the desert. **The small fort** sits at the top of the street and houses a museum. The distinct Ottoman architecture is a testament to the city's position as the gateway to Saudi and the Arab world. To prove this, explore **one of the best-preserved railway stations** in Saudi Arabia. **Hijaz Railway Station** was built almost a century ago to take Muslim pilgrims from Damascus to the holy cities of Makkah and Medina but ended in ruins less than two decades after its start. This iconic attraction allows you to admire refurbished buildings that offer various Ottoman relics at this historical monument.

If you're exploring alternative activities for a more active and exciting afternoon, consider the following **optional half-day program**.

Optional Program for a hidden Hisma Tour by 4x4

Immerse yourself in Hisma's unique desert landscape. Explore unknown areas of the majestic desert of NEOM from the comfort of a 4x4. The tour will include wonderful sightseeing opportunities from some of the best vantage points in NEOM. See historical inscriptions and spectacular rock formations. You will also have the opportunity to hike in shaded areas, reaching hidden locations. The trip will end with breathtaking sunset views and an authentic Bedouin experience at the camp.

Time : 12:00 - 21:30

Distances and journey time:

Tabuk - Hisma (125 km): 1 hr 30 mins (incl. off road)



Overnight in Tabuk.

Day 4: Tabuk - Wadi Disah

B/L/D

Enjoy a leisurely morning with some free time before we embark on our journey to explore the wonders of Tabuk region. Embark on a journey southward, traversing the arid desert and rugged mountains, immersing yourself in the captivating landscape.

Reach **Wadi Disah**, one of Saudi Arabia's most spectacular natural attractions. Loosely translated as **the Valley of the Palm Trees**, the beautiful valley is characterized by mountain forms and tall rocky columns in various colors, and a freshwater spring which creates a real oasis feeling. **Hop in a 4x4 for an off road adventure** into the wadi itself. For those fancying a stroll, step out and walk for a bit, enjoy the birds singing and once it's enough, the jeep soon catches up with you.

Continue to Disah village and settle in on a fruit farm where more will be learned about agriculture in this arid climate.



When the daylight fades, jump in a local 4x4 for a short transfer to a secluded corner of the valley to reach **a private, tented camp**, set up just for you! Recline on takwa, the Saudi picnic seat, while the campfire creates a warm glow. **A traditional bbq dinner is served under the star-filled night sky** and your guide will explain to you how these stars help desert travelers navigate and share a good story or two over freshly brewed arabic coffee.

When it is time to sleep, cozy Bedouin tents await for an unforgettable night under the stars. Bedouins traditionally sleep in tents to be able to follow their herds, which go after the rains that fall scattered across the desert. Your tent has a proper bed

and other required comforts for a good night sleep. Bathroom facilities are shared.

Overnight in a private tent in Wadi Disah.

Distances and journey time:

Tabuk - Wadi Disah (215 km): 3 hrs 15 mins

Day 5: Wadi Disah - AlUla

B/L/-

See the sun appear from behind the mountains while a fresh local breakfast is prepared around the fire. Next, like true Bedouin, break up camp and move on.

The destination today is **AlUla, home to Hegra Saudi Arabia's first UNESCO World Heritage Site**. Situated deep in the desert, the draw to AlUla is its remarkable natural rock formations and canyons, extensive and varied pre-Arabic rock art, and immaculately preserved tombs built more than 2,000 years ago by the Nabataeans, and for most travelers the biggest highlight of their Saudi adventure. It's a vast area with many highlights.

When the afternoon light starts to turn golden it is the right time for a pilgrimage to **Elephant Rock**. Set in desert sands and climbing into the blue Arabian skies, the rock (also known as Jabal Alfil) is one of AlUla's most impressive geological marvels.



Overnight in AlUla.

Distances and journey time:

Wadi Disah - AlUla (270 km): 3 hrs 30 mins

AlUla - Jabal AlFil (Elephant Rock) (5 km): 10 mins

Day 6: AlUla

B/L/-



The draw to AlUla is its remarkable natural rock formations and canyons, extensive and varied pre-Arabic rock art, and immaculately preserved tombs built more than 2,000 years ago by the Nabataeans. You'll start the day with a visit to the Nabataean site of **Hegra**, which was the southern capital of the Nabataean kingdom, dating back to the first century BCE. Today, visitors follow their 'rawee' or storyteller, to explore several of the more than 100 well-preserved monumental tombs, most with elaborate facades carved from rock formations scattered around the desert.

Next, head for the green zone that is **AlUla oasis**, why not enjoy a cup of coffee at The Pink Camel, situated beautifully amid the date farms. Take a stroll where lush palm trees sway gently and the smell of citrus fills the fresh air, adding to the oasis-feeling that AlUla still retains. Follow the winding, shaded **Oasis Heritage Trail** through the orange grove, hear birds and imagine how the nomads of the past found water and refuge from the desert here.

Exit the lush oasis at AlJadeeda, an area known also as '**Art City**' which has a colorful vibe with street art and art exhibits spread out in its walking streets. Continue exploring **AlUla historic city**, often called 'the Old Town,' a charismatic place that once sat at the crossroads of the Silk Road and the Incense Route, and that rewards a leisurely stroll. Recent renovations have turned it into a magical mix of ancient alleys and trendy restaurants and upmarket souvenirs shops.

Enjoy your remaining **afternoon at leisure**. Enjoy the facilities of the hotel or continue your exploration of AlUla's landscapes with an optional activity: to name a few; see the sandstone mountains from above in a helicopter or hot air balloon (in season), hop on a mountain bike and venture off the beaten path into desert dunes or climb the valley's edge to better soak in Al Ula's expansive vistas.

Overnight in AlUla.

Distances and journey time:

AlUla - Hegra (20 km): 20 mins

Hegra - AlUla Historic Town (20 km): 25 mins

Day 7: AlUla - Khaybar - Medina

B/L/-

Today's journey goes through the desert and mountains to Medina along an ancient pilgrimage route passing **the oasis of Khaybar**. Don't expect only sand dunes, this is a volcanic area with black lava stone and mountain vistas and rich in historical significance. Before the rise of Islam in the 7th century, the Khaybar region was inhabited by Arabian Jewish tribes. In 628 AD, Muslims under the leadership of Prophet Muhammad took over the city during the Battle of Khaybar. Visit the remains of the mud city situated in a steep wadi or valley, with its several fortresses towering over thousands of green palm trees. The area has been recently reopened after renovations.



One of the two holiest cities in Islam (the other is Mecca), Medina is centered around **Al Masjid an Nabawi**, a 10-minaret giant that can accommodate 1 million people also known as **the Prophet's Mosque**. Join the throngs of pilgrims in the heart of the city, it is hard to describe the vibe. Non-muslims are welcome to enjoy exterior views of the mosque from the edge of the square. When the sun sinks it is a great time to visit **Mount Uhud**, a major pilgrimage site and viewpoint across the Holy City.

Overnight in Medina.

Distances and journey time:

AlUla - Khaybar (225 km): 2 hrs 25 mins

Khaybar - Medina (175 km): 2 hrs

Day 8: Medina - Jeddah

B/L/-

There's much more to Medina than its primary holy site. Guests will get the chance to visit **the terminus station of the Hijaz or Ottoman railway**, which once brought pilgrims to Medina from as far away as Damascus in Syria. Guests will round out their time in Medina with some browsing time at the **city's central market**. Saudis are known for having a sweet tooth and the stalls at this bustling souk are ideal snaffling territory for goodies such as ma'amoul (butter cookies stuffed with pistachios, walnuts, almonds, or dates), luqaimat (hot, crispy dumplings drizzled in honey) and kunafa (a kind of sweet cheese pie made with semolina pastry and rose water syrup).



After lunch overlooking Al Masjid an Nabawi, it's time to board one of Saudi Arabia's **state-of-the-art high-speed trains** to make the short (under 2 hours) hop to the coastal city of Jeddah. Celebrate your arrival with **drinks on the city's attractive corniche**. Spread out your carpet and your 'takwa', the smart Saudi picnic seat. Join the locals when the sun sets, the call for prayer sounds and **the world's tallest fountain** comes to life in front of the beachwalk.

Overnight in Jeddah

Distances and journey time:

Medina - Jeddah (420km): 2hrs by high-speed train

Jeddah train station - Jeddah city center (20km): 25 mins

Day 9: Jeddah

B/L/D

Jeddah is a commercial hub sitting to the west along the Red Sea with the second busiest seaport in the Middle East. It's the principal gateway to Mecca, the holiest city in Islam, and sees over a million pilgrims a year on their way to perform the Hajj. Despite this, Jeddah is perceived to be the most liberal city in Saudi Arabia and is a popular tourist destination, offering the beauty of ancient architecture mixed with the latest luxuries.

Experience the Red Sea! Hop on a **private speedboat** to enjoy the sea and sun. Snorkeling gear is packed to discover the **wealth of underwater life** the region is famous for. Different types of colorful coral, old sorts of exotic fish; snorkeling along the coral sites will impress. These shallow waters make it fun for all levels. The temperatures of the water are at least 21C and the high salinity is beneficial for your health. Top off the trip with a **seafood barbeque**, skillfully prepared by your skipper.

Find out that things are equally convivial on dry land in the atmospheric old town, **Al Balad**, which achieved UNESCO World Heritage status in 2014. Its traditional multi storey buildings and merchant houses are an architectural treasure trove. It is a dive back in time with the buzz of trading, pilgrims shopping and the occasional tourist mixed in. The roshan or wooden window covers are the ancient way to create shade and cool in this hot and humid climate, and they make these alleys especially picturesque. Have your guide take you out for one final taste of Saudi cuisine before you can say 'hay maa al-salama, goodbye, until next time.'



Overnight in Jeddah

Day 10: Jeddah - Departure

B/-/-

At leisure until you check out of your hotel and transfer to the airport

Distances and journey time:

Jeddah - Jeddah airport (25km): 30 mins

Rates & Conditions

Accommodation - Deluxe / 5* Option

Hotels as mentioned or Similar

City	Hotel	Hotel Category	Room Category
Riyadh	Narcissus Hotel & Spa	Deluxe/ 5*	Superior room
Tabuk	Grand Millenium Tabuk	Deluxe/ 5*	Deluxe room
Wadi Disah	Private tented camp	First class*	Private tent (shared facilities)
AlUla	Habitas Resort AlUla	Deluxe/ 5*	Canyon villa
Medina	Elaf Al Taqwa	Superior/4* (5* location)	Standard room
Jeddah	Sheraton	Deluxe/ 5*	Club room

Deluxe Class Pricing: in USD per person in shared twin/double

Rates are inclusive of taxes and valid until April 2025 :

Except Ramadan (28 Feb - 31 Mar 2025)

Except Hajj Season for Millenium Medina (09 May - 20 July 2025)

Number of Persons	2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9-12	13-15	SGL Supp
01 Oct - 31 Dec 2024	9 900	8 900	7 900	6 900	6 400	5 900	1 900
01 Jan - 30 Apr 2025	10 900	9 900	8 900	7 900	7 400	6 900	1 900

**For the summer May-Sept 2024, we may have a better deal, ask us about it!

Additional Airfare Indication:

Indicative Rates valid between 01 Jan 2024 - 30 April 2025

Route	Airline	Estimation in USD / Person
Riyadh - Tabuk	Saudia or Flynas	190

Note: All airfares are subject to change upon reservation & without prior notice by the airlines.

Our Services Include:

- 15% VAT tax & up to 5% municipality tax are included for all services mentioned in the program
- English speaking local tour guides (often station guides: 1 guide per location)
- 9 nights accommodation in shared twin/double room with daily breakfast
- Meals as mentioned in the itinerary (B = Breakfast, L = Lunch, D = Dinner) without any beverages
- All transfers and tours by private air-conditioned vehicles, unless otherwise mentioned
- Bottled drinking water totalling to 1lit/pax/day during touring days
- All entrance fees as indicated in the itinerary
- Exclusive cornice experience with soft drinks & local snacks in Jeddah
- 4x4 off road adventure in Wadi Disah
- 2D1N, private camping experience at Wadi Disah - all activities (like BBQ dinner, camel riding and stargazing) take place in the desert.
 - Overnight camp **1-4pax** in the desert. Desert facilities provided are private tents (2pax/tent, with real beds) and shared, portable toilet and washing basin.
 - Overnight camp for **5pax up** on the farm. Farm facilities provided are private tents (2pax/tent, with real beds) and shared bathroom with toilets and showers.
- Private boat trip on the Red Sea in Jeddah including seafood lunch

Our Services do not include:

- International and domestic flights, unless specified otherwise
- Meals other than mentioned above,
- Camera/video entrance fees,
- Personal expenses,
- Travel insurance, tips, visa,
- Supplements for early/late transfers
- Other services not clearly indicated in the package inclusions above
- Other optional tours/activities mentioned in the program, for example helicopter tour, biking , hot air balloon ride etc.

Supplement guide other languages:

Language	Supplement per group per program USD
French / German / Italian / Spanish	Rates available on request





Family Adventure in Singapore

Highlights:

- **Hop on a river safari discovery.** Get the family's adrenaline pumping on a River Safari adventure and meet over 5,000 aquatic and terrestrial animals from 300 species.
- **Visit the Sands Sky Park.** Go 200m in the sky with a visit to Sands Sky Park before exploring the cooled conservatories of Gardens by the Bay.
- **Escape to fun-filled Sentosa Island.** Explore Sentosa, an island full of non-stop fun with an underwater S.E.A Aquarium, 4D adventure, Skyline Luge and more!

Unique Selling Points:

- Drive around the historical Civic District and learn about the country's past.
- Discover wildlife on a River Safari adventure
- Bumboat cruise down Singapore River
- Escape to fun filled Sentosa Island
- Go on a 4D Adventure Land

Overview:

There's something to excite everyone in the family on this Singapore adventure. Be it learning about the city's history, spotting wildlife on a River Safari adventure, exploring the underwater world of the S.E.A Aquarium to entering a different realm at the 4D Adventure Land, get ready to create unforgettable memories!

Day 1: Arrival in Singapore

-/-/-

Today's tour begins at 09:00. Be picked up by the guide and driver at the hotel and explore the city by driving round the **Civic District**, passing by the **Padang, Cricket Club, old Parliament House, Supreme Court and City Hall** while learning about its history.

Next, stop at the **Merlion Park** and enjoy the impressive views of Marina Bay. Do not miss this picture-taking opportunity with The Merlion, a mythological creature that is part lion and part fish.

Then, visit Singapore's historical **Chinatown** - a bustling mix of old and new, filled with traditional shops and local markets as well as new artisanal stores and cafes. Visit the **Buddha Tooth Relic Temple and Museum** and see the rich interior design and comprehensive exhibit on Buddhist art and history with stories of the religion spanning over hundreds of years.

End the tour by at visiting the **National Orchid Garden** located within Singapore Botanic Gardens. Recently named one of the world's heritage site by UNESCO, the National Orchid Garden boasts a sprawling display of 60,000 orchid plants. It is also home to Singapore's National Flower, the Vanda Miss Joaquim. **Entrance fees not included - additional costs apply.**

Overnight in Singapore

Day 2: Wildlife River Safari - Gardens by the Bay - Singapore River

B/-/D

This morning at 09:00, be picked up at the hotel with the guide and driver and embark on a journey of discovery at River Safari, Asia's first and only river-themed wildlife park. Get to meet over 5,000 aquatic and terrestrial animals from 300 species.

Explore eight river habitats from the mighty Mississippi to the majestic Yangtze and experience rare encounters with river giants and mega fishes. Stroll through freshwater galleries and enter walk-through exhibits to learn about the fascinating flora and fauna of river habitats.

Catch giant pandas Kai Kai and Jia Jia at the 1,500 square-metre Giant Panda Forest, the largest panda exhibit in Southeast Asia. Travel down the Amazon River and be amazed by the world's largest freshwater aquarium at the Amazon Flooded Forest.

13:00 Meet your driver at the designated Pick-up/Drop off Point in the multi-storey carpark located at Mandai Wildlife Reserve.

Please note: Amazon River Quest Rider's Guidelines - Children must be above 1.06m and above to experience boat ride. Boat Ride is weather permitting. Additional charges will apply if the driver waiting time at the airport exceed for more than 15 minutes.

This late afternoon 16:00, be picked up at the hotel by the driver and guide to explore the attractive gardens of Singapore.

Visit the **Sands Sky Park**, an awe-inspiring engineering wonder. This unique structural masterpiece, floats atop the three soaring Marina Bay Sands hotel towers, 200m in the sky!

Stretching longer than the Eiffel Tower laid down or four and a half A380 Jumbo jets, with an impressive 12,400 square metres of space, the Sands Sky Park offers unforgettable panorama views of the city's impressive skyline. An absolute paradise on the sky!

Then, explore Singapore's latest **National Garden - Gardens by the Bay**. Visit the Flower Dome and Cloud Forest cooled conservatories. The **Flower Dome** is a cooled conservatory replicating the cool-dry climate of Mediterranean regions in South Africa, California, Spain and Italy with unique plants like the Baobab trees, the Madagascar Ghost Tree, and the 1000-year-old Olive tree. The Flower Field caters for a changing display of vibrant plants and blooms. Then, be awed by the

world's tallest indoor waterfall at 35-metre amidst the lush vegetation and tropical epiphytes of the **Cloud Forest**.

Transferred to Singapore River for an evening spent along the vital waterway of Singapore.

Cruise down the **Singapore River** in a **traditional bumboat** to see the legacy of Singapore's history. This is the best way to see the pivotal role the river played in Singapore's history as a port town. The cruise passes godowns and old shophouses, that now stands as a silent reminder of its humble past. Cruise past old colonial buildings contrasted with imposing modern skyscrapers. Guarding the river mouth see the majestic water-spouting Merlion - a mythological half-lion, half-fish creature a successful symbol of Singapore's tourism industry.

End the tour with a **seafood dinner** along the riverside. Savour an authentic dish of **chili crab served with mantou (fried Chinese buns)**, a local favourite and a must-have in Singapore!

Choose to stay around the area to explore Singapore's glittering nightlife or be transferred back to the hotel.

Overnight in Singapore

Day 3: Afternoon till Sunsets at Sentosa

B/-/-

This afternoon at 14:00 be picked up at the hotel for a Sentosa Island discovery like no other. Enjoy a breathtaking ride on the iconic Singapore Cable Car from Keppel Bay to the island.

Then proceed to the S.E.A **Aquarium**, the world's largest aquarium. Immerse in a magical marine world with more than 800 species of marine animals, the aquarium is home to majestic manta rays, enormous goliath grouper, Napoleon wrasse, and other gentle giants of the sea. Come face to face with over 200 sharks and uncover the centuries of myths about the sea predators.

Next, enjoy the most thrilling and unique Singapore attraction the **Skyline Luge**. A gravity-fueled ride that provides riders full control over their descent on purpose-built tracks. Jump aboard the **Skyride** for a scenic adventure on a 4-seater chairlift that gives a bird's eye view of the Singapore skyline and the South China Sea while engrossed in the natural habitat of Sentosa Island. Look out for the cheeky cockatoos that often entertain guests.

Then head to the **4D Adventure Land!** Go on in an immersive 4-D movie, Journey 2: The Mysterious Island, The 4-D Experience. Hang on tight while riding on a virtual 4-D roller coaster on the Extreme Log Ride. Grab a motion-sensor pistol, aim and fire at Asia's first 4-D Interactive Shoot-Out game happening at Desperados.

End the tour with **Wings of Time** - a multi-sensory extravaganza that tells an epic tale of courage, mystery and magic. The first of its kind, Wings of Time is the only permanent night show in the world set in the open sea. Set against a signature backdrop and a larger-than-life water screen, audiences can look forward to a contemporary storyline weaved together with an epic experiential fusion of the latest multimedia effects, including 3D projection mapping, state-of-the-art lasers, robotic water fountains and giant water jets, pyrotechnics.

At around 20:30 be transferred back to the hotel in the city.

Overnight in Singapore

Day 4: Departure

B/-/-

Breakfast at the hotel and spend the day at leisure before being transferred to the airport for the departure flight back home.

*****END OF SERVICE*****

Rates & conditions

Accommodation (5*/Deluxe)

City	Hotel	Hotel Category	Room Type
Singapore	Goodwood Park Hotel	5*/Deluxe	Deluxe Mayfair

5* Class Pricing: in USD (\$) person for shared twin / double

Rates are valid until **31 March 25**

No. of Persons	2	3-4	5-6	7-10	11-15	SGL. SUP.	Child with Bed
01 April 24 – 31 March 25	2 900	2 400	2 200	2 000	1 800	900	900

Foreign Language local guide surcharge in SGD/per pax.

No. of Persons	2	3-4	5-6	7-10	11-15
01 April 24 – 31 March 25	190	150	110	70	30

Our services include:

- Transportation with driver by private air-conditioned vehicle and water provided in the car where mentioned.
- Service of English-speaking local guide
- All entrance fees and activities as mentioned.
- Meals as specified (B= Breakfast, L=Lunch, D= Dinner).
- Travel Insurance.



Our services do not include:

- Other meals than mentioned.
- Other services than mentioned.
- Gratuities, personal expenses, drinks, and other items.
- Other services not clearly indicated in the Package Inclusion above.
- High seasonal surcharge for non-English speaking guide.

LUXE SINGAPORE & ESSENCE OF MALAYSIA E&O TRAIN



Itinerary Outline

- Day 1** Singapore
- Day 2** Singapore – Kuala Lumpur
- Day 3** Kuala Lumpur – Langkawi
- Day 4** Langkawi – Penang – Kuala Lumpur
- Day 5** Johor Bahru – Singapore
- Day 6** Singapore
- Day 7** Singapore departure

Introduction

Highlights:

- Journey through Malaysia aboard the luxurious Eastern & Oriental Express train
- Snorkel, swim and relax at Pulau Payar Marine Park, Malaysia's most idyllic island paradise
- Discover Singapore's diversity with a mix of dining and cultural experiences

Embark on an extraordinary voyage from Singapore through Malaysia onboard the luxurious E&O Train. Passing through Kuala Lumpur, Langkawi, and Penang, this rail journey promises an unparalleled experience, blending onboard relaxation and indulgence with captivating off-train exploration. Activities such as island discovery, memorable dining and immersive cultural tours are woven into the fabric of this magnificent expedition.

Detailed Itinerary

Day 1 : Singapore arrival

-/-/D

Welcome to Singapore! After disembarking from the plane at Changi Airport, meet with the Guest Relation Officer at the plane's airbridge exit. Move through the crowds with ease, as the officer assists with the immigration process, baggage claims and customs clearance. Meet with Hanimun Travel guide in the arrivals hall and transfer to the hotel by private vehicle.

Check in to the hotel and enjoy free time to relax and freshen up. (note: Check in time is 15:00)

At 18:00 meet with the driver and transfer to The Singapore Flyer, Asia's largest observation wheel. Situated in the heart of downtown, the Flyer's fully air-conditioned glass capsules provide mesmerizing views of Marina Bay Sands, Gardens by the Bay, and the captivating city skyline. Enjoy Sky Dining at the Singapore Flyer, a delectable multi-course meal served by an in-flight host throughout the hour-long adventure. The menu showcases a diverse range of international cuisines, ensuring that there is something to satisfy every taste.

The experience includes two rotations (60 minutes) on the Singapore Flyer in a shared capsule, priority boarding to bypass the queues, the assistance of an in-flight host, a delightful four-course dinner with options

such as Western, Oriental, or Vegetarian cuisine. It also includes complimentary admission to the Time Capsule attraction after dinner on the Singapore Flyer.

Transfer back to the hotel around 20:30.

In case you cannot find your guide, please call our 24 Hrs Customer Care number + 65 9108 3452

Flight info: TBA – not included

Overnight in Singapore

Day 2 : Singapore – Kuala Lumpur

B/-/D

Breakfast at the hotel.

There is time to relax or discover the city before transferring to Woodlands station to embark on a memorable train journey to Malaysia.

Board the handsome green and cream carriages of the Eastern & Oriental Express and settle in for a three-night journey. Each of the air-conditioned cabins features cherrywood paneling, Malaysian embroidery and Thai silks to create a relaxing sanctuary.

As the train pulls away from the Singapore city limits, admire the lush passing landscapes. The train's steward will serve afternoon tea in the cabin followed a few hours later by dinner in the Dining Car. Savor the flavors of locally inspired specialties and engaging entertainment on board.

Overnight on board.

Day 3 : Kuala Lumpur – Langkawi

B/L/D

While enjoying breakfast in the Dining Car, soak up the vistas as the train passes through rice paddies and timeless rural villages of western Malaysia.

After lunch, alight at Alor Setar station for a 25-minute boat trip to Langkawi's Pulau Payar Marine Park. This spectacular natural reserve is renowned for its vibrant underwater life, from parrot fish and angel fish to moray eels and grouper.

Spend the afternoon at the Marine Park, enjoying a luxury picnic set and access to a bar for cocktails and barbeque in this idyllic setting. There are also an array of optional activities to choose from such as massage, meditation and tai chi or more active pursuits like paddle boarding or snorkeling.

Returning to the train, an evening of lively celebrations awaits. Enjoy a delicious dinner followed by local entertainment in the Piano Bar Car.

Overnight on board.

Day 4 : Langkawi – Penang – Kuala Lumpur

B/L/D

Today the train arrives in **Penang Island**, Malaysia's cultural melting pot. There are several excursions from which to choose.

The first is a discovery of the culinary art of **Peranakan cooking**, which begins with visits to a spice shop and traditional grocery stores followed by a hands-on cooking class.

The second excursion focuses on culture and art, with a visit to **Georgetown's Old Quarter** to see stunning temples, a contemporary studio and an opera and puppet house.

Alternatively, there is the option for independent exploration of Penang with a private trishaw. The driver will custom the route to fit personal interests, from grand attractions to hidden corners.

Rejoin the train at Butterworth for lunch and a leisurely afternoon on board.

For the final evening onboard the Eastern & Oriental, enjoy a celebratory dinner complete with irresistible cuisine, entertainment and company. Shortly after midnight, the train passes through **Kuala Lumpur**, offering opportunities to see the illuminated city skyline.

Overnight on board.

Day 5 : Johor Bahru – Singapore

B/-/-

Enjoy breakfast in the cabin or in the Dining Car. This morning the train travels through Malaysia's southernmost state of Johor, known for its beaches and rainforest, before crosses the strait to Singapore.

After disembarking from the Eastern & Oriental, meet with an English-speaking guide and transfer to the hotel for check-in.

The remainder of today is free at leisure.

Overnight in Singapore.

Day 6: Singapore

B/L/-

After breakfast at the hotel, set out for a full day exploring Singapore with a local guide.

Meet with the guide and driver at 09:00, driving first through the **Civic District**, passing by the **Padang, Cricket Club, old Parliament House, Supreme Court and City Hall** while learning about its history.

Next, stop at the **Merlion Park** and enjoy the impressive views of Marina Bay and the iconic Merlion statue, a mythological creature that is part lion and part fish.

Continue to Singapore's historical **Chinatown** - a bustling mix of old and new, filled with traditional shops and local markets as well as new artisanal stores and cafes. Visit the **Buddha Tooth Relic Temple and Museum** and see the rich interior design and comprehensive exhibit on Buddhist art and history with stories of the religion spanning over hundreds of years.

Visit the **National Orchid Garden** located within Singapore Botanic Gardens. A UNESCO-listed Heritage Site, the National Orchid Garden boasts a sprawling display of 60,000 orchid plants. It is also home to Singapore's National Flower, the Vanda Miss Joaquim.

Around midday, transfer to The Intan for a special cultural experience. Nestled in the heart of Joo Chiat, a traditional Peranakan enclave, The Intan stands as a remarkable **Peranakan heritage home-museum**. Meet with the museum's founder, **Alvin Yapp**, for a captivating tour that will reveal the multifaceted facets of Peranakan culture. Learn about the rare historical artefacts, intriguing personal narratives and rich cultural heritage of the Peranakan community.

The tour culminates in an authentic **Peranakan meal** inspired by his mother's culinary prowess.

At the end of the meal and museum tour, transfer back to the hotel.

Overnight in Singapore

Day 7: Singapore departure

B/-/-

Breakfast at the Hotel.

The day is free to explore independently or relax until transferring to Changi Airport with a guide and driver.

End of journey

Rates, conditions & guest details

Accommodation			
Location	Hotel	Hotel ca	Room type - configuration
Singapore	Raffles Hotel	5 Star (Deluxe)	Courtyard Suite
Malaysia	Eastern & Oriental Express Train	5 Stars (Deluxe)	Pullman cabin / State Cabin / Presidential Cabin

Eastern & Oriental Train note:

- **Dress Code:** The atmosphere on board is one of relaxed refinement. We are sensitive to the varying wardrobe needs of passengers on long journeys and from different regional backgrounds, and wish our guests to be comfortable at all times. During the day dress for relaxed comfort as you move about the train and embark on excursions. We recommend light cotton clothing for sightseeing. We ask that you respect local cultures by wearing appropriate clothing when visiting religious sites. Evenings call for smart-casual attire with a touch of understated elegance, and we suggest a jacket or dress equivalent for dinner. Please refrain from wearing jeans or trainers.
- **Cabin inventory:** Pullman Cabin 10 units, State Cabin 20 units, Presidential Cabin 2 units
- **Dining:** Eastern & Oriental Express offers a unique dining experience for guests, featuring a menu that includes a variety of traditional Peranakan dishes that have been reinvented with a modern touch. Classic Peranakan food will be presented with the chef's modern twist using fresh and local ingredients, sourced

sustainably from the Peninsula of Malaysia. Advise if any food dietary is required or in case the guest have any food allergy

RATES PER PERSON STARTING FROM In USD person for shared twin or double - Valid until – 14 Dec 2025					
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1	2	3-4	5-6	Single Sup
Pullman Cabin	12 900	9 900	8 900	7 900	1 900
State Cabin	14 900	11 900	10 400	8 900	1 900
Presidential Cabin	18 900	15 900	14 900	13 900	1 900

Vehicle type per destination		
Location	Type	Total vehicles
Singapore	Deluxe: Alphard/ Vellfire or Similar for max 4	01

Visa requirements per destination	
Malaysia	Ministry of Home Affairs Malaysia
Singapore	Ministry of Foreign Affairs Singapore
Notes:	

OUR SERVICES INCLUDE:

- Accommodation in a shared twin or shared double room in selected hotel
- Meet and Greet at arrival at the Airport without buggy
- Meals as mentioned (B= Breakfast, L= Lunch, D= Dinner)
- Private English-speaking local guide for airport transfer
- Private English-speaking guide for dinner transfer on day 1
- Excursion on board the Eastern & Oriental Train
- Selection of wine, spirits, beer and soft drinks (for Pullman and State Cabin only)
- Selection of Champagne, wine, spirits, beer and soft drinks plus complimentary minibar (for Presidential Suites only)
- Private English-speaking guide for tour on day 6
- From day 2 to day 5 Eastern & Oriental Train Essence of Malaysia
- Domestic Flights
- Travel Insurance

OUR SERVICES DO NOT INCLUDE:

- Camera / video entrance fees
- Other meals than mentioned



- Other services than mentioned
- Midnight surcharge on vehicle/ guide
- Surcharge during Public Holidays
- Gratuities, personal expenses, drinks, and other items
- Tourism Tax

Visa information:

- Please double-check visa requirements for each country and indicate the nationality of each traveler



Singapore Iconic Explorer

Highlights:

- **Taste Singapore's famous street food.** From local craft beer stalls to satay, chicken rice and more, rub shoulders with the locals while eating at famous hawker centres.
- **Visit the Sands Sky Park.** Go 200m in the sky with a visit to Sands Sky Park before exploring the cooled conservatories of Gardens by the Bay.
- **Cruise down Singapore River.** Take an authentic bumboat ride down Singapore River and indulge in a local favourite dish, chilli crab.

Unique Selling Points:

- Bumboat cruise down Singapore River
- Be amazed by the array of trees and plants at the Sands Sky Park
- Savour local favourite chilli crab
- Taste Singapore's famous street foods
- Learn about colonial heritage of Singapore

Overview:

Cover the iconic sites of Singapore on this city discovery. Go 200m in the sky with a visit to Sands Sky Park before exploring the cooled conservatories of Gardens by the Bay. See the old and new sides of the city on a cruise down Singapore River before tucking in to a sumptuous seafood dinner.

Day 1: Arrival in Singapore

-/-/D

Arrive at the airport and be transferred to the hotel of choice.

This evening, be picked up at 18:30 at the hotel with the guide and driver and transferred to Singapore River for an evening spent along the vital waterway of Singapore.

Cruise down the **Singapore River** in a **traditional bumboat** to see the legacy of Singapore's history. This is the best way to see the pivotal role the river played in Singapore's history as a port town. The

cruise passes godowns and old shophouses, that now stands as a silent reminder of its humble past. Cruise past old colonial buildings contrasted with imposing modern skyscrapers. Guarding the river mouth see the majestic water-spouting Merlion - a mythological half-lion, half-fish creature a successful symbol of Singapore's tourism industry.

End the tour with a **seafood dinner** along the riverside. Savour an authentic dish of **chili crab served with mantou (fried Chinese buns)**, a local favourite and a must-have in Singapore!

Choose to stay around the area to explore Singapore's glittering nightlife or be transferred back to the hotel.

Overnight in Singapore

Day 2: Futuristic Gardens - Chinatown

B/-/D

This morning at 09:00, be picked up at the hotel by the driver and guide to explore the attractive gardens of Singapore.

Visit the **Sands Sky Park**, an awe-inspiring engineering wonder. This unique structural masterpiece, floats atop the three soaring Marina Bay Sands hotel towers, 200m in the sky!

Stretching longer than the Eiffel Tower laid down or four and a half A380 Jumbo jets, with an impressive 12,400 square meters of space, the Sands Sky Park offers unforgettable panorama views of the city's impressive skyline. An absolute paradise in the sky!

Then, explore Singapore's latest **National Garden - Gardens by the Bay**. Visit the Flower Dome and Cloud Forest cooled conservatories. The **Flower Dome** is a cooled conservatory replicating the cool-dry climate of Mediterranean regions in South Africa, California, Spain and Italy with unique plants like the Baobab trees, the Madagascar Ghost Tree, and the 1000-year-old Olive tree. The Flower Field caters for a changing display of vibrant plants and blooms. Then, be awed by the world's tallest indoor waterfall at 35-metre amidst the lush vegetation and tropical epiphytes of the **Cloud Forest**.

This evening's tour begins 18:00 at a popular local food centre. Meet with the guide at the hotel and hop onto the MRT to Chinatown station. Find a seat among this local foodie's paradise.

First, tuck in to a **refreshing craft beer** from various parts of the world - watch scenes of locals everyday lives - and if up for it, buy some snacks from the local stalls (A pint of craft beer is included but additional food is at guests own cost.)

Then, walk over to the famous **Buddha Tooth Relic Temple** in the beautiful evening light and see the senior locals wind down the day with a game of chinese chess. This is a great photo opportunity and chance to interact with the locals.

Learn about the Buddha Tooth Relic Temple and stroll through its amazing interior if desired.

Take a walk through the busy streets to **Lau Pa Sat** - also known as Telok Ayer Market, a historic building located within the Downtown Core in the Central Area of Singapore. Experience Singapore's unique food culture housed within one of the most monumental structures in Singapore. Enjoy your dinner with a variety of local food fare.

After having a fill with dinner, head off for a **cooling bowl of local dessert**. Choose from flavors like mango shaved ice, chendol (coconut and palm sugar dessert) or for the adventurous, durian flavored desserts.

Around 22:00, hop back on the MRT and return to the hotel or choose to continue to explore the nightlife.

Overnight in Singapore

Day 3: Historical Civic District Walking Tour

B/-/-

At 10:00 this morning be met by the guide at the hotel before hopping onto the MRT to Cityhall Station where the walking tour begins.

Begin at the **National Gallery of Singapore**. Take the elevator up to the 5th floor for a panoramic view of Singapore's iconic old and new sites like the Marina Bay Sands, Esplanade, Singapore Flyer and more. Learn about the importance of the historical importance of the City Hall, overlooking the Padang and the Cricket Club. Next visit the Supreme Court Wing. Marvel at the amazing architecture and panels of the building from the concourse. Then visit the country's old supreme court where old Chief Justices sat and held trials. The architecture has been amazingly restored and preserved. Visit the old holding cells at the back of the Supreme Court Foyer and learn about some of the stories behind Singapore law and order.

Next, cross over to visit the **Arts House (the old Parliament House of Singapore)**. Take the stairs up to the second floor and view the parliamentary seatings of Singapore founding ministers - their name plates are still on the seats!

Then, visit the **Victoria Concert Hall**, the former entertainment hub of old Singapore. Go to level 3 and learn all about the story behind this hall.

Then pass the statues of the main founders of Singapore - **Sang Nila Utama and Sir Stamford Raffles**. Learn about their significance in finding modern and thriving Singapore.

Next, stop to cool off with a local ice kopi / teh or lime juice. If lucky, see the local ice-cream man selling traditional ice-cream flavours with wafers and bread.

Refreshed, cross the Cavenagh Bridge to the **Fullerton Hotel**. Once the General Post Office, this building's architecture has been carefully restored in a world renowned hotel today.

Take the underpass to learn more about the history of the Fullerton Hotel before arriving at the **Merlion Park**. A mythical creature created to promote tourism in Singapore - learn all about it's beginnings and how it has become the icon of Singapore today.

Finish the tour at 14:00, choose to explore the area and hop back on the MRT back to the hotel to rest.

***Please note** - Additional surcharges apply if guests will like to visit the museum exhibits.*

Overnight in Singapore

Day 4: Departure

B/-/-

Breakfast at the hotel and spend the rest of the morning or afternoon at leisure before being transferred to the airport for the onward departing flight.

*****END OF SERVICE*****

Rates & conditions

Accommodation (5*/Deluxe)

City	Hotel	Hotel Category	Room Type
Singapore	The Capitol Kempinski	5*/Deluxe	Deluxe

5* Class Pricing: in USD (\$) per person for shared twin / double

Rates are valid until 31 March 25

No. of Persons	2	3-4	5-6	7-10	11-15	SGL. SUP.
USD	2 900	2 700	2 500	2 300	2 100	1 000

Note:

- Surcharge applies for 24, 25, 31 Dec & 01 Jan
- Reservations during Peak Seasons (Chinese New Year (Jan/Feb), Singapore Air Show (Feb), Summer Holidays, Singapore National Day (9 Aug), Formula 1 Grand Prix (Sep-Oct), Golden Week (Oct), Christmas & New Year) may be subject to supplementary charges for guides / transport and / or accommodation, pre-payment and strict cancellation terms or minimum-stays. In certain cases, these may be announced late by supplier and hotels and may only be communicated upon the receipt of your confirmation of a booking.
- Surcharge for 2024/2025 festive rates to be advised.
- Hotels quoted are subject to availability.
- Surcharge applies for airport transfers between 22 30 hrs – 07 00 hrs

Foreign Language local guide surcharge in USD per person

No. of Persons	2	3-4	5-6	7-10	11-15
USD	100	60	40	30	20

Our services include:

- Transportation with driver by private air-conditioned vehicle and water provided in the car where mentioned
- Service of English-speaking local guide
- All entrance fees and activities as mentioned
- Meals as specified (B= Breakfast, L=Lunch, D= Dinner)
- Travel Insurance

Our services do not include:

- Other meals than mentioned
- Other services than mentioned
- Gratuities, personal expenses, drinks, and other items
- Other services not clearly indicated in the Package Inclusion above
- High seasonal surcharge for non-English speaking guide





Flavours of Korea

OVERVIEW:

Embark on a 9-day culinary journey through Korea, exploring the distinct flavours and gastronomic traditions of Korea. Savour everything from Seoul's vibrant street food and Busan's fresh seafood to Gyeongju's royal cuisine and Andong's hearty, traditional dishes, all while experiencing the rich culture and history of each city.

USPs:

- Discover Korea's mix of old culinary traditions and urban food culture
- Learn to cook Korean food with expert chef
- Embark on pedicab ride around a hanok village
- Enjoy a leisurely evening cruise in Busan

HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Explore Seoul** - Join a local guide to explore the vest of the capital, from vibrant markets to serene temples and more.
- **Learn about Korea's colourful history** - Explore tombs and palaces from the Silla era, visit the historic palace of Joseon dynasty and look back at Korean Buddhism history

- **Delve into Korean culinary traditions** - Prepare classic Korean dishes, taste a variety of Korean street foods, savour local specialties like Samgyetang (ginseng chicken soup), Korean beef, fresh seafood dishes and Korean-style sashimi Mulhaeo

Day 1: Seoul - Arrival
 Day 2: Seoul
 Day 3: Seoul - Busan
 Day 4: Busan
 Day 5: Busan - Gyeongju

Day 6: Gyeongju - Andong
 Day 7: Andong - Seoul
 Day 8: Seoul
 Day 9: Seoul - Departure

Day 1: Seoul Arrival

-/-/-

Upon your arrival at Incheon International Airport, you will be welcomed by a local driver **(without a guide)** then transfer into Seoul.

OPTIONAL ACTIVITY: Meet & greet service at the airport is available at extra charge.

Seoul, the capital of South Korea, is a harmonious blend of ancient tradition and cutting-edge innovation. As a sprawling metropolis, it boasts historic palaces, bustling markets, futuristic architecture, and a vibrant arts scene, making it a cultural, technological, and historical hub in East Asia.

Depending on your flight time, check in to your hotel. **(Normal hotel check-in time is 15:00; a surcharge will be applied for early check-in).**

The remainder of the day is at your own leisure after a long flight.

Overnight in Seoul.

Distances and travel times:

Incheon International Airport – Seoul (approx. 58 km): +/- 1hr

Day 2: Seoul Full Day Tour

B/L/D

Tour Duration: 09:00 - 18:00

After your breakfast at your hotel, head out to **Namsan Mountain**.

As you walk up the mountain, enjoy the scenic views of Seoul and the lush greenery around you. Once you reach **N-Seoul Tower**, take a moment to enjoy the view from the base of the tower. Then you will take an elevator up to **N-Seoul Tower Observatory** to enjoy the breathtaking panoramic views of Seoul from the observation deck. You will choose a different trail to enjoy different perspectives on the way back down.

After coming down from N-Seoul Tower, you will have **Naengmyeon**, a traditional Korean dish made with thin, chewy noodles typically served in a cold broth at a Michelin-starred restaurant to satisfy your appetite. Enjoy the refreshing and delicious meal, which will help cool you down.

After finishing your meal, head to **Dongmyo Market** which is a vibrant and bustling market located in Seoul. It is known for its eclectic mix of goods and its lively atmosphere. This market is famous for its flea market, which takes place mainly on the weekends. Beside the flea market, it offers an array of goods such as electronics, household items, and clothing.

Our last stop today is **Majang-dong district** which is known for its meat market and reputation as a hub for high-quality beef. Grill special cuts of beef such as striploin, sirloin, tenderloin, skirt steak, top blade, flap meat and chuck flap over charcoal to enjoy the unique flavour of **Korean beef**.

Transfer back to Hotel and get some rest.

Overnight in Seoul.

Day 3: Seoul - Busan

B/L/D

Tour Duration: 07:30 - 18:30

This morning at 07:30, check out and meet your guide at the hotel lobby for a private transfer to **Seoul Station**. Take the KTX for a train journey to Busan for approximately 2:45 hr. (suggested time; **08:57 - 11:15**)

Upon arrival at **Busan Station**, you will be picked up by a private vehicle and transferred to Busan city centre.

***Busan**, is South Korea's second-largest city and a major port located on the southeastern coast of the Korean Peninsula. It is known for its stunning beaches, vibrant culture, delicious cuisine, and diverse attractions.*

Head to attend a **cooking class** with a culinary expert for 2 hours. Begin with a brief introduction to the rich history and unique flavours of Korean cuisine. Learn about the key ingredients, techniques, and traditions that have shaped Korean food. Then you choose to cook 2 dishes (bibimbap or Nakji bokkeum or else). Learn the step-by-step process of preparing the dish, from gathering ingredients to cooking and plating. Enjoy the dishes you cooked for lunch, accompanied by a selection of local traditional liquor such as **makgeolli or soju**.

Next, experience the thrill of walking on the glass-bottomed **Cheongsapo Daritdol Observatory** that extends over the ocean. Soak in the stunning coastal views while feeling the adrenaline of walking above the waves.

Then, experience a unique ride on the **Sky Capsule** train along the Blue Line Park from Cheongsapo to Mipo. This scenic coastal route offers stunning views of the sea and rugged cliffs. Sit back, relax and enjoy the journey as you glide along the picturesque coastline.

In the evening, try Grilled beef small intestine, known as **"Gopchang"** in Korean, is a popular dish that is loved for its rich, chewy texture and savoury flavour. It is often enjoyed as part of Korean barbecue and is typically served with a variety of side dishes and dipping sauces.

Afterwards, transfer back to the hotel for the evening

Overnight in Busan.

Distances and travel times:

Seoul Station – Busan Station : +/- 2hr 15 mins

Day 4: Busan

B/L/D

Tour Duration: 09:00 - 19:00

After your breakfast at your hotel, begin your day with a visit to **Yeongdo Haenyeochon**, where you can experience freshly prepared sea urchin, sea cucumber, and conch by female divers, known as "haenyeo". This is a great opportunity to taste fresh seafood and learn about the unique culture of these divers and also experience tasting fresh seafood caught by Haenyeo at a Haenyeo village

For lunch, head to local restaurants that serve **Pork Soup**. The dish usually consists of a hearty pork broth with tender pork slices, and it is served with a side of rice and various banchan (side dishes). You can customize the flavour by adding condiments such as green onions, garlic, and chilli paste.

After lunch, explore the **International Market** and **Jagalchi Market**. The International Market is one of Busan's oldest and largest traditional markets, offering a wide variety of goods. At Jagalchi Market, experience tasting Busan's famous snack and enjoy the lively atmosphere of the largest seafood market in Korea.

Next, visit **Gamcheon Cultural Village**, known for its colourful houses and vibrant street art. Take a leisurely walk through the village, appreciating the murals, art installations, and charming alleyways.

In the evening, take a **cable car ride** across the sea. During the 15-20 minute journey, enjoy spectacular views across the ocean, Songdo Beach, Yeongdodaegyo Bridge, Namhangaegyo Bridge, Songdo Coastal Dullegil Road and rock cliffs.

Afterwards, head to a local restaurant that serves **Mulhaeo**, also known as water heo or water sashimi, a traditional Korean seafood dish that is particularly popular in coastal cities such as Busan. It is a type of raw seafood soup made with a variety of fresh, raw fish and seafood served in a spicy, tangy broth.

The remainder of the day is at your own leisure

Overnight in Busan.

Day 5: Busan - Gyeongju

B/L/D

Tour Duration: 09:00 - 18:00

Enjoy breakfast, check out from your hotel and head towards **Gyeongju** in the comfort of a private vehicle.

Gyeongju, once the capital of the 8th-century Silla Kingdom, is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Revered as an open-air museum, it is a veritable treasure trove of history, brimming with palaces, temples, and tombs.

Gyeongju has a good environment that provides clear and clean water, making it suitable for **tofu production**. Also it has preserved traditional methods and know-how for making tofu. For these reasons, you have **Sundubu Jjigae** set menu made with 100% soybeans in Gyeongju so that you can experience a taste distinct from tofu in other regions.

After enjoying the lunch, explore **Cheomseongdae**, one of the oldest astronomical observatories in East Asia. This observatory is constructed from 365 stones, representing the days in a year. Additionally, there are 27 levels of stones in the tower, which may symbolise the 27 constellations of the lunar calendar.

Next, head to **Daereungwon**, also known as Tumuli Park, is a historic site and it's one of the city's major tourist attractions and is known for its large burial mounds from the Silla Kingdom. It contains around 23 burial mounds of various sizes. These mounds vary in height and diameter and are covered with grass, giving the park a serene and picturesque appearance.

Strolling to **Hwangridan-gil**, a charming street known for its picturesque architecture and unique shops. It combines traditional Korean design with contemporary influences. Keep walking to see **Woljeonggyo**, which is a historic covered bridge. The bridge holds historical and cultural importance as a connection between different parts of the city and as a representation of traditional Korean bridge design.

Finish the day with a fun and relaxing dinner of Korean fried chicken and beer (known as **Chimaek**). Enjoy the combination of crispy, flavorful chicken with refreshing beer in a local restaurant.

Afterwards, transfer back to the hotel for the evening

Overnight in Gyeongju.

Distance and journey time:

Busan – Gyeongju (approx. 89 km): +/- 1:20 hr

Day 6: Gyeongju - Andong

B/L/D

Tour Duration: 09:00 - 18:00

Enjoy breakfast, check out from your hotel and meet your guide at the hotel lobby at 09:00 to continue your journey.

First stop today is to visit **Seokguram Grotto and Bulguksa Temple**. Seokguram Grotto is renowned for its beautiful stone-carved Buddha and other sculptures, as well as its intricate architecture. It represents the spiritual and artistic achievements of the Silla Period. Bulguksa Temple is a masterpiece of Buddhist architecture and is considered a national treasure. It symbolises the ideal harmony between humans and nature, as well as spiritual enlightenment.

For lunch, you have a **Tteokgalbi** set menu which is a popular Korean dish made from seasoned, ground beef, which is then shaped into a patty and grilled. It is often served as a main dish with rice and various banchan.

After lunch, transfer to **Andong** is home to many well-preserved historical and cultural sites, including traditional villages, historic houses, and important landmarks.

Andong is often considered the spiritual and cultural heart of South Korea, is also known for its preservation of traditional Korean culture, customs, and architecture.

Head to **Dosan Seowon** which is one of the most notable and well-preserved seowon (Confucian academies) in the country and is known for its cultural and historical significance. The academy was established to honour the Korean Confucian scholar Yi Hwang, also known as Toegye.

Then, head to **Wolyeonggyo** which is known for its scenic views, cultural significance, and traditional architecture. The bridge spans the Nakdong River and Connects the city centre with the east side of Andong.

Andong has a dedicated "Jjimdak Street" with numerous restaurants offering different versions of the dish. **Jjimdak** is a popular Korean dish that originated in the city of Andong. It is a savoury and flavorful dish made with braised chicken, vegetables, and noodles in a seasoned soy sauce-based sauce. Enjoy your jjimdak experience.

Afterwards, transfer back to the hotel for the evening.

Overnight in Andong.

Distance and journey time:

Gyeongju – Andong (approx. 143 km): +/- 2:00 hr

Day 7: Andong - Seoul

B/L/-

Tour Duration: 09:00 - 19:00

After breakfast at the hotel, check out and meet your tour guide in the lobby of your hotel at 09:00 am.

Proceed to visit **Andong Hahoe Village**, which was established in the 16th century during the Joseon Dynasty. It has been home to the Ryu clan of Pungsan for generations, and many of the houses and structures date back several centuries and it features traditional Korean-style houses, or Hanoks, with thatched or tiled roofs, courtyards, and gardens. Take a hike up **Buyongdae Cliff** for panoramic views of the village and surrounding landscapes.

Andong has long been known as an area that enjoys seafood, particularly mackerel. Salted mackerel, preserved with salt, is one of the traditional methods of preparing fish, and before leaving Andong, you taste the Andong **Salted mackerel set menu** and experience its soft and moist texture.

Head to Andong Station to journey to Seoul Station by **KTX** (suggested time; **14:50-17:27**)

Upon your arrival at Seoul Station, you will be picked up by a local driver (without a guide) then transfer into Seoul.

The remainder of the day is at your own leisure.

Overnight in Seoul.

Distance and journey time:

Andong – Seoul by KTX: +/- 2:30 hr

Day 8: Seoul

B/L/-

Tour Duration: 09:00 - 18:00

Your day starts with a visit to **Bukchon Hanok**. This village dates back to the Joseon period and features traditional Korean houses, called hanok, many of which are still inhabited today. Spend time exploring the area, getting a closer look at the unusual architecture and learning about traditional village life.

Next, hop on to the unique **pedicab (rickshaw) ride** tour that will take you to the popular streets and alleys around Experience a new way to discover the hidden gems of Seoul on a pedicab. Explore the small alleys and hidden cafes, shops, or buildings that are not accessible by cars.

Continue to visit illuminated **Changdeokgung Palace**, another palace from the Joseon dynasty. In addition to being one of the best preserved palaces, this UNESCO site is known for its Secret Garden where man-made structures were built in harmony with the natural surroundings. (**Note: Changdeokgung Palace close on Monday**)

Then continue to a local restaurant to taste the famous **Samgyetang (ginseng chicken soup)**, considered to be a very healthy dish with medicinal benefits.

Next, head to **Jogyesa Temple** located in the heart of the city. The temple is very vibrant at night with lanterns throughout the sacred grounds.

Later this evening, proceed to **Gwangjang Market**, where centuries-old culinary traditions come to life in a kaleidoscope of flavours and aromas. This bustling marketplace is a treasure trove of culinary delights, offering a mesmerising array of street foods and local delicacies. From piping-hot bindaetteok (mung bean pancakes) to savoury tteokbokki (spicy rice cakes), your taste buds will be dancing with delight.

As you wander through the market's labyrinthine alleys, our experienced guide will introduce you to the art of ordering like a local and share fascinating stories about the history of **Korean street food**. Don't miss the chance to savour a warm bowl of gimbap or indulge in some delectable mandu (dumplings) from one of the market's hidden gems.

After a sensory feast at Gwangjang Market, we'll take a leisurely stroll to **Myeongdong's** lively Pub Street, where the vibrant atmosphere and lively conversations will envelop you. Afterward, bid farewell to your guide and transfer back to your hotel

Overnight in Seoul.

Day 9: Departure From Seoul

B/-/-

Breakfast at the hotel.

Enjoy a **leisurely morning on your own** at the hotel at your own pace before transferring by private vehicle (without a guide) to the airport for your onward departure flight. **(Normal hotel check-out time is 11:00; a surcharge will be applied for late check-out.)**

Distances and travel times:

Incheon International Airport – Seoul (approx. 58 km): +/- 1hr

*****END OF SERVICES*****

RATES & CONDITIONS

ACCOMMODATION: DELUXE

City	Hotel Name	Hotel Category	Room Type
Seoul	Four Seasons Hotel Seoul	Deluxe 5*	Deluxe
Busan	Park Hyatt Busan	Deluxe 5*	Deluxe
Gyeongju	Lahan Select	Deluxe 5*	Deluxe
Andong	Rakkojae Hanok	Superior 4*	Anbang

DELUXE PRICING: in USD per person for shared twin / double

Validity: 01 January 2025 - 31 December 2025

No. of Persons	1	2	3-4	5-6	7-10	SGL. SUP.
01 Jan 25 - 28 Feb 25 01 Jun 25 - 31 Aug 25	Please request	7 400	6 400	5 400	4 400	1 900
01 Mar 25 - 30 May 25 01 Sep 25 - 31 Dec 25	Please request	7 900	6 900	5 900	4 900	1900

NOTES:

- Surcharge applies for 21-31 Dec & 01-10 Jan, and public holidays of Korea
- Reservations during Peak Seasons (Korean New Year (Jan/Feb), Chuseok Holiday Week (Oct), Christmas & New Year, and major public holidays) may be subject to supplementary charges for guides / transport and / or accommodation, pre-payment and strict cancellation terms or minimum-stays. In certain cases, these may be announced late by suppliers and hotels and may only be communicated upon the receipt of your confirmation of a booking.
- Surcharge for 2024 & 2025 festive rates to be advised.
- Note that hotel prices differ between weekdays and weekends. Depending on the location of your hotel during the weekend, the above rates may fluctuate up or down.
- Hotels quoted are subject to availability
- Surcharge applies for airport transfers between 2200 hrs – 0700 hrs
- We encourage travellers to travel with their own refillable/reusable water container in order to minimize plastic bottle usage and water waste, as more and more refilling stations are now available in destinations.

Our services include:

- Accommodation in selected hotels
- Meals as mentioned (B= Breakfast, L= Lunch, D= Dinner)
- English-speaking guide throughout for mentioned sightseeing from Day 2 to Day 8
- Tours and transfers as mentioned by private air-conditioned vehicles
- Entrance fees for mentioned visits
- KTX Train journey on Day 03 & Day 07 (economy class)
- Private cooking class with expert chef on Day 03
- Cable Car ride in Busan (Crystal Cabin) on Day 04
- Street food tour on Day 08
- Travel Insurance

Our services do not include:

- Other meals than mentioned
- Other services than mentioned
- Optional activities
- International flights
- Laundry, telephone calls and expenditure of a personal nature
- Tips for guide, driver and hotel porters
- Early Check in/Late Check Out (normal check-in is 15:00 & normal check-out is 11:00)

OPTIONAL SERVICE: Validity: 01 May 2024 - 31 December 2025		
LOCATION	ACTIVITY	USD
Seoul	Arrival meet & greet service (for every 2 pax)	90 / group for every 2 pax



Korea in Style



- Explore heritage sites with an expert guide
- Partake in a traditional tea ceremony
- Meet local artisans
- Enjoy a private sunset cruise
- Indulge in gourmet cuisine

Gain inside access to local culture: Partake in an expert-led tea ceremony, sip tea and chat with village elders, meet local artisans and cook alongside master chefs.

Delve into Korea’s culinary heritage: Indulge in a range of Korean culinary experiences, from meals at Michelin-starred restaurants to tasty street food snacks.

Stay and explore in style: Sleep in indulgent, atmospheric hotels, enjoy private transfers, and relax on a private sunset cruise along the coast.

Intro: Uncover the wonders of Korean culture and history on this in-depth, luxury sojourn. Visits to renowned sites are mixed with insightful insider experiences in each of the four distinct destinations, resulting in a deeper understanding of this compelling country. Indulgent stays, gourmet meals and expert local guides complement this memorable Korea experience.

TRAVEL ITINERARY

Day 1: Seoul Arrival

Day 2: Seoul

Day 3: Seoul

Day 4: Seoul- Andong

Day 5: Andong

Day 6: Andong-Busan

Day 7: Busan

Day 8: Busan-Gyeongju- Busan

Day 9: Busan- Jeju

Day 10: Jeju

Day 11: Jeju

Day 12 : Jeju Departure

DAY 1 : Seoul Arrival

-/-/-

Welcome to Korea! Upon arriving at Incheon International Airport, a dedicated VIP concierge (**Premium Airbridge Service**) will greet you at the gate or aircraft door with a personalized welcome sign, ensuring a warm and seamless transition from your flight to the airport terminal. After going through the immigration and the customs inspection, you'll be seamlessly escorted to a deluxe vehicle, where a private driver will ensure a smooth and comfortable transfer to your hotel in the heart of Seoul.

In the arrivals hall, you will be welcomed by a local **English speaking guide** who will accompany you during your stay in Seoul.

Seoul, the capital of South Korea, is a harmonious blend of ancient tradition and cutting-edge innovation. As a sprawling metropolis, it boasts historic palaces, bustling markets, futuristic architecture and a vibrant arts scene, making it a cultural, technological and historical hub in East Asia.

Depending on your flight time, transfer to the hotel for check in or commence your Seoul discovery with a visit to **Namsan Tower**. Located on top of a peak in Namsan Park, the tower offers panoramic views over the city.

Note: Normal check-in time is 15:00; there will be a surcharge for early check-in.

After freshening up at the hotel, transfer to dinner at one of Seoul’s best restaurants. The city has a brilliant culinary scene, with more than 15 Michelin starred establishments. This evening you’ll be dining at one of these lauded restaurants, with a table reservation arranged by your private concierge.

After dinner, transfer back to your hotel for a good night's rest.

Lunch and dinner on your own account. Overnight in Seoul.

Distances and travel times:

Incheon International Airport – Seoul (approx. 58 km): +/- 1hr

After breakfast at your hotel, set off for a full day exploring Seoul.

Begin with a visit to **Gyeongbokgung (Gyeongbok) Palace**, the main royal palace of the Joseon Dynasty. Originally built in 1395, it was expanded in 1867 to become the largest, and arguably most beautiful of Seoul's five palaces, with 330 buildings in total.

If time allows, witness the ceremonial changing of the guard which takes place at 10:00 and 14:00 at Gwanghwamun Gate. (Note: Gyeongbokgung Palace is closed on Tuesdays)

Continue your morning tour with a visit to the **National Museum of Contemporary Korean History** for insights into how Korea propelled itself from being an agricultural society to the modern economic powerhouse that it is today.

Next, stop by **Changdeokgung Palace**, another palace from the Joseon dynasty. In addition to being one of the best preserved palaces, this UNESCO site is known for its Secret Garden where man-made structures were built in harmony with the natural surroundings. (Note: Changdeokgung Palace is closed on Mondays)

Return to your hotel for a chance to relax and freshen up.

Another memorable culinary experience awaits this evening, with dinner at another of Seoul's renowned restaurants. After dinner, transfer back to the hotel.

Lunch and dinner on your own account.

Overnight in Seoul.

Breakfast at the hotel.

This morning begins with a **private culinary experience**, exploring the rich tapestry of Korean cuisine through market visits and a hands-on cooking class. Starting at 10:00, visit a bustling local market, guided by a distinguished Korean aficionado who will unveil the secrets of sourcing the finest, freshest ingredients. As you wander through the vibrant stalls, you'll gain a deeper understanding of the ingredients that form the backbone of Korean cooking.

Continue to an exclusive cooking studio where, under the expert guidance of a local chef, you'll learn to craft an array of local dishes, from the fiery and flavorful kimchi to the succulent stews, side dishes and main courses, each revealing the soul of Korean gastronomy.

After a fantastic lunch, return to the hotel for a chance to relax.

Later this afternoon, transfer to **Rakkojae Private Cultural Lounge**, a beautifully restored traditional house filled with antiques and artwork. Meet with a tea master who will introduce you to the traditional, ceremonial rituals surrounding tea. This private experience provides an insightful look into Korean culture and heritage. (**NOTE:** Culture Lounge is closed on Mondays & Tuesdays)

In the evening, enjoy a performance at **Sejong Cultural Center**. Depending on the time of year you might see a musical performance, an opera, dance, or other type of theatrical performance. Guide included until the end of the performance.

Overnight in Seoul.

After breakfast, check out and meet your tour guide in the lobby of your hotel. Transfer to Cheongryangri Station and board one of Korea's KTX high speed trains for a comfortable two-hour journey to Andong.

Upon arrival at Andong Station, you will be picked up by private car and transferred to Andong city centre.

Andong is often considered the spiritual and cultural heart of South Korea, is also known for its preservation of traditional Korean culture, customs, and architecture.

This afternoon at 14:00, attend an **Hahoe Mask Dance show**, a traditional Korean performance brought to life by a troupe of performers donning vibrant and ornate masks. This dance form enjoys widespread popularity and serves as an invaluable educational conduit, imparting insights into Korean culture and history.

After the show, discover more about this aspect of Korean heritage as you meet privately with the performers. Learn how to perform some of the dance moves and craft a mask of our own.

Lunch and dinner on your own account.

Overnight in Andong.

Distance and journey time:

Seoul – Andong by KTX (approx. 192 km): +/- 2:15 hr

Breakfast at the hotel.

This morning, your exploration of Andong continues with tours of Hahoe Village and its surroundings.

The village is renowned for its impeccably preserved architecture from the Joseon Dynasty, which includes charming thatched-roof houses and elegant tile-roofed mansions. Begin with a leisurely 30-minute walk to the breathtaking **Buyongdae Cliff**, where you'll be rewarded with mesmerising vistas of Hahoe Village, the Nakdonggang River, and the surrounding mountain landscapes.

Continue to the **Hahoe World Mask Museum**, home to an extensive collection of over 800 masks from more than 50 countries. The thoughtfully curated exhibits and interactive workshops are designed to showcase the artistry and cultural significance embodied by these masks.

Strolling through the village, engage with local craft makers who demonstrate traditional artworks such as pottery, woodwork, and weaving. Then, visit an artisan's private workshop to learn from the expert to get hands-on experience of traditional woodworking techniques passed down through generations.

This evening, you'll have the opportunity to dine in a local restaurant, trying out local specialties like the Andong Jjimdak(Steamed chicken) or Andong most famous salted Mackerel dish.

Overnight in Andong.

After breakfast at the hotel, check out and transfer to Busan by private car. (around 230 km from Andong, 3 hr drive).

Busan, South Korea's second-largest city, is a coastal metropolis known for its stunning beaches, vibrant seafood markets, and scenic harbour views.

Upon arrival, transfer to your hotel to check in and drop off the luggage.

After a short break to relax and freshen up, head out for your first look at Busan. Take a stroll along **Haeundae**, a white sandy beach beloved by Koreans. Then continue to the vibrant streets of the city, which come to life in the evening hours.

As you walk through the streets, sample a variety of street food dishes, gaining a glimpse into the maritime bounty that sustains Busan's culinary traditions. Your guide will also show you popular local bars where you may wish to have a drink later in the evening.

Return to your hotel or continue to explore on your own.

Lunch and dinner on your own account.

Overnight in Busan.

Distance and journey time:

Andong - Busan (approx. 230 km): +/- 3 hr

DAY 7 : Busan

B/-/-

Breakfast at the hotel.

This morning, continue your Busan adventure with a visit to **Gamcheon Village**, an area of Busan where refugees settled during the Korean War and cultivated the mountainous land to make a living. These days, the area has been reborn thanks to the Village Art Project. Walk around the winding streets, admiring the colourful houses, art installations, retail shops and galleries.

Then take a **cable car ride** across the sea. During the 15-20 minute journey, enjoy spectacular views across the ocean, Songdo Beach, Yeongdodaegyo Bridge, Namhangdaegyo Bridge, Songdo Coastal Dullegil Road and rock cliffs. Before the return journey, stop at **Songdo Yonggung Suspension Bridge** for more panoramic views of the ocean and surrounding islands.

Continue to the incredible **Jagalchi Market**, Korea's largest seafood market. Your guide will introduce you to a selection of fresh fish sellers who can prepare fresh sashimi for you on the spot. Naturally, it pairs well with local soju and the variety of side dishes that Busan is famous for.

Return to your hotel for a change of clothes, then head to the port and board a **private yacht** for a tour of the coastline. Enjoy **canapes and champagne** as you sail along the Korean peninsula, soaking up the views of the city and watching a memorable sunset.

Overnight in Busan.

DAY 8 : Busan- Gyeongju- Busan

B/-/-

After breakfast, join your guide for a day trip to Gyeongju. Travel by private car, a journey of approximately 1.5 hours each way.

Gyeongju, once the capital of the 8th-century Silla Kingdom, is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Revered as an open-air museum, it is a veritable treasure trove of history, brimming with palaces, temples, and tombs.

Your tour of Gyeongju begins at the religious architectural complex of **Seokguram Grotto** and **Bulguksa Temple**. Built during the time of the Silla Kingdom, the site highlights the mastery of the architects and artists of that era. Admire the Buddhist carvings and statues of Seokguram and Bulguksa's wooden buildings and stone terraces.

This afternoon, visit **Gyeongju National Museum**. With its vast collections of artefacts, relics, and royal treasures, the museum offers a comprehensive insight into the art, culture, and history of the Silla dynasty.

The next stop is **Yangdong Folk Village**, a traditional yangban (Korean Aristocracy) village from the Joseon dynasty.

Yangdong is home to more than 160 traditional style houses (called 'hanok'), with either tile or thatched roofs, as well as other buildings from the Joseon era. With a backdrop of beautiful natural scenery, visit the village shrine, Confucius school, and the noble house of the village head. Before returning back, stroll along the village trail to admire the well-preserved traditional hanoks.

Transfer back to Busan (1.5 hr drive), where the remainder of the afternoon is at leisure.

Lunch and dinner on your own account.

Overnight in Busan.

DAY 9 : Busan- Jeju

B/-/D

Breakfast at the hotel.

Bid farewell to Busan this morning. Check out after breakfast and transfer to the airport for a short flight to **Jeju Island**, a volcanic island renowned for its breathtaking natural landscapes.

Upon arrival, meet with your guide and driver and transfer you to the hotel for check-in. If your hotel isn't available for an early check in, you can start the day of touring directly with lunch served at a local restaurant (on your own account).

After freshening up and having lunch, your exploration of Jeju island begins with a visit to **Jeju Haenyeo Museum**. Haenyeo are local women divers who use traditional methods and equipment to collect seafood and marine resources from the waters surrounding the island. After exploring the museum's insightful displays you will have the opportunity to attend a **Haenyo demonstration performance**, witnessing these legendary divers in action.

Continue to **Seongsan Ilchulbong**, also known as Sunrise Peak, for a hike up this unusual geological wonder. The leisurely hike takes around 30 minutes and rewards you with awe-inspiring vistas of the surrounding coastline and the mesmerising volcanic terrain. After enjoying the views, return on foot to the base of the peak.

This evening enjoys a **Haenyeo dinner**, sampling the flavours of the sea and the culture of these remarkable women.

Overnight in Jeju.

Distances and travel times:

Jeju International Airport – Jeju (approx. 50 km): +/- 1hr

DAY 10 : Jeju

B/-/-

After breakfast at the hotel, transfer to **Geomum Oreum** for a hike through the largest lava tube system on the island. Prior to the hike, get an overview of the terrain and its geological history with a short visit to the Jeju World Natural Heritage Center, conveniently located across from the Geomum Oreum information desk.

There are three distinct trails to choose from based on your energy and interest level:

- Summit Course – 1.8 km/1 hour
- Crater Course – 5.5 km/2.5 hours
- Full Course – 10 km/3.5 hours

No matter the route you take, the trek will give you a closer look at Jeju's fascinating lava tubes and volcanic cones, called oreums.

Next stop is the 4.3 Peace Memorial Hall which is a massive complex that honours the victims of the Jeju Uprising and its aftermath. The hall also serves as a place for visitors to learn about the human rights abuses and to reflect on the importance of peace and reconciliation.

Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant followed by a break at the hotel to relax and freshen up.

This evening, visit **Dongmun Market**, a vibrant market that blends the elements of a street market, night market, traditional market, and seafood market. Take a walk through the market and sample an array of delectable treats before continuing to a local restaurant for dinner.

Lunch and dinner on your own account.

Overnight in Jeju.

DAY 11 : Jeju

B/-/-

Enjoy breakfast at the hotel before travelling to Jeju's southern coast to visit **Jeongbang Falls**, one of the few waterfalls in Asia to flow directly into the sea. Admire the falls and the spectacular surroundings with dramatic cliffs, lush vegetation, and the sound of crashing waves from the nearby sea.

Next, visit **Jusangjeolli Cliffs**, known for their unique hexagonal basalt columns formed through volcanic activities. Through designated paths and platforms, you can enjoy the scenery and take photographs of this geological marvel.

Continue your drive along Jeju's southern coast line. Take an easy 20-30 minute hike to **Sanbanggulsa Temple**, a cliffside rock cave. Take time to explore the cave and enjoy the views from the cliffside before continuing on foot to nearby **Bomunsa Temple** and **Sanbongsan Mountain Park**.

For your last evening in Jeju, your concierge will present you with a variety of culinary options. From the Island's famous Black Pork barbecue, to French haute-cuisine, or an Omakase experience - Jeju has plenty of options. Let us know your preference for your last evening in the country and we'll secure a table reservation.

Overnight in Jeju.

DAY 12 : Jeju- Departure

B/-/-

After breakfast at the hotel, relax until it is time to check out and transfer to the airport (without guide) for your onward departure flight.

Check out time is 12:00.

Distances and travel times:

Jeju City- Jeju International Airport (approx. 50 km): +/- 1hr

*****End of Services*****

PRICE FROM USD 5 900 PER PERSON

RATES & CONDITIONS

OUR SERVICES INCLUDE:

- Accommodation in selected hotels
- Meals as mentioned (B= Breakfast, L= Lunch, D= Dinner).
- Fast track immigration service upon arrival
- English speaking guide for mentioned sightseeing
- Tours and transfers as mentioned by private air-conditioned vehicle
- Private cooking class with lunch on Day 3
- Private tea ceremony at Rakkojae Private Cultural Lounge on Day 3
- Seoul-Andong KTX ticket on Day 4

- Ticket for Songdo cable car ride on Day 7
- Evening private yacht sailing along coastal line of Korean peninsula on Day 7
- Haenyeo dinner on Day 10
- Entrance fees for mentioned visits
- Travel Insurance
- Domestic Flights

OUR SERVICES DO NOT INCLUDE:

- Other meals than mentioned
- Other services than mentioned
- Optional activities
- International flights
- Laundry, telephone calls and expenditure of a personal nature
- Tips for guide, driver and hotel porters
- Early Check in/Late Check Out



Seoul and Vietnam: Cultures and Flavours



Travel Itinerary

Unique selling points and introduction

Highlights:

- Explore Seoul by traditional pedicab
- Visit a traditional Hanok village
- Delve into history at Gyeongbok Palace
- Explore interesting culinary scene from coffee to craft beer to street food by vintage vespa in Saigon
- Engage in 'from farm to table' hands-on cooking with a nutrient expert
- Interact with top 5 Masterchef on Vietnamese dining etiquette and traditional meal tray

Overview:

Experience the essence of Seoul. Discover every facet of Korea's dynamic capital through a blend of iconic sites, hidden gems, historic landmarks and modern marvels. With premium service, luxury hotels and private guided experiences tailored to match personal interests, this city break unveils the very best of Seoul in style.

In the past few years Vietnamese food has become more and more popular around the world. With its long history and colonial influence, its own appropriation of the middle and southern regions, and its varied regional geographies, Vietnam provides diverse food culture and interesting dining etiquette.

Day 1: Seoul Arrival

-/-/-

Welcome to Korea!

Upon arriving at Incheon International Airport, a dedicated VIP concierge (**Premium Airbridge Service**) will greet you at the gate or aircraft door with a personalized welcome sign, ensuring a warm and seamless transition from your flight to the airport terminal. After going through the immigration and the customs inspection, you'll be seamlessly escorted to a deluxe vehicle, where a private driver will ensure a smooth and comfortable transfer to your hotel in the heart of Seoul.

Seoul, the capital of South Korea, is a harmonious blend of ancient tradition and cutting-edge innovation. As a sprawling metropolis, it boasts historic palaces, bustling markets, futuristic architecture and a vibrant arts scene, making it a cultural, technological and historical hub in East Asia.

Depending on your flight time, check in to your hotel and take your time to relax after a long flight.

(Note that the hotel standard check-in time is 15:00 o'clock. Should you arrive earlier, baggage may be stored at the hotel. An early check-in depends on availability and may be subject to additional charges).

In case you cannot find your guide, please call our 24 Hrs Customer Care number +82 (0) 10 42274412 .

Pick-up Time: 15h00

Afternoon Tour Duration: up to 3 hours (15:00 – 18:00)

Set off your Seoul City introduction tour by **traditional pedicab** with a private driver. Take a pedicab ride along **Cheonggyecheon Stream** for a one-of-a-kind experience through Seoul's core.

Glide alongside the peaceful waters, taking in the sights and sounds of this urban sanctuary. While pedalling along, the friendly pedicab driver will share intriguing anecdotes and insights into the stream's history and significance.

Along the route, take in the historic landmarks, picturesque bridges and beautiful nature. With each pedal, be immersed in the beauty and peacefulness of Cheonggyecheon Stream, enjoying a different view on Seoul.

After an enjoyable one-hour and half pedicab ride, say goodbye to your pedicab driver and either return to the hotel or explore the city's nightlife independently.

Optional Activity: Street Food Sampling Experience

One of the country's oldest and largest traditional markets, **Gwangjang Market** is a treasure trove of culinary delights, offering a mesmerising array of street foods and local delicacies. From piping-hot bindaetteok (mung bean pancakes) to savoury tteokbokki (spicy rice cakes), your taste buds will be dancing with delight. Taste a variety of dishes from the various stalls, a delicious dinner feast of local cuisine make your days in Seoul memorable.

Overnight in Seoul.

Distances and travel times:

Incheon International Airport – Seoul (approx. 58 km): +/- 1hr

Day 2: Seoul Discovery

B/-/-

Pick-up Time: 09h00 (*flexible*)

Tour Duration: up to 9 hours (09:00 – 18:00)

Meet the guide at the hotel lobby to experience Seoul's multifaceted charm on this full day tour.

Begin with a visit to **Gwanghwamun Plaza** to admire the statues of King Sejong and Admiral Yi Sun-Sin. Continue through Gwanghwamun Gate to visit **Gyeongbokgung (Gyeongbok) Palace**, the main royal palace of the Joseon Dynasty. Originally built in 1395, it was expanded in 1867 to become the largest, and arguably most beautiful of Seoul's five palaces, with 330 buildings in total.

If time allows, witness the **ceremonial changing of the guard** which takes place at 10:00 at Gwanghwamun Gate. (**NOTE:** Gyeongbokgung Palace is closed on Tuesdays).

After exploring the palace, you have the option to visit **The National Folk Museum**, located just next to the palace grounds. This museum offers fascinating exhibits about the history and culture of the Korean people.

Next, visit the **Namsangol Hanok Village**, a recreated village that features five restored hanoks from the Joseon Dynasty. The village offers a glimpse into traditional Korean life as well as an educational experience for visitors of all ages. (**NOTE:** Namsangol village is closed on Mondays & Public holidays)

Afterwards, enjoy some free time with the guide and get to choose the next destination: either its shopping district, other cultural sights, or some trendy coffee-shop, make the end of the day yours.

Then, either return to the hotel or explore the city independently (car, driver and guide at your disposal until 18:00).

Michelin-Star Dining Option:

Seoul boasts several Michelin-starred restaurants offering exquisite Korean cuisine with innovative twists. Enjoy tasting menus crafted by renowned chefs in elegant settings. Some restaurants offer unique dining experiences, such as private rooms with traditional floor seating (ondol) or panoramic views of the city skyline, adding an extra layer of exclusivity to your meal. Advance reservation is recommended.

Overnight in Seoul.

Day 3: Seoul - Leisure Day

B/-/-

Today is free to explore independently or book one of the below exclusive experiences.

Seoul's Art Galleries and Museums Excursion

Duration: up to 6 hours and half

Inclusion: English speaking guide + Car & driver service + Standard Admission Fee

Be immersed in South Korea's vibrant art scene with this customised guided tour of Seoul's top galleries and museums. Explore a mix of modern and traditional art, including Gallery Hyundai and the extensive collection at the National Museum of Korea as well as a selection of galleries tailored to meet personal interests.

(NOTE: National Museum of Korea is closed on Mondays. Gallery Hyundai is open 10h00-18h00, closed on Mondays)

Spa Treatment in Seoul

Duration: up to 4 hours

Inclusion: Car & driver service + Sulwhasoo Prestige Restorative Journey package

Immerse in the **Sulwhasoo Prestige Restorative Journey**, a comprehensive facial and full-body treatment that epitomises opulence. This signature experience combines expert facial care to diminish signs of ageing with a body treatment that revitalises youthful energy. Savour the height of luxury while experiencing unparalleled beauty and relaxation.

Seoul's Baseball Thrills

Duration: up to 7 hours

Inclusion: Standard baseball ticket + English Speaking guide + Car & driver service + Fried & Chicken

Experience a game-day adventure in Seoul, where passionate fans and exciting plays come together. Seoul's vibrant baseball culture is showcased at iconic stadiums like Jamsil Baseball Stadium, home to the LG Twins and Doosan Bears. Enjoy a high-energy game, complete with enthusiastic cheering, traditional Korean stadium snacks, and a dynamic sports ambiance.

(NOTE: Available during match dates - from March - October)

Overnight in Seoul.

Note: Due to the unforeseen traffic in Seoul, you may be required to leave for Incheon Airport approx. 4.5 hours prior to the flight departure time.

After breakfast at the hotel, enjoy a leisurely morning before transferring to the airport for your onward flight to Sai Gon, Vietnam.

(Note that the Korean standard for the check-out time is 11:00 o'clock. Should you depart later, baggage may be stored at the hotel. A late check-out depends on availability and may be subject to additional charges).

Upon arrival, your private guide and car will meet you outside and transfer to the hotel for check in.

Once known as the 'Pearl of Indochina', Saigon boasts an enormous architectural wealth, mirroring its colourful history. From the pagodas, museums and European architecture of the city's recent past to the growing number of skyscrapers, Saigon is like a trip through time.

Tonight, depending on arrival time, treat yourself to dinner at AnAn, the first restaurant in Saigon to receive a star by the esteemed Michelin Guide (at own expense, bookings recommended in advance (contact us).

Overnight in Saigon

Distance & journey times :

Seoul- Incheon International Airport (approx. 58 km): +/- 1hr

HCMC airport – HCMC center (8km) : 30 minutes

Today's tour starts at 08:30 with a drive to the FITO Museum. This fascinating private museum has an impressive collection of items related to the history of traditional Vietnamese medicine. Objects found in traditional pharmacies and valuable books and documents are on display.

Return to the center of the city, hop out the vehicle and take a walking tour through the historic city center and CBD. See the architecturally splendid City Hall, historic Dong Khoi Street, the Continental Hotel and the Saigon Opera House before heading to the Central Post Office. From here, you can glimpse the former CIA building, where one of the last helicopter evacuations took place in 1975.

Following, rest your feet over a well deserved lunch before continuing to perhaps the city's most famous landmarks - the Reunification Palace. Now preserved in a time warp, the 'war rooms' in the basement plus the opulent display's are fascinating.

Continue either on foot or by vehicle to one of the city's museums. Choose the War Remnants Museum, which exhibits artifacts and photographs relating to the country's wars or The Fine Arts Museum where a symphony of art and charming design can be seen.

Finish up the day at another historic site, the Ben Thanh Market. Still functioning as a local neighborhood market, the central location also welcomes travelers with a variety of stalls.

Having gained greater understanding of Saigon's culture and history, return to the hotel late afternoon.

Evening at leisure. Ask us for recommendations on the town's best restaurants.

Overnight in Saigon

Start the day at 08:30 with a different discovery of Saigon; the caffeine habits of the locals and the significance of coffee drinking in Vietnamese culture.

Coffee was introduced to Vietnam by the French in the late 19th century with the country quickly becoming a leading exporter as vast areas of the highlands were given over to this important new cash crop. Today, the Vietnamese have taken coffee to new gastronomical levels, which continues to evolve.

Start with a stroll through a buzzing local residential area and delve right into local life while browsing the street, watch people enjoying their coffee, reading their newspapers or chatting with each other.

Here, visit a 90-year old coffee shop, the oldest in Saigon. Get to know the unique way of making coffee while listening to tales related to this trade.

As part of the tour, you will have a chance to visit a charmingly restored 'shophouse' located in the historic part of the city, which still operates as a trading area. Once there, discover the exquisite flavors of Vietnamese specialty coffee and learn how to prepare a delicious 'caphe trung', aka egg coffee.

Caffeine fueled, conclude the tour with a drive back to your hotel.

This evening, gain insight into the life of Vietnam's ambitious younger generation over a delicious home-cooked meal. Your host, a cookbook author, street photographer and marketer has a love for cooking and welcoming guests into her creative and modern home.

At 18:00, depart your hotel to the home of your host, tucked down a typical 'Saigonese' street 20-25 mins drive from the center of the city (traffic dependable).

On arrival, get settled and chat over a welcome drink about her life journey from the north to south of Vietnam and how she became an author and street photographer. Enjoy an authentic Vietnamese meal, home cooked by your host. This is a unique opportunity to learn more about how locals dine in a typical, yet elegant manner.

After the meal, spend some time admiring her lively photo collection of Saigon's daily street life and the inspirational story behind each piece. Transfer back to the hotel after an evening (and belly!) full of memories.

Overnight in Saigon

This morning, transfer to Saigon's Tan Son Nhat airport for the flight to central Vietnam. From the Danang airport, it's a 50-minute drive to the ancient port town of Hoi An.

Hoi An, one of Vietnam's most picturesque towns and UNESCO-heritage listed, once a major Asian trading port in the 17th and 18th centuries now draws international visitors to its streets, for both the history and the surrounding scenes.

Afternoon and evening at leisure. Ask us for recommendations on the town's best restaurants.

Overnight in Hoi An

Distance & journey times :

HCMC – HCMC’s airport (8km) : 30mins
Danang airport – Central Hoi An (30km) : 50mins

Day 8: Hoi An

B/L/-

Be picked up at 8:30 from the hotel, begin with a cup of coffee at a riverside restaurant in Hoi An’s center. Once you’re briefed on the activities for the next few hours, stroll to a nearby ‘fresh market’ to learn about the local shopping culture. Next, enjoy a 10-minute scenic drive to the cooking class by electric buggy.

After arriving at the architecturally stunning venue for the activity, explore the surroundings before learning how generations of farmers have cultivated the land. The soil here is rich and fertile, thanks to the combination of silted river water and natural algae fertilizer. Using these traditional methods to grow their vegetables, without the use of chemicals or pesticides results in produce that is both healthy and delicious.

A short yet satisfying massage to ease your muscles will follow the learning experience, before starting the cooking class, where the Chef will introduce a variety of incredible ingredients for you to create.

After you ‘cook and learn’, it’s finally time to sit back and devour your delicious creation. Once relaxed and satisfied, transfer back to your hotel to rest.

Mid afternoon at 15:00, get ready for a food adventure into an area known by many, yet still relatively undiscovered by visitors, outside of the Old Town. A city of roughly 200 thousand inhabitants, the food scene in Hoi An deserves more credit than only *cau lau*, *com ga* and *banh mi*, which reflects the cultural values and history of this once-flourishing port town. Offering exclusive access and a ‘behind the scenes’ experience with the help of your foodie guide, explore the hidden corners and unique dishes of the heartwarming food and people of Hoi An town.

By the trusted lead of your expert guide, gain an introduction of Hoi An specialities cooked by old family friends. Your guide grew up on these streets, eating at these same food stalls as a child.

The exclusive access to the faces behind the stock pots will teach you how the Hoi An locals live and eat, and how in fact many people graze, due to the portion size, people can eat all day!

Once you skirt the old town wander into the outskirts, weaving in and out the small alleyways where you'll chow down with the locals at stalls you'd never discover on your own. End the adventure with a tummy full of great food and a heart full of joy.

Note: limited vegetarian options, not suitable for vegans, maximum 6 persons per group based on availability.

Overnight in Hoi An

Day 9: Hoi An

B/L/-

Join one of Central Vietnam’s most renowned chefs, Duc Tran from Mango Mango fame, on an exclusive half day experience, at his incredible home. The man behind three well-loved restaurants, Mango Mango, Mango Rooms and Mai Fish, Duc fled Vietnam during the 1970’s at the tender age of fifteen. After refugee camp’s finding spice in Texas and world travels he came full circle back to Vietnam in 2003. Fast forward 20-years and Duc’s appeared on numerous international cooking and travel programs.

Be picked up at 8:30 from the hotel and begin the tour with a short visit to a local market (led by a local tour guide, Duc will not join) for a brief intro into the area’s produce, from farm to sea. See locals shopping from the seat of their motorbikes. Here in Vietnam, life is about speed and convenience, both in cooking and in life.

After, head to Duc's rural home/ cooking studio for a private demonstration followed by lunch, freshly prepared by the chef himself. Once satisfied, return to your hotel. Rest of the day at leisure.

Note: Menu is seasonal.

Overnight in Hoi An

Day 10: Hoi An - Hanoi

B/-/D

Take a morning flight and head to your next destination, the capital of Vietnam.

Hanoi, a city of contrasts, defies easy categorization. It's both modern and traditional, chaotic and serene, and always full of surprises. But one thing is for sure: it's a place that's captivating, to all the senses.

At 14:00 set off on a half day guided tour of Hanoi's highlights.

Dive right in with a visit to the Temple of Literature. In 1076 *Quoc Tu Giam* - Vietnam's first university, also referred to as *Van Mieu*, was established within a temple to educate Vietnam's royalty, mandarins and members of the elite, for an incredible 800-years.

Conclude the exploration with a stroll through Hanoi's Old Quarter. A maze of alleyways and hidden treasures, learn about local life in the '36-guilds' as you weave through the frenetic streets on foot. Tantalize the taste buds and ignite the senses with Hanoi street food tour. Seek out the city's typical dishes and exotic delicacies alongside a local.

The streets of Hanoi are a feast for the senses. Visually appealing, modern style meets history and tradition interlooped with sensational local cuisine. Be introduced to what the locals love; snacks of all types, bowls of noodles, deserts, egg coffee and sweet treats, served streetside or in 'shophouses'.

With a firm understanding of true Vietnamese flavors and an unforgettable impression of Hanoi street food, return to the hotel.

Overnight in Hanoi

Distance & journey time:

Central Hoi An - Danang Airport (30km): 50mins

Noi Bai airport - Hanoi (35km): 60mins

Day 11: Hanoi

B/L/-

Today, take part in a hands-on cooking class with the charming Ms Ai, a renowned local chef. Shop for ingredients at the neighbourhood 'wet' market and step into the kitchen of her family home to prepare then dine on authentic North Vietnamese cuisine on this culinary and cultural discovery.

Begins at 08:30 with a transfer to Chef Ai's House in the suburbs of Hanoi for the start of this exciting cooking class. Meet your host, a passionate foodie who finished in the top 5 of 'MasterChef Vietnam' in 2014.

Together, head to the neighbourhood's wet market, walking distance from her house. See the variety of goods on offer, learning from the chef about their uses in traditional cuisine and purchasing items for the day's cooking class. The marketplace is a fabulous place to observe the local way of life and learn about how Hanoians shop for fresh produce.

Armed with the necessary ingredients, return to Chef Ai's family home. Once in the kitchen, the chef will share the secrets behind the region's most popular dishes. Using your host's recipes, slice, dice then cook these delicious ingredients .

Once ready, sit down and feast on the meal bringing the culinary adventure to a close before transferring back to the hotel.

Afternoon and evening at leisure. Ask us for recommendations on the town's best restaurants.

Overnight in Hanoi

Day 12: Hanoi - Ha Long

B/L/D

The perfect way to see the UNESCO World Heritage areas of Halong and Lan Ha Bay is to spend a night aboard a charming boat. The mystical scenery, where thousands of limestone islands jut out of the emerald sea, sculpted into wonderous shapes covered in lush flora is truly breathtaking.

Following breakfast leave Hanoi at 09:00 for the 2.5hours drive to Halong City. Arrive at the pier around noon and proceed with check-in formalities.

After the welcome onboard and checking into the cabin, lunch will be served whilst cruising. In the afternoon, enjoy some visits or activities (depending on the boat's set itinerary). Towards the end of the afternoon the boat will anchor for the night surrounded by karst formations.

Enjoy a sunset on the deck followed by dinner, then retiring for the evening.

Overnight on Halong or Lan Ha Bay (depending on the boat's set itinerary).

Distances and journey time:

From central Hanoi to Halong Bay (160km): approx.2.5hrs

Day 13: Ha Long - Lan Ha Bay

B/L/D

After breakfast, either stay aboard the boat or transfer to a smaller day boat for a full day of activities including lunch: swimming, visiting villages or kayaking (depending on the boat's set itinerary).

Once back aboard the main boat, enjoy sunset on the deck followed by dinner, then retire for the evening.

Overnight on Halong or Lan Ha Bay (depending on the boat's set itinerary)

Day 14: Ha Long - Hanoi - Departure

B/-/-

Wake up to the fresh morning amidst the bay and have breakfast (brunch on some boats) while leisurely immersing in the serene setting of the spectacular rock formations.

Proceed to checkout as the cruise arrives towards port. Upon disembarkation, be met by the driver for the transfer back to Hanoi for your onward departure flight.

Distances and journey time:

From Halong Bay to Noibai Airport (160km): approx. 2,5hrs

Note:

- The cruise's itinerary may be subject to change depending on weather conditions.
- Over the past years Halong Bay has been experiencing increasing environmental problems such as pollution, overfishing and impairment of its natural habitats. We encourage you to enjoy the beauty of Halong Bay, but also to help protect and preserve it so that future generations can experience its beauty with responsible tourism behavior which is crucial to reducing issues on Halong Bay and ensuring its long-term sustainability.

End of services

Rates & conditions - Combined

5-Star Accommodation:

Accommodation			
City	Hotel	Hotel Category	Room Type
Seoul	Four Seasons Hotel	5*+ (Ultra Deluxe)	Premier Room
Saigon	Park Hyatt	Deluxe	Park Room Garden View
Hoi An	Hotel Royal Hoi An - MGallery Collection	Deluxe	Deluxe
Hanoi	Sofitel Legend Metropole	Super Deluxe	Premium
Ha Long	Violet Cruise	Deluxe	Junior Suite

Pricing: in USD per person for shared twin/double

Rates are valid until 31 December 2025

Validity Date	1	2	3-4	5-6	7-10	SGL Supp
01 Jan 2025 - 28 Feb 2025 01 May 2025 - 31 Oct 2025 01 Dec 2025 - 31 Dec 2025	13 900	7 900	7 400	7 200	7 000	2 900

01 Mar 2025 - 30 Apr 2025 01 Nov 2025 - 30 Nov 2025	14 900	8 900	8 400	8 200	8 000	2 900
Notes: Reservations during peak times (Christmas, New Year, Vietnamese Lunar New Year, National Holidays) may be subject to supplementary charges and compulsory meals						

Rates & conditions - Korea

5-Star Pricing: in US Dollars per person for shared twin/double
Rates are valid until 31 December 2025

Validity Date	1	2	3-4	5-6	7-10	SGL Supp
01 Jan 2025 - 28 Feb 2025 01 Dec 2025 - 31 Dec 2025	6 400	4 900	4 400	3 900	3 400	900
01 Mar 2025 - 30 Apr 2025 01 May 2025 - 31 Oct 2025 01 Nov 2025 - 30 Nov 2025	6 900	5 400	4 900	4 400	3 900	950
Notes: Reservations during peak times (Chuseok, Christmas, New Year, National Holidays) may be subject to supplementary charges.						

Rates & conditions - Vietnam

5-Star Pricing: in US Dollars per person for shared twin/double
Rates are valid until 31 December 2025

Validity Date	1	2	3-4	5-6	7-10	SGL Supp
01 Jan 2025 - 28 Feb 2025	7 900	4 900	4 400	3 900	3 400	1 900
01 Mar 2025 - 30 Apr 2025 01 Nov 2025 - 30 Nov 2025 01 Dec 2025 - 31 Dec 2025	8 400	5 400	4 900	4 400	3 900	2 100
01 May 2025 - 31 Oct 2025	7 400	4 400	3 900	3 400	2 900	1 700

Notes: Reservations during peak times (Christmas, New Year, Vietnamese Lunar New Year, National Holidays) may be subject to supplementary charges and compulsory meals

Our services include:

- Accommodation in a shared twin/double room including daily breakfast
- Transportation with driver in A/C vehicle
- Service of English-speaking local guide
- Drinking water during the tour
- Meals as mentioned
- Excursions and transfers as mentioned by private air-conditioned vehicles(or by boat if mentioned)
- Entrance fees for mentioned visits

Our services do not include:

- Other meals than mentioned
- Camera / video entrance fees
- Flights not mentioned in the inclusions (please see airfares table)
- Laundry, telephone calls and expenditure of personal nature
- Any other services not mentioned
- Early Check in and Late Check Out



The Asian Super Luxury Route

Duration: 11 days / 10 nights

Number of people: 2 – 4 – 6 people

Day 1 – Bangkok – Arrival

Arrival at Bangkok Airport. After immigration formalities, clients will meet the representative who will be waiting at:

The guide who will wait for travelers at the airport will be there for up to 2 hours from the time the flight lands. In case of encountering very long queues at immigration or having any kind of setback, please connect to the free Wi-Fi at the airport and notify us via WhatsApp call so we can take it into account and coordinate the pick-up.

Day 2 – Bangkok – Bangkok Tour – MANOHRA Dinner Cruise

Hotel pick up: 07:40-08:00 (tour) // (TBA for dinner)

Meals: Breakfast

After breakfast at the hotel, the guide will pick us up at the reception to take us to the Golden Buddha or Wat Traimit in the heart of Chinatown. The Golden Buddha is one of the most important representations of Buddha in Thailand since it is a 5.5 tonne gold statue from the Sukhothai period, which is of incalculable value. Then we will continue to the splendid Royal Palace and the Temple of the Emerald Buddha. It is the same complex where we will start by visiting the Wat Phra Kaew where we will see the Emerald Buddha, made from a unique carved piece of jade. Next, we will go to the Royal Palace, the pride of the Thai people and where the Kings lived until the 19th century. Later, we will visit the “Wat Pho” or Temple of the Reclining Buddha. In addition to the impressive image of Buddha, this temple was the first school of traditional medicine and Thai massage, and is considered the first university in the country.

**It is important to wear long trousers and a shirt with sleeves to enter the Grand Palace.*

In the afternoon, we will take a cruise on Bangkok's Chao Phraya River to enjoy dinner on the elegant MANOHRA boat while we cruise quietly along the river (drinks not included). At the end, we will be transferred to the hotel.



Day 3 – Bangkok – Railway Market and Floating Market

Hotel pick up: 06:40-07:00

Meals: Breakfast

After breakfast we will head to the market on the railway line or Talad Rom Huup (80 kms). This is a 100% local market where Thais from that province go daily to do their shopping. Six times a day the shopping is interrupted by the train that runs through the market. If we are lucky and the train is running normally, we will be able to see how the vendors dismantle the market in record time to let the old train pass. Incredible and surreal! Even if the train does not pass, we will be able to explore the market and its great offer of everyday products for the local people. Afterwards we will go to the floating market of Damnoen Saduak (15 kms more), the most famous and touristic market in the country, the image of many travel catalogues. There we will have a boat included in the floating market. We will return to the hotel around 13 noon and we will have the afternoon free.



Day 4 – Bangkok – Tour to Ayutthaya – Flight to Chiang Rai

Hotel pick-up: 07:10-07:30

Meals: Breakfast and lunch

We will depart from Bangkok to the ancient capital of the Kingdom of Siam, Ayutthaya. A city believed to have had a population of one million when the main European cities were much smaller. The main nations of the world at the time sent ambassadors here: Portugal, Spain, England, France, China and India.

We will explore its Historical Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, visiting its four most famous temples: Wat Mahathat, Wat Yai Chai Mongkol, Chai Wattanaram and Wat Pra Sri Sanphet. At Wat Mahathat we will be able to see the famous severed head of a Buddha statue that a tree has made its own and protected with its roots.

All these temples are half-destroyed after the Burmese attack in 1767 AD. which forced the Siamese to abandon the city and move further south, founding the city of Bangkok and the State of Thailand. The ruins are from the 14th to the 18th centuries. They are some of the most photogenic and important in the country.

**It is important to wear long trousers and a shirt with sleeves to enter the temples of Ayutthaya.*

Transfer to the airport. Flight to Chiang Rai.

Pick-up at the airport and transfer to the hotel.





Day 5 – Chiang Rai – Blue Temple – White Temple – Wat Huay Pla Kang – Hot Springs – Chiang Mai

Pick up from the hotel: 09:00

Meals: Breakfast and lunch

In the morning we will visit the Blue Temple or Wat Rong Suea Ten, the new jewel of Chiang Rai. A temple recently completed (in 2016 although it was started in 2005), in which the color blue, the color of Dharma, dominates the space. Inside we will find a large white image of Buddha, something also unusual. We will also visit the white temple or Wat Rong Khun, a temple very different from the rest of the Buddhist temples we can see in Thailand. Its totally groundbreaking design, the strange figures that decorate it and its immaculate white that represents the purity of Buddha, usually arouse the admiration of all who visit it. Its construction began in 1997 and still does not have a clear completion date. To finish the visits of this day we will go to the Wat Huay Pla Kang temple, which stands out for its enormous statue of the Bodhisattva Guan Yin, the Goddess of Mercy. Although it is not actually a statue of Buddha, the place has become popular with the erroneous nickname of "Big Buddha". Be sure to climb to the top level of the huge and extravagant 9-story pagoda next to the giant statue, to enjoy magnificent views over the city of Chiang Rai and its surroundings.

We will continue on our way to Chiang Mai and before arriving, we will stop at a hot spring for about 15 minutes to stretch our legs. If we feel like it, we can soak our legs in its hot water. Arrival at your hotel in Chiang Mai.



Day 6 – Chiang Mai – Doi Inthanon National Park Tour

Pick up from hotel: 08:00-08:30

Meals: Breakfast and lunch

We will go to Doi Inthanon National Park, which is Thailand's highest peak at 2,565 meters above sea level. Once inside the park, we will visit the beautiful Wachirathan waterfall, the most famous in the park and in the province. Afterwards, we will go to the top in the van where we will visit the 2 huge modern pagodas that were built in honor of the kings of Thailand. If there is no fog, we will get some nice views of the national park. We will have lunch (included) stopping at a local Hmong market and take a 1.5-2 hours hike (quite flat and suitable for everyone) through the forest passing small waterfalls and rice fields, accompanied by a local guide from a tribal village. We will end up in a Karen village where we can have a coffee grown in that same area before returning to the hotel.



Day 7 – Chiang Mai – Private EcoValley Tour – Luxury Thai Massage at The Oasis Spa

Pick up from hotel: (to be determined)

Meals: Breakfast and lunch

In the morning we will go to the exclusive ECOVALLEY elephant sanctuary where we will learn about these majestic Asian animals. We will be able to observe them in their natural habitat, prepare food for them and learn about them in the small museum that the sanctuary has. We will have lunch there. **In the afternoon**, we will go to the exclusive THE OASIS SPA to enjoy an authentic Thai luxury massage. At the end, return to the hotel.

Day 8 – Chiang Mai – Flight to Krabi

Pick up from hotel: (to be determined)

Meals: Breakfast

Transfer to Chiang Mai airport. Flight to Krabi.
Pick up at the airport and transfer to the hotel.

Day 9 – 10 – Krabi – Days Off

Meals: Breakfast

Free days in Krabi.





Day 11 – Krabi – Departure

Pick up from hotel: (to be determined)

Meals: Breakfast

At the indicated time, pick up from your hotel and transfer to Krabi International Airport. Departure on your return flight, following the chosen route.

- END OF OUR SERVICES -

THE PRICE INCLUDES:

- × Domestic and International **Flights**
- × 5* Luxury **Hotels**
- × **Meals** as Mentioned
- × **Tickets** of Places to Visit
- × All **Transfers**
- × **Van** with A/C
- × **Breakfast**
- × Travel **Insurance**
- × English Speaking **Guide**

THE PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE:

- × Any service **not mentioned** in the itinerary
- × **Food and drinks** not mentioned in the program
- × Personal **expenses** (shopping, dinners, drinks, etc.)
- × **Visa expenses** (if applicable)
- × **Tips** for the guide & driver. We recommend a minimum of USD \$3.00/person/day for the guide and half for the driver.



THE PARADIGM ACCOMMODATIONS OF THE ASIAN LUXURY HOTELS

City	Check In/Out	Hotel	Room	Night
Bangkok	01 – 04	<p>The Sukhothai Bangkok 5*</p> <p><i>This hotel is known for its elegant design inspired by ancient Thai architecture, with tranquil gardens that create an oasis of serenity in the middle of the bustling city.</i></p>	Deluxe	3
Chiang Rai	04 – 05	<p>Le Meridien Chiang Rai Resort 5*</p> <p><i>Situated on the banks of the Kok River, this hotel stands out for its serene natural surroundings and blend of local art and modern design, ideal for a peaceful getaway.</i></p>	Deluxe River View	1
Chiang Mai	05 – 08	<p>Ratilanna Riverside Spa Resort 5*</p> <p><i>Combination Lanna's rich cultural heritage with contemporary luxury, it offers an authentic experience along the Ping River with a focus on wellness and relaxation.</i></p>	Executive Suite	3
Krabi	08 – 11	<p>Rayavadee Resort 5*</p> <p><i>Located on the spectacular Railay Peninsula, this resort offers exclusive access to pristine beaches, surrounded by impressive rock formations and lush tropical vegetation. It is the only one with direct access to the best beach in Krabi: Phra Nang Beach.</i></p>	Deluxe Pavillion	3

TRIP PRICE (THB/EUR/USD)

Rates are net

TRAVEL DATES: From November 1, 2024 to April 30, 2025, except Songkran (April 13-16).

Number of People	ASIAN LUXURY
2 people	195 000 THB USD 5 900
4 people	188 000 THB USD 5 700
6 people	181 000 THB USD 5 500

Supplement in case of use of single room 65 000 THB / USD 1 900



Unforgettable Thailand Honeymoon Experience

Duration: 15 days / 14 nights

No. of persons: 2 persons

Day 1 – Bangkok – Arrival

Travelers will meet a person from Hanimun Travel who will carry a paper with their names.

The guide who will wait for travelers at the airport will be present for up to two hours after the flight lands. If you encounter extremely long queues at immigration or have any other setback, please connect to the airport's free Wi-Fi and contact us by WhatsApp call so that we can take it into your account and coordinate the pick-up.

Day 2 – Bangkok – Bangkok Tour – Dinner Cruise with Wonderful Pearl

Hotel pick up for tour: 07:40-08:00

Hotel pick up for dinner cruise: 18:15-18:30

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

After breakfast at the hotel, the guide will pick us up at the reception to go to the Golden Buddha or Wat Traimit in the heart of Chinatown. The Golden Buddha is one of the most important Buddha statues in Thailand as it is a 5.5ton gold statue from the Sukhothai era, which is invaluable. Then we will continue to the splendid Royal Palace and the Temple of the Emerald Buddha. It is the same enclosure where we will start by visiting the Wat Phra Kaew where we will see the Emerald Buddha, made of a unique piece of jade carving. Next, we will go to the part of the Royal Palace, the pride of the Thais and where the Kings lived until the 19th century. Later we will visit the "Wat Pho" or Temple of the Reclining Buddha, in addition to the impressive image of the Buddha, this temple was the first school of traditional medicine and Thai massage, and is considered the first university in the country. We will return to the hotel around 12 - 13 noon and we will have the afternoon free.

**It is important to wear long pants and a sleeved shirt to enter the Grand Palace.*

In the evening, we will embark on a romantic cruise (Wonderful Pearl Cruise) on the Chao Phraya River in Bangkok, enjoying a romantic dinner (excluding drinks) while leisurely sailing on the river. When finished, we will be transferred to the hotel.





Day 3 – Bangkok – Tour Market on the railway and Floating market

Hotel pick up: 06:40-07:00

Meals: Breakfast and lunch

After breakfast we will head to the market on the railway line or Talad Rom Huup (80 kms). This is a 100% local market where Thais from that province go daily to do their shopping. Six times a day the shopping is interrupted by the train that runs through the market. If we are lucky and the train is running normally, we will be able to see how the vendors dismantle the market in record time to let the old train pass. Incredible and surreal! Even if the train does not pass, we will be able to explore the market and its great offer of everyday products for the local people. Afterwards we will go to the floating market of Damnoen Saduak (15 kms more), the most famous and touristic market in the country, the image of many travel catalogues. There we will have a boat included in the floating market.



We will continue to Kanchanaburi (about 100km more) where we will visit the famous Bridge over the River Kwai, the museum and the World War II cemetery. There, thousands of Allied soldiers perished in forced labor under the orders of the Japanese while building the road that was to bring supplies to Burma.



Day 4 – Hellfire Pass – Erawan National Park – Ayutthaya

Meals: Breakfast and lunch

In the morning, we will leave for the Museum of the Hellfire Pass Museum. During World War II, the Japanese imperial army forced allied prisoners of war to build a mountain pass. Hundreds of people and Asian prisoners died while building this passage, known as the Hell's Passage. They say that at night, when work continues to be illuminated by torches, the stage looks like hell. There, we will visit his small museum, take the stairs to the forest, and reach the Hell's Passage (walk 10-15 minutes in the forest).



After that, we will go to the famous Elawan National Park, where we can bathe in the natural swimming pools in the beautiful turquoise waters, which create rivers in the jungle. If we are willing to go further, we can reach Erawan Falls. We suggest you look for some quiet natural swimming pools where you can bathe more intimately. We will continue our journey to Ayutthaya.

**Need to bring a swimsuit, towel and a change of clothes for Erawan comfortable sandals that can be wet are also recommended.*

Day 5 – Ayutthaya – Ayutthaya Ruins – Flight to Chiang Rai

Meals: Breakfast and lunch

Visit the ancient capital of the Kingdom of Siam, Ayutthaya. A city believed to have had a million inhabitants when the main European cities were much smaller. The main nations of the world at the time sent ambassadors here: Portugal, Spain, England, France, China and India.

We will explore its Historical Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, visiting its four most famous temples: Wat Mahathat, Wat Yai Chai Mongkol, Chai Wattanaram and Wat Pra Sri Sanphet. At Wat Mahathat we will be able to see the famous severed head of a Buddha statue that a tree has made its own and protected with its roots.

All these temples are half-destroyed after the Burmese attack in 1767 AD that forced the Siamese to abandon the city and move further south, founding the city of Bangkok and the State of Thailand. The ruins are from the 14th to the 18th centuries. They are some of the most photogenic and important in the country.

**It is important to wear long trousers and a T-shirt with sleeves to enter the temples of Ayutthaya.*

Transfer to the airport. Flight to Chiang Rai.

Pick-up at the airport and transfer to the hotel.





Day 6 – Chiang Rai – Blue Temple – White Temple – Wat Huay Pla Kang – Chiang Mai

Hotel pick up: 09:00

Meals: Breakfast and lunch

In the morning, we will visit the Blue Temple or the new gem Wat Rong Suea Ten in Chiang Rai. A newly built temple (started in 2016 and started in 2005), in which blue, the color of Buddhism, occupies space. Inside, you will find a great white Buddha statue, which is also unusual. We will also visit Wat Rong Khun, a white temple, which is very different from other Buddhist temples we have seen in Thailand. His completely breakthrough design, his strange characters, and the perfect white representing the purity of the Buddha often arouse the admiration of all visitors. Construction began in 1997, and the completion date has not yet been determined. To end the day's tour, we will go to Wat Huay Pla Kang Temple, which is famous for its huge statue of Bodhisatva Guanyin, the pious goddess. Although this is not a real Buddha statue, this place has been wrongly called "Big Buddha". Make sure to climb to the top level of the huge and extravagant 9-storey pagoda next to the gigantic statue for magnificent views over Chiang Rai city and its surroundings.

Before arriving in Chiang Mai, we will stop at a hot spring for about 15 minutes to stretch our legs. If we feel like it, we can soak our legs in the hot water. Arrival at your hotel in Chiang Mai.



Day 7 – Chiang Mai – Half day at Kanta Elephant Sanctuary

Hotel pick up: 06:30-07:00 (TBA)

Meals: Breakfast

Early in the morning, we will head north from Chiang Mai through mountains, forests and rice fields until we reach the Kanta Elephant Sanctuary (50 minutes). Upon arrival we will dress as mahouts – elephant caretakers – and we will get to know the Asian elephants closely. We will feed them in their natural environment and learn about them. Afterwards we will accompany them to the river for their daily bath and, if we want, we will bathe with them. At the end we will have coffee, tea and fruit before saying goodbye to the elephants and returning to the hotel in Chiang Mai, where we will arrive at around 12 noon. There is no riding in this park.

**This excursion can also be done in the afternoon, but you must notify us at the time of booking. By default it will be in the morning.*

The visit was conducted in English and in small groups. It is recommended to wear a bathing suit and change of underwear, sandals, sunscreen and a hat. Of course, bring a camera or mobile phone!



Day 8 – Chiang Mai – Flight to Krabi

Hotel pick up: (to be determined)

Meals: Breakfast

Transfer to Chiang Mai Airport. Flights to Krabi (excluding - we recommend www.airasia.com). Pick up at the airport and transfer to the hotel.

Day 9 – Krabi – Excursion to Koh Phi Phi

Pick up: This tour has a meeting point. NO hotel pick up. The meeting point is the entrance of a resort called KRABI RESORT and customers need to be there at 07:45*

Meals: Breakfast and Lunch

On this trip, you will enjoy the best spots in Phi Phi (Phi Phi Don, Phi Phi Leh and its lagoon) and in the area, spots whose exact names we cannot reveal to keep them quiet and less known and which will depend on the tides and also on the number of tourists there, since we will try to avoid large groups. We will visit semi-solitary beaches and snorkel in the best spots in the area. We will have



lunch on the sand of one of the beaches we will visit. In addition to lunch, snorkeling equipment, water, fruit and soft drinks will be included.

Group tour (maximum 20 people).

Note: The itinerary is subject to change due to weather conditions without prior notice.



Day 10 – Krabi – Romantic Dinner on the Beach

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Free day in Krabi.

Dinner at the Krabi Resort hotel.

Note: In case guests are staying at a hotel in Ao Nang, they need to make their own way to Krabi Resort which is about 10 minutes walk away. Upon arrival, please contact the staff at the lobby to take you to dinner.

Day 11 – Krabi – Romantic Dinner on the Beach

Hotel pick up: (to be determined)

Meals: Breakfast

Boat to Ao Nang. Transfer to another pier in Krabi and speedboat to Koh Yao Noi resort (15 minutes by speedboat). Pick up from hotel and transfer to room at beautiful Cape Kadu Koh Yao Noi.

Days 12 – 13 – Koh Yao Noi Island – Free days

Meals: Breakfast

Free days in Koh Yao Noi.

Day 14 – Koh Yao Noi – Phuket – Flight to Bangkok

Hotel pick up: (to be determined)

Meals: Breakfast

Boat to Phuket and transfer to Phuket airport. Flight to Bangkok. Pick up at the airport and transfer to the hotel.



Día 15 – Bangkok – Salida

Hotel pick up: (to be determined)

Meals: Breakfast

Transfer to Bangkok International Airport at the designated time. Take the selected route by plane back to your country of origin.

– FIN DE NUESTROS SERVICIOS –

PRICE DOES INCLUDE:

- ✓ **Domestic and International Flights**
- ✓ **Luxury Hotels**
- ✓ **Meals as Mentioned**
- ✓ **All Transfers**
- ✓ **Van with A/C**
- ✓ **Personal travel insurance**
- ✓ **English Guide**
- ✓ **A free Thai SIM card**
- ✓ **Boat** in the islands

PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE:

- × **Any service** not mentioned in the itinerary
- × **Food and drinks** not mentioned in the program
- × **Personal expenses** (shopping, dinner, drinks, etc.)
- × **Visa fees** (if applicable)
- × **Tips** for the guide & driver. We recommend a minimum of USD \$3.00/person/day for the guide and half to the driver

INCLUDED ACCOMMODATION

City	Option A: 5 stars	Option B: 4 stars	Night (s)
Bangkok	Eastin Grand Sathorn 5* Superior Room	Mode Sathorn 4* Deluxe Room	2
Kanchanaburi	The Float House River Kwai 5* Floating Villa Room	River Kwai Resotel 3-4* Deluxe River View Room	1
Ayutthaya	Classic Kameo 4-5* One Bedroom Suite Room	Classic Kameo 4-5* Studio Suite Room	1
Chiang Rai	The Riverie 5* Deluxe River Room	Le Patta 4* Superior Room	1



Chiang Mai	Ratilanna Riverside 5* Deluxe Balcony Room	Bodhi Serene/ Thai Akara 4* Deluxe Room	2
Krabi	The Shellsea Krabi 4-5* Shellsea Ocean Room	Centara Aonang 4* Deluxe Room	3
Koh Yao Yai	Cape Kadu Koh Yao Noi 5* Deluxe Room	Cape Kadu Koh Yao Noi 5* Deluxe Room	3
Bangkok	Eastin Grand Sathorn 5* Superior Room	Mode Sathorn 4* Deluxe Room	1

TRIP PRICE (THB/USD)

Rates are net.

TRAVEL SEASON*	Option A: 5* HOTELS (price per person)	Option B: 4* HOTELS (price per person)
High season 01 Nov 2024 - 30 Apr 2025 <small>(off peak season from 16 December 2024 to 15 January 2025, and Thai New Year Songkran 13-16 April 2025)</small>	87.750 THB USD 5 900	78.060 THB USD 5 400
Low season 01 May 2024 - 30 Oct 2025	77.050 THB USD 4 900	69.920 THB USD 4 400





ESSENTIAL VIETNAM, 10 DAYS OF EXPLORATION

Aimed at travelers with little time to spare, this 10-day Vietnam tour is designed to help you discover Vietnam in its entirety.

You will start in the charming city of Hanoi, the historical and cultural center of the country. You will then descend to the Red River Delta, admiring its extraordinary beauty: the unique combination of limestone terrain and marshy landscape that creates the so-called "Ha Long Bay on land".

Continue to Ha Long Bay, a stunning pristine beauty recognized by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. You will head to central Vietnam to visit two UNESCO World Heritage cities, Hue and Hoi An.

The last stop of the trip is lively Ho Chi Minh City and the Mekong Delta, famous for its vibrant tropical orchards and typical villages along the canals.

Interests:

- ✓ Private and 100% tailor-made tours
- ✓ Visit important monuments and historical, cultural and spiritual places of the country.
- ✓ Contemplate the beauty of nature and landscapes
- ✓ Meet warmly the local people
- ✓ Discover the traditions, culture and lifestyle of Vietnamese people
- ✓ Unforgettable experience in Ha Long Bay aboard an oriental style cruise ship with all comforts

Short Program: (B: Breakfast, B: Brunch, L: Lunch, D: Dinner)

Itinerary	Accommodation	Meals included
Day 01: Hanoi – Arrival	Hotel	
Day 02: Hanoi – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 03: Hanoi – Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay	Hotel	(B)
Day 04: Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay – Cruise	On board a cruise ship	(B, L, D)
Day 05: Ha Long Bay – Cruise – Hanoi → Hue	Hotel	(B, B)
Day 06: Hue – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 07: Hue – Da Nang – Hoi An – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 08: Hoi An – Da Nang → Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel	(B)
Day 09: Ho Chi Minh City – Ben Tre – Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel	(B)
Day 10: Ho Chi Minh City – Departure		(B)



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT



Detailed program:

Day 01: Hanoi – Arrival

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *From the airport to the city center: 30 km ~ 45' by private transport*

Upon arrival at Noi Bai International Airport (Hanoi), you will be perfectly welcomed by our guide and driver, who will take you to the center of Hanoi. The first scenes of the noisy streets of Vietnam will appear before your eyes.



Depending on the arrival time of your flight, you can rest at your hotel if rooms are available or take a city tour on your own:

You will pass through the Old Quarter of Hanoi, also known as “Hanoi and its 36 guilds” and admire the filmy architecture, which preserves many traditional values of Hanoi's former inhabitants such as culture, lifestyle, architecture, craft villages, cuisine, etc. that you have never seen in your country.

Meals on your own and overnight at the hotel in the heart of the capital.

Day 02: Hanoi - Discovery of the capital (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will explore the capital city of Hanoi.

You will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum, where you will find his mausoleum, his house on stilts and his garden inside the presidential palace (In particular, on Mondays and Fridays only the outside of the mausoleum is allowed to be visited due to maintenance of the facilities). Continue to the one-pillar pagoda.

Option 02: You will visit the Vietnam Museum of Ethnology (closed on Mondays). This museum, inaugurated by Jacques Chirac in 1995, represents the traditions, production and recreational activities of Vietnam's 54 ethnic groups. Discover a variety of impressive collections and reconstructions that give

you a complete understanding of the architecture, crafts, music, traditions and traditional dress of this Southeast Asian country. This museum also dedicates a large outdoor exhibition that showcases various genuine traditional housing models of ethnic minorities from all over the country. The success of this museum is mainly due to the cooperation between Vietnamese intellectuals and French specialists in museology. In addition, the building teaches Vietnamese patriotic and revolutionary culture. It is considered a revolutionary relic, a place where various materials, pictures and documents about prominent revolutionaries, as well as evidence of crimes committed by French colonialists are displayed.

You will visit the Temple of Literature, one of the symbols of Vietnamese feudal education. This site pays homage to intellectual curiosity, an important tradition in Vietnamese culture.

Then, you will contemplate the relics scattered around Hoan Kiem (Restored Sword) Lake, such as the Turtle Tower and the Temple of Ngoc Son, and learn about the cultural singularities of the old quarter.

Afternoon theater: you will attend the water puppet dance show, an ancient performance art performance of the Red River Delta.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hanoi.

Day 03: Hanoi - Ninh Binh - Hoa Lu - Tam Coc - Bich Dong Pagoda (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Ninh Binh: 100 km ~ 2h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. Continue along the charming little road to Ninh Binh, the land christened "Ha Long Bay of land".

Transfer to Hoa Lu, the ancient capital of Vietnam (under the Dinh dynasty 968-980 and the beginning of the previous Le dynasty 980-1009). You will visit the two temples of the kings dating from the 10th century. They still retain all the beauty of the monumental ensemble, you can admire the delicacy of art with wood and stone sculptures made by Vietnamese craftsmen since the seventeenth century.



In the afternoon, you will embark on a sampan for a pleasant ride on the Ngo Dong River. Amidst the rice fields, you will observe the breathtaking scenery of many limestone peaks with tormented shapes covered with lush vegetation. As a result, we call this place Ha Long Land Bay. Next, you will pass by the three beautiful caves (Tam Coc).

Then you will take a nice bike ride and visit the Bich Dong pagoda (the jade pagoda).

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Ninh Binh.

Day 04: Ninh Binh - Ha Long Bay - Cruise (B, L, D)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ninh Binh - Ha Long: 180 km ~ 4h by private transport*



After breakfast at the hotel, depart for Ha Long Bay through the vast landscapes of the Red River Delta.

Arriving at Ha Long Bay around noon, you will board the cruise ship, enjoy a welcome drink and spend a few minutes listening to an introduction about the safety of the ship and the activities included. You will then settle into your cabin to freely enjoy the first movements of the cruise.

Lunch is served as the ship sails into Bai Tu Long Bay through magnificent scenery of the seventh wonder of the world with thousands of sugar-cake shaped islands and islets.

Next, you will use a small boat to head to Cap La Island, where you will take a scenic kayak tour through breathtaking views of steep limestone peaks over the emerald waters of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have time to swim and relax on the white sandy beach. Back on the boat, as the cruise continues, you can relax on the sundeck or take pictures while watching the sunset.

Lunch and dinner are served with excellent local dishes and fresh specialties from the sea.

Dinner, free time and overnight on board.

Day 05: Ha Long Bay - Cruise - Hanoi Q Hue (B, L)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ha Long - Hanoi: 150 km ~ 3h30' by private transport*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Hue: 1h15' by plane*

Start the day with a Tai Chi class on the sundeck or enjoy the picturesque views of the bay in the morning. Light breakfast on board.

Afterwards, you will have breakfast on board before departing to Hon Co Island to discover Thien Canh Son Cave, one of the jewels of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have the opportunity to swim on the sandy beach.



Back on board, the trip will continue peacefully through the most beautiful and quiet hidden corners of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will continue to enjoy the surreal scenery that this place has to offer.

Afterwards, you can participate in a Vietnamese cooking demonstration: how to make NEM CUON and taste dishes prepared by yourself.

A light brunch will be served while the boat returns to the pier.

In the afternoon, return to Hanoi through the breathtaking scenery of the vast rice fields of the Red River Delta. You will be in Hanoi in the afternoon, then transfer by private transportation to Noi Bai International Airport (Hanoi) for the flight to Hue. Upon arrival in Hue, driver will pick you up and take you to the hotel.

Dinner on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 06: Hue - Discovery (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*



Hue was the capital and cultural, political and economic center of Vietnam between 1802 and 1945, one of the country's most turbulent times. The city's historical heritage and intact architecture will provide visitors with many unforgettable emotions.

After breakfast at your hotel, you will visit for the first time the majestic imperial city of Hue, where 13 emperors of the Nguyen dynasty lived between 1802 and 1945. Over the years, the Hue Citadel still retains all the beauty of an original Vietnamese-Chinese architecture. You will visit sumptuous monuments: Ngo Mon Gate (Southern Gate), Thai Hoa Palace (Supreme Harmony), Royal Library (Thai Binh Lau), Imperial Garden (Ngu Uyen), Royal Theatre, etc.

Next, you will transfer to the beautiful Thien Mu (Heavenly Lady) Pagoda perched on the top of the hill overlooking the Huong (Perfume) River.

In the afternoon, you will visit the mausoleum of King Tu Duc, a mausoleum surrounded by tranquility, nature and one of the most beautiful works of royal architecture of the Nguyen dynasty. On your return to the city center, you will stop at the traditional incense craft village to take photos with bunches of incense sticks of various colors.

You will pass through Dong Ba market in the late afternoon, where you will find products that reflect the skill and delicacy of Hue women artisans, such as conical poem hats.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hue.

Day 07: Hue - Da Nang - Hoi An - Discovery (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hue - Hoi An: 120 km ~ 3h30' - 4h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel and departure to Da Nang taking a charming road of Hai Van Pass that offers a magnificent panorama of the city. There is also a stop at the top of the pass for a beautiful view of Lang Co beach, one of the most beautiful peninsulas in Vietnam.

Arriving in Hoi An Old Town around noon, you will then take a stroll through the narrow streets, flanked by beautiful old houses, testimony to a flourishing era of the country's foreign trade several hundred years ago.



In 1999, UNESCO declared Hoi An, formerly known as "Faifo", a World Heritage Site thanks to its architectural and historical values. Coming to this ancient commercial jewel, you will visit Hoi An's famous monuments, such as: the Japanese bridge, Chinese temple, old house and handicraft quarter, etc.

The rest of the day is completely free for your personal discovery of this ancient port city. Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hoi An.

Day 08: Hoi An - Da Nang Q Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Da Nang - Ho Chi Minh City : 1h15' by plane*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will transfer to Da Nang airport for your flight to Ho Chi Minh City, the former Saigon. It is one of the largest cities in the country and a modern, futuristic city whose cityscape is characterized by huge skyscrapers and neon lights. Upon arrival in Ho Chi Minh City, our driver and guide will take you to the city center. You will begin your city tour by visiting the Chợ Lớn Chinatown, with the Bình Tây market and the Thiên Hậu pagoda, dedicated to the worship of the Goddess of the Sea.

In the afternoon, you will visit the Reunification Palace, which was the residence of the President of the Republic of Vietnam until April 30, 1975. Meals on your own and overnight at the hotel in the center of Ho Chi Minh City.

You will then enjoy a walk through the colonial buildings, where you can observe the French presence for almost a hundred years in this land. You will explore Saigon through colonial buildings such as: the Saigon Central Post Office and the Municipal Theater (seen from outside).

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel in downtown Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 09: Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre (Mekong Delta) - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre: 80 km ~ 2h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. You will head to Ben Tre to explore the Mekong Delta, the largest rice granary in Vietnam. Upon arrival in Ben Tre, you will board a local boat. You will explore the daily activities of the residents on this private boat as it moves along the river.

You will visit the coconut handicraft workshop while crossing the canal and listen to the southern vocal and musical art "Don ca tai tu", an intangible cultural heritage of the world. You will see how people use all parts of the coconut and taste coconut sweets with honey tea.





Navigation will continue on the Cai Son River. You will disembark at Nhon Thanh village, where local families have specialized in making mats from reed. You will be invited to taste fresh tropical fruits. You will continue by bicycle or tuk tuk, a “motorized vehicle”, through coconut groves and fruit and vegetable gardens.

Then, you will take a ten-minute paddle boat ride through a coconut orchard crossing beautiful and romantic landscapes.

Disembark and return to Ho Chi Minh City in the late afternoon.

Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 10: Ho Chi Minh City - Departure (B)

✓ *Private driver*

After breakfast, you will have the rest of the day to relax and discover the city before transferring to Tan Son Nhat International Airport for your international departure flight.

Trip price/person	From USD 2,900 per person
--------------------------	----------------------------------



The price includes:

- ✓ Private transportation with air conditioning
- ✓ Accommodation in 5* hotels
- ✓ All air tickets for domestic flights: (HANÓI - HUE, DA NANG - HO CHI MINH CITY) in economy class
- ✓ Meals mentioned in the program
- ✓ English speaking guide for each stage of the circuit
- ✓ All entrance fees to tourist sites
- ✓ Authorizations to visit villages
- ✓ Excursion boats as described in the program
- ✓ An unforgettable cruise in Ha Long Bay for 02 days and 01 night
- ✓ All other services mentioned in the program (cycling, water puppet show, etc.)
- ✓ Bottles of mineral water
- ✓ All costs for all other services as clearly described in the program.
- ✓ Medical and travel insurance
- ✓ Daily itinerary and assistance 24.7

The price does not include:

- Personal expenses
- International flights
- Gratuities



VIETNAM & BEACH ESCAPE, 17 DAYS OF ADVENTURE

This extraordinary 17-day tour of Vietnam will allow you to travel the country from north to south and explore the most emblematic places of such a hospitable country.

You will start in the charming city of Hanoi, the historical and cultural center of the country. The next day, you will visit the Sapa Mountains, famous for their unique appeal of lush nature, fresh air and distinctive national identity. You will then descend to the Red River Delta, admiring its extraordinary beauty: the unique combination of limestone terrain and marshy landscape that creates the so-called "Ha Long Bay on land". You will then drive to Ha Long Bay, a breathtaking pristine beauty recognized by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site.

To continue, you will head to central Vietnam to visit two UNESCO World Heritage cities, Hue and Hoi An. You will then spend a few wonderful nights on the beach in Hoi An, one of the most stunning beaches in Vietnam.

At the end, you will visit the lively Ho Chi Minh City and the Mekong Delta, famous for its vibrant tropical orchards, typical villages along the canals.

Interests:

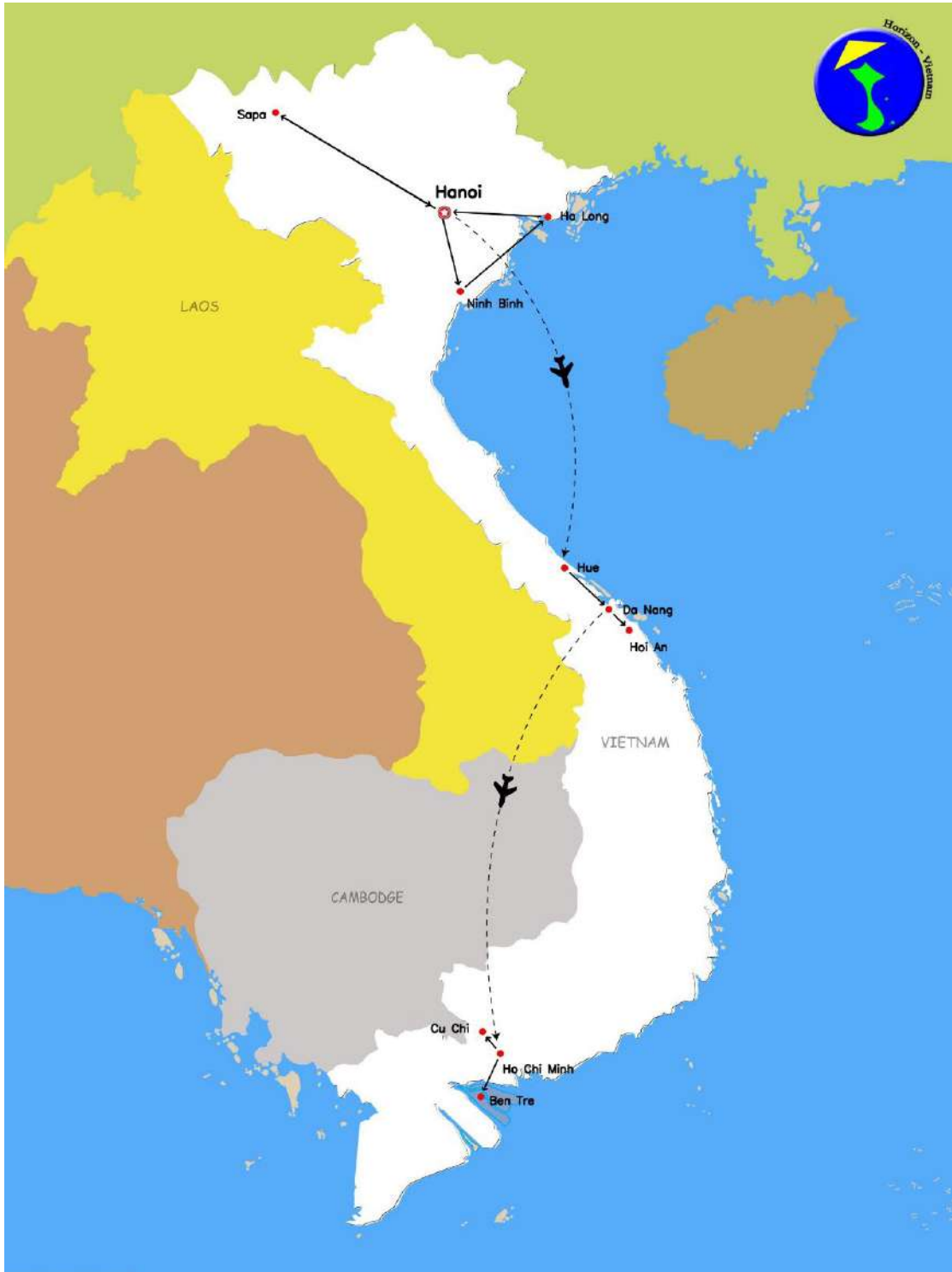
- ✓ Private and 100% tailor-made tours
- ✓ Visit important monuments and historical, cultural and spiritual places of the country.
- ✓ Contemplate the beauty of nature and landscapes
- ✓ Meet warmly the local people
- ✓ Discover the traditions, culture and lifestyle of Vietnamese people
- ✓ Unforgettable experience in Ha Long Bay aboard an oriental style cruise ship with all comforts.
- ✓ Immerse yourself in the fresh water and unspoiled nature in Hoi An

Short program: (B: Breakfast, B: Brunch, L: Lunch, D: Dinner)

Itinerary	Accommodation	Included Meals
Day 01: Hanói – Arrival	Hotel	
Day 02: Hanói – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 03: Hanói – Sapa – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 04: Sapa – Discover – Hanói	Hotel	(B)
Day 05: Hanói – Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay	Hotel	(B)
Day 06: Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay – Cruise	A bordo de un crucero	(B, L, D)
Day 07: Ha Long Bay – Crucero – Hanói → Hue	Hotel	(B, B)
Day 08: Hue – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 09: Hue – Da Nang – Hoi An – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 10: Hoi An – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 11: Hoi An – Staying by the sea	Hotel	(B)
Day 12: Hoi An – Staying by the sea	Hotel	(B)
Day 13: Hoi An – Staying by the sea	Hotel	(B)
Day 14: Hoi An – Da Nang → Ho Chi Minh City – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 15: Ho Chi Minh City – Cu Chi Tunnels	Hotel	(B)
Day 16: Ho Chi Minh City – Ben Tre – Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel	(B)
Day 17: Ho Chi Minh City – Departure		(B)



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT



Detailed program:

Day 01: Hanói – Arrival

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *From the airport to the city center: 30 km ~ 45' by private transport*

Upon arrival at Noi Bai International Airport (Hanoi), you will be perfectly welcomed by our guide and driver, who will take you to the center of Hanoi. The first scenes of the noisy streets of Vietnam will appear before your eyes.

Depending on the arrival time of your flight, you can rest at your hotel if rooms are available or take a city tour on your own:

You will pass through the Old Quarter of Hanoi, also known as “Hanoi and its 36 guilds” and admire the filmy architecture, which preserves many traditional values of Hanoi's former inhabitants such as culture, lifestyle, architecture, craft villages, cuisine, etc. that you have never seen in your country.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in the heart of the capital.

Your hotel room will be officially available from 2:00 pm.

Day 02: Hanoi - Discovery of the capital (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will explore the capital city of Hanoi.

You will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum, where you will find his mausoleum, his house on stilts and his garden inside the presidential palace (In particular, on Mondays and Fridays only the outside of the mausoleum is allowed to be visited due to facilities maintenance). Continue to the one-pillar pagoda.

Option 02: You will visit the Vietnam Museum of Ethnology (closed on Mondays). This museum, inaugurated by Jacques Chirac in 1995, represents the traditions, production and recreational activities of Vietnam's 54 ethnic groups. Discover a variety of impressive collections and reconstructions that give you a complete understanding of the architecture, crafts, music, traditions and traditional dress of this Southeast Asian country. This museum also dedicates a large outdoor exhibition that showcases various genuine traditional housing models of ethnic minorities from all over the country. The success of this museum is mainly due to the cooperation between Vietnamese intellectuals and French specialists in museology. In addition, the building teaches Vietnamese patriotic and revolutionary culture. It is considered a revolutionary relic, a place where various materials, images and documents about prominent revolutionaries, as well as evidence of crimes committed by French colonialists are displayed.

You will visit the Temple of Literature, one of the symbols of Vietnamese feudal education. This site pays homage to intellectual curiosity, an important tradition in Vietnamese culture.

Then, you will contemplate the relics scattered around Hoan Kiem (Restored Sword) Lake, such as the Turtle Tower and the Temple of Ngoc Son, and learn about the cultural singularities of the old quarter.

Afternoon theater: you will attend the water puppet dance show, an ancient performance art performance of the Red River Delta.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hanoi.

Day 03: Hanoi - Sapa - Thac Bac (Silver Waterfall) - Thac Tinh Yeu (Waterfall of Love) - Sapa (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Sapa: 300km ~ 5 hours by private transport*

The hotel will prepare breakfast to take away. Departure to Sapa early in the morning. Transfer to the Silver waterfall (thac bac), a unique and beautiful convergence of the northwest mountains. This majestic waterfall over 200 meters high surprised many domestic and international visitors. After ascending the stone stairs, there is nothing better than looking at the white foam of the water, the majestic natural scenery and breathing the fresh air.



Then, you will continue to the beautiful Love waterfall (thac tinh yeu). According to legend, the fairy fell in love with the melodious flute of the woodcutter O Quy Ho.

Unfortunately, their families prevented it. One day, the fairy got angry and turned into a bird to look for her lover, but did not find him. Since then, the top of the pass was christened O Quy Ho. You can contemplate the nearly 100-meter high waterfall meandering like a strip of silk, surrounded by rows of green trees, as you arrive here. At the foot of this waterfall is the Golden Stream, whose water is clear and amber-colored.

Return to Sapa town.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Sapa.

Day 04: Sapa - Y Linh Ho - Lao Chai - Ta Van - Hanoi (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Sapa - Hanoi: 300km ~ 5h by private transport*

- ❖ *Hike of 6 to 7 km with a duration of 3 hours to 3.5 hours maximum at medium level. Depending on your physical condition and your wishes, we will adapt the duration of the hike to your pace.*

Note: Rice fields are only cultivated in Sapa from July to early September.



Breakfast at the hotel. Then, start the day with an expedition to the beautiful Y Linh Ho valley. The expedition will continue through the Hoang Lien Son mountain range, also known as the “Roof of Indochina”. The terraced fields of the Muong Hoa valley provide an opportunity to freely contemplate the beauty of the northwest, which is characterized by fields. Muong Hoa Valley, with many villages and village houses, is beautiful from above. In addition, you will have the opportunity to learn and discover the customs and culture of long-settled ethnic minorities, such as Dao, Tay and H'mong.

Next, you will visit the beautiful ethnic villages of the Lao Chai Valley. The tour will take you through beautiful, wild and romantic landscapes, such as country terraces, hanging bridges and ethnic villages. If you keep walking, you will reach Ta Van. There, you will meet the Black H'mong and Dao people and their way of life and customs.

In the afternoon, you will return to Hanoi. Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Hanoi.

Day 05: Hanoi - Ninh Binh - Hoa Lu - Tam Coc - Mua Cave (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Ninh Binh: 100 km ~ 2h by private transport*

Breakfast at hotel, continue along the charming road to Ninh Binh, the land christened as “Ha Long Bay land”.

Transfer to Hoa Lu, the ancient capital of Vietnam (under the Dinh dynasty 968-980 and the beginning of the previous Le dynasty 980-1009). You will visit the two temples of the kings dating from the 10th century. They still retain all the beauty of the monumental ensemble, you can admire the delicacy of art with wood and stone sculptures made by Vietnamese craftsmen since the seventeenth century.



In the afternoon, you will embark on a sampan for a pleasant ride on the Ngo Dong River. Amidst the rice fields, you will observe the breathtaking scenery of many limestone peaks with tormented shapes covered with lush vegetation. As a result, we call this place Ha Long Land Bay. Next, you will pass by the three beautiful caves (Tam Coc).

You will discover Mua Cave where you can fully enjoy the beauty of Ninh Binh. To reach the top of Hang Mua, you will have to climb almost 500 rock steps. From the highest point, you can see the beautiful panorama of the area bathed by the Ngo Dong River dotted with karst rock formations and rice fields of different shades of colors.

Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Ninh Binh.

Day 06: Ninh Binh - Ha Long Bay - Cruise (B, L, D)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ninh Binh - Ha Long: 180 km ~ 4h by private transport*



After breakfast at the hotel, depart for Ha Long Bay through the vast landscapes of the Red River Delta.

Arriving at Ha Long Bay around noon, you will board the cruise ship, enjoy a welcome drink and spend a few minutes to listen to an introduction about the safety of the ship and the activities included. You will then settle into your cabin to freely enjoy the first movements of the cruise.

Lunch is served as the ship sails into Bai Tu Long Bay through magnificent scenery of the seventh wonder of the world with thousands of sugar-cake shaped islands and islets.

Next, you will use a small boat to head to Cap La Island, where you will take a scenic kayak tour through breathtaking views of steep limestone peaks over the emerald waters of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have time to swim and relax on the white sandy beach. Back on the boat, as the cruise continues, you can relax on the sundeck or take pictures while watching the sunset.

Lunch and dinner are served with excellent local dishes and fresh specialties from the sea.

Dinner, free time and overnight on board.

Day 07: Ha Long Bay - Cruise - Hanoi → Hue (B, L)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ha Long - Hanoi: 150 km ~ 3h30' by private transport*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Hue: 1h15' by plane*

Start the day with a Tai Chi class on the sundeck or enjoy the picturesque views of the bay in the morning. Light breakfast on board.

Afterwards, you will have breakfast on board before departing to Hon Co Island to discover Thien Canh Son Cave, one of the jewels of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have the opportunity to swim on the sandy beach.



Back on board, the trip will continue peacefully through the most beautiful and quiet hidden corners of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will continue to enjoy the surreal scenery that this place has to offer.

Afterwards, you can participate in a Vietnamese cooking demonstration: how to make NEM CUON and taste dishes prepared by yourself.

A light brunch will be served while the boat returns to the pier.

In the afternoon, return to Hanoi through the breathtaking scenery of the vast rice fields of the Red River Delta. You will be in Hanoi in the afternoon, then transfer by private transportation to Noi Bai International Airport (Hanoi) for the flight to Hue. Upon arrival in Hue, driver will pick you up and take you to the hotel.

Dinner on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 08: Hue - Discovery (B)

✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*

Hue was the capital and cultural, political and economic center of Vietnam between 1802 and 1945, one of the country's most turbulent times. The city's historical heritage and intact architecture will provide visitors with many unforgettable emotions.



After breakfast at your hotel, you will visit for the first time the majestic imperial city of Hue, where 13 emperors of the Nguyen dynasty lived between 1802 and 1945. Over the years, the Hue Citadel still retains all the beauty of an original Vietnamese-Chinese architecture. You will visit sumptuous monuments: Ngo Mon Gate (Southern Gate), Thai Hoa Palace (Supreme Harmony), Royal Library (Thai Binh Lau), Imperial Garden (Ngu Uyen), Royal Theatre, etc.

Next, you will visit the beautiful Thien Mu (Heavenly Lady) Pagoda perched on the top of the hill overlooking the Huong River (Perfume River).

In the afternoon, you will visit the mausoleum of King Tu Duc, a mausoleum surrounded by tranquility, nature and one of the most beautiful works of royal architecture of the Nguyen dynasty. On your return to the city center, you will stop at the traditional incense craft village to take photos with bunches of incense sticks of various colors. You will pass through Dong Ba market in the late afternoon, where you will find products that reflect the skill and finesse of Hue's women artisans, such as conical poem hats.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 09: Hue - Da Nang - Hoi An (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hue - Da Nang - Hoi An: 120 km ~ 3h30' - 4h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel and departure to Da Nang taking a charming road of the Hai Van Pass that offers a magnificent panorama of the city. There is also a stop at the top of the pass for a beautiful view of Lang Co beach, one of the most beautiful peninsulas in Vietnam.

Upon arrival in Da Nang, you will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will be amazed by the unprecedented beauty of the 150-meter long golden bridge. It is located more than 1400 meters above sea level and is supported by two giant hands carved in stone.

(It is recommended that you go from March to September to make the most of the scenery; the remaining months are usually cloudy or rainy).



Option 02: You will discover the Son Tra (Monkey Mountain) peninsula, once a floating island formed by three mountains. This jewel of Da Nang city has experienced exponential growth in both maritime tourism and spiritual tourism. Among them is the Linh Ung Pagoda, which features the statue of the Buddha of Compassion Kuan Yin (67 meters), the tallest in Vietnam. Next, you will visit the marble mountains of Ngu Hanh Son (Five Elements Mountains) which are prized for their historical, cultural and spiritual values. From the top, you can see the peaceful Ngu Hanh Son Mountain, the majestic Truong Son mountain range and the complex of temples and mysterious caves.

Return to Hoi An in the late afternoon.

Day 08: Hoi An - Discovery of the city (B)



- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*

Breakfast at the hotel. You will start the day with a stroll through the heart of Hoi An's old quarter.

You will stroll through the narrow streets, flanked by beautiful old houses, testimony to a flourishing era of the country's foreign trade several hundred years ago.



In 1999, UNESCO declared Hoi An, formerly known as "Faifo", a World Heritage Site thanks to its architectural and historical values. Coming to this ancient commercial jewel, you will visit Hoi An's famous monuments such as: the Japanese bridge, Chinese temple, old house and handicraft quarter, etc.

The rest of the day is completely free for your personal discovery of this ancient port city.

Meals on your own and overnight at the hotel in Hoi An city center.

Day 11: Hoi An - Stay by the sea (B)

- ✓ *Without a guide or driver*

Breakfast at the hotel and then transfer to the hotel near the beach. You will have the rest of the day at leisure, to relax or swim at An Bang beach.

Located about 4 km from the center of Hoi An ancient city, An Bang beach is like a jade stone with cool blue waters, worthy of a perfect place for rest and relaxation, helping visitors to find peace. The best time to summer at this beach is from March to September.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation near the beach.

Day 12, 13: Hoi An - Stay by the sea (B)

- ✓ *Without a guide or driver*

Breakfast at the hotel and you will have the rest of the day at leisure to relax or swim at An Bang beach.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation near the beach.

Day 14: Hoi An - Da Nang ✈ Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Da Nang - Ho Chi Minh City: 1h15' by plane*

After breakfast at the hotel, you will transfer to Da Nang airport for your flight to Ho Chi Minh City, the former Saigon. It is one of the largest cities in the country and a modern, futuristic city whose cityscape is characterized by huge skyscrapers and neon lights. Upon arrival in Ho Chi Minh City, our driver and guide will take you to the city center.

You will begin your city tour by visiting the Chợ Lớn Chinatown, with the Bình Tây market and the Thiên Hậu pagoda, dedicated to the worship of the Goddess of the Sea.



In the afternoon, you will visit the Reunification Palace, which was the residence of the President of the Republic of Vietnam until April 30, 1975. Meals on your own and overnight at the hotel in the center of Ho Chi Minh City.

You will then enjoy a walk through the colonial buildings, where you can observe the French presence for almost a hundred years in this land. You will explore Saigon through colonial buildings such as: the Saigon Central Post Office and the Municipal Theater (seen from outside).

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel in downtown Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 11: Ho Chi Minh City - Cu Chi Tunnels - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh - Cu Chi: 50 km ~ 1h30' by private transport*



After breakfast at the hotel, departure to the Cu Chi Tunnels, an unparalleled 250 kilometers long subway passage system with several tunnels including polyclinics, dormitories, meeting rooms, kitchens, warehouses, etc.. Visiting this liberated village, you will be immersed in the brave and indomitable spirit of the Vietnamese army and people in their resistance against the Yankees for national liberation.

In the afternoon, return to Ho Chi Minh City via a pleasant country road.

Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 12: Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre (Mekong Delta) - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre: 80 km ~ 2h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. You will head to Ben Tre to explore the Mekong Delta, the largest rice granary in Vietnam. Upon arrival in Ben Tre, you will board a local boat. You will explore the daily activities of the residents on this private boat as it moves along the river.



You will visit the coconut handicraft workshop while crossing the canal and listen to the southern vocal and musical art "Don ca tai tu", an intangible cultural heritage of the world. You will see how people use all parts of the coconut and taste coconut sweets with honey tea.

Navigation will continue on the Cai Son River. You will disembark at Nhon Thanh village, where local families have specialized in making mats from reed. You will be invited to taste fresh tropical fruits. You will continue by bicycle or tuk tuk, a "motorized vehicle", through coconut groves and fruit and vegetable gardens.

Then, you will take a ten-minute paddle boat ride through a coconut orchard crossing beautiful and romantic landscapes. Disembark and return to Ho Chi Minh City in the late afternoon.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 17: Ho Chi Minh City - Departure (B)

- ✓ *Private driver*

After breakfast, you will have the rest of the day to relax and discover the city before transferring to Tan Son Nhat International Airport for your international departure flight.

***** End of our services *****

Trip price / person	From USD 3 900 per person
----------------------------	----------------------------------



The price includes:

- ✓ Transportation in private air-conditioned transport
- ✓ Accommodation in well-planned hotels or similar according to availability
- ✓ Air tickets for domestic flights: (HANÓI - HUE, DA NANG - HO CHI MINH CITY) in economy class
- ✓ Meals mentioned in the program: (B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)
- ✓ English speaking guide in each region
- ✓ Entrance fees to tourist sites
- ✓ Authorizations to visit villages
- ✓ Excursion boats according to the program
- ✓ Bottles of mineral water
- ✓ An unforgettable cruise in Ha Long Bay for 02 days and 01 night
- ✓ Other services mentioned in the program (cycling, water puppet show, etc.).
- ✓ Charges for all other services according to the program.

The price does not include:

- Personal expenses
- International flights
- Tips



VIETNAM & ITS HIDDEN CHARM, 14 DAYS OF DISCOVERY

This extraordinary 14-day tour of Vietnam will allow you to travel the country from south to north and explore the most iconic sights of such a hospitable country.

You will start in bustling Ho Chi Minh City and the Mekong Delta, famous for its vibrant tropical orchards, typical villages along the canals.

You will head to central Vietnam to visit two UNESCO World Cultural Heritage cities, Hue and Hoi An.

In the north, you will explore the charming city of Hanoi, the historical and cultural center of the country. You will then descend to the Red River Delta, admiring its extraordinary beauty: the unique combination of limestone terrain and marshy landscape that creates the so-called "Ha Long Bay on land". Finally, you will head to Ha Long Bay, a breathtaking pristine beauty recognized by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site.

Interests:

- ✓ Private and 100% tailor-made tours
- ✓ Visit important monuments and historical, cultural and spiritual places of the country.
- ✓ Contemplate the beauty of nature and landscapes
- ✓ Meet warmly the local people
- ✓ Discover the traditions, culture and lifestyle of Vietnamese people
- ✓ Unforgettable experience in Ha Long Bay aboard an oriental style cruise ship with all comforts

Short program: (B: Breakfast, B: Brunch, L: Lunch, D: Dinner)

Itinerary	Accommodation	Meals included
Day 01: Ho Chi Minh City – Arrival	Hotel	
Day 02: Ho Chi Minh City – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 03: Ho Chi Minh City – Ben Tre – Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel	(B)
Day 04: Ho Chi Minh City ✕ Da Nang – Hoi An – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 05: Hoi An – Ecological Tour	Hotel	(D, L)
Day 06: Hoi An – Da Nang – Discover – Hue	Hotel	(B)
Day 07: Hue – Discover ✕ Hanói	Hotel	(B)
Day 08: Hanoi – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 09: Hanoi – Hoa Binh – Mai Chau	Hotel	(B)
Day 10: Mai Chau – Pu Luong	Hotel	(B)
Day 11: Pu Luong – Ninh Binh –Ha Long Bay	Hotel	(B)
Day 12: Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay – Cruise	On board cruise	(B, L, D)
Day 13: Ha Long Bay – Cruise – Hanói	Hotel	(B, B)
Day 14: Hanói – Departure		(B)



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT



Detailed program:

Day 01: Ho Chi Minh City – Arrival

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Transfer from Tan Son Nhat International Airport to hotel: 12 km ~ 45' by private transport*

Upon arrival at Tan Son Nhat International Airport, you will be warmly welcomed by our driver and guide, who will take you to the center of Ho Chi Minh City, the former Saigon. It is one of the largest cities in the country and a modern, futuristic city whose cityscape is characterized by huge skyscrapers and neon lights.

You will have the rest of the day to relax or discover Ho Chi Minh City.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in the city center.

Your hotel room will be officially available from 2:00 pm.



Day 02: Ho Chi Minh City - Discovery (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will begin your city tour by visiting the Chợ Lớn Chinatown with the Bình Tây market and the Thiên Hậu pagoda, dedicated to the worship of the Goddess of the Sea.

Next, you will visit the Vietnam War Remnants Museum, located behind the Reunification Palace. This compound specializes in researching, collecting, preserving and displaying evidence of the crimes and consequences of Vietnam's wars of invasion.

In the afternoon, you will visit the Reunification Palace, which was the residence of the President of the Republic of Vietnam until April 30, 1975.

You will then enjoy a walk through the colonial buildings, where you will observe the French presence for almost a hundred years in this land. You will explore Saigon through colonial buildings such as: the Saigon Central Post Office and the Municipal Theater (seen from outside).

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel in downtown Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 03: Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre (Mekong Delta) - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre: 80 km ~ 2h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. You will head to Ben Tre to explore the Mekong Delta, the largest rice granary in Vietnam. Upon arrival in Ben Tre, you will board a local boat. You will explore the daily activities of the residents on this private boat as it moves along the river.

You will visit the coconut handicraft workshop while crossing the canal and listen to the southern vocal and musical art "Don ca tai tu", an intangible cultural heritage of the world. You will see how people use all parts of the coconut and taste coconut sweets with honey tea.



Navigation will continue on the Cai Son River. You will disembark at Nhon Thanh village, where local families have specialized in making mats from reed. You will be invited to taste fresh tropical fruits. You will continue by bicycle or tuk tuk, a "motorized vehicle", through coconut groves and fruit and vegetable gardens.

Then, you will take a ten-minute paddle boat ride through a coconut orchard crossing beautiful and romantic landscapes.

Disembark and return to Ho Chi Minh City in the late afternoon.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 04: Ho Chi Minh City ✈ Da Nang - Hoi An - Discovery (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh City - Da Nang : 1h15' by plane*



Breakfast at hotel and transfer to Ho Chi Minh's Tan Son Nhat International Airport for flight to Da Nang.

Upon arrival in Da Nang, you will be met by our driver and guide, then transfer by private transport to Hoi An town.

You will take a stroll through the narrow streets, flanked by beautiful old houses, testimony to a flourishing era of the country's foreign trade several hundred years ago.

In 1999, UNESCO declared Hoi An, formerly known as "Faifo", a World Heritage Site thanks to its architectural and historical values. Coming to this ancient commercial jewel, you will visit Hoi An's famous monuments such as: the Japanese bridge, Chinese temple, old house and handicraft quarter, etc.

The rest of the day is completely free for your personal discovery of this ancient port city.

Meals on your own and overnight at hotel in Hoi An.

Day 05: Hoi An - Ecological Tour (B, L)

- ➔ *English-speaking guide and transfer by bicycle and electric car*

Breakfast at the hotel, then cycling through the Vietnamese countryside away from the hustle and bustle of the city, traffic and tourist routes. From village to village, you will ride through vast rice paddies and quiet zigzag roads to the fishing village of Van Lang and the coconut forest of Bay Mau.

This forest covers an area of about seven hectares, surrounded by mangroves, canals and coconut leaf-roofed houses. During the years of resistance against the French colonialists and the American empire, this place became a revolutionary base and to this day, visitors are impressed by the placid and beautiful natural landscape of this place.



On the way, you will stop at some main places: Ba Le market, rice fields, cemetery, school, etc.

Arriving at the village, you will be warmly welcomed at the local people's house where you will meet their family of more than 3 generations, you will also have a chance to taste green tea and take a walk around the village. Then, the fishermen will take you to discover their traditional fishing techniques and the coconut forest with a coracle in "Thung chai".

Return to the local people's house to relax with a herbal foot massage. Afterwards, you will participate in lunch preparation with your family with dishes such as: banh xeo (sizzling pancake), Hoi An spring rolls, Tam Huu (Meat - Shrimp - Herbs with shallot leaves), grilled fish wrapped in guise leaves, etc. Afterwards, you can taste the dishes you have prepared.

You will return to the hotel by electronic car. The rest of the day is completely free for your personal discovery of this ancient port city.

Dinner on your own and overnight at the hotel.

Day 06: Hoi An - Da Nang - Hue (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hoi An - Da Nang - Hue : 120 km ~ 3h30' - 4h by private transport*



Breakfast at the hotel. Then, you will transfer to Da Nang.

Upon arrival in Da Nang, you will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will be amazed by the unprecedented beauty of the 150-meter long golden bridge. It is located more than 1400 meters above sea level and is supported by two giant hands carved in stone. (It is recommended that you go from March to September to make the most of the scenery; the remaining months are usually cloudy or rainy).

Option 02: You will visit the marble mountains of Ngu Hanh Son (Five Element Mountains) which are prized for their historical, cultural and spiritual values. From the top, you can contemplate the peaceful Ngu Hanh Son Mountain, the majestic Truong Son mountain range and the complex of temples and mysterious caves. Next, you will discover the Son Tra (Monkey Mountain) peninsula, once a floating island formed by three mountains. This jewel of Da Nang city has experienced exponential growth in both maritime tourism and spiritual tourism. Among them is the Linh Ung Pagoda, which features the statue of the Buddha of Compassion Kuan Yin (67 meters), the tallest in Vietnam.

In the afternoon, departure to Hue taking a charming road of Hai Van Pass which offers a magnificent panorama of the city. There is also a stop at the top of the pass for a beautiful view of Lang Co beach, one of the most beautiful peninsulas in Vietnam.

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel.

Day 07: Hue - Discovery ✈ Hanoi (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hue - Hanoi: 1h15' by plane*

Hue was the capital and cultural, political and economic center of Vietnam between 1802 and 1945, one of the country's most turbulent times. The city's historical heritage and intact architecture will provide visitors with many unforgettable emotions.

After breakfast at your hotel, you will visit for the first time the majestic imperial city of Hue, where 13 emperors of the Nguyen dynasty lived between 1802 and 1945. Over the years, the Hue Citadel still retains all the beauty of an original Vietnamese-Chinese architecture. You will visit sumptuous monuments: Ngo Mon Gate (Southern Gate), Thai Hoa Palace (Supreme Harmony), Royal Library (Thai Binh Lau), Imperial Garden (Ngu Uyen), Royal Theatre, etc.



Next, you will transfer to the beautiful Thien Mu (Heavenly Lady) Pagoda perched on the top of the hill overlooking the Huong (Perfume) River.

In the afternoon, you will visit the mausoleum of King Tu Duc, a mausoleum surrounded by tranquility, nature and one of the most beautiful works of royal architecture of the Nguyen dynasty. On your return to the city center, you will stop at the traditional incense craft village to take photos with bouquets of incense sticks of various colors.

In the late afternoon, transfer to Da Nang airport for flight to Hanoi. Upon arrival in Hanoi, driver will pick you up and take you to the city center.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hanoi.

Day 08: Hanoi - Discovery of the capital (B)

✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will explore the capital city of Hanoi.

You will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum, where you will find his mausoleum, his house on stilts and his garden inside the presidential palace (In particular, on Mondays and Fridays only the outside of the mausoleum is allowed to be visited due to facilities maintenance). Continue to the one-pillar pagoda.

Option 02: You will visit the Vietnam Museum of Ethnology (closed on Mondays). This museum, inaugurated by Jacques Chirac in 1995, represents the traditions, production and recreational activities of Vietnam's 54 ethnic groups. Discover a variety of impressive collections and reconstructions that give you a complete understanding of the architecture, crafts, music, traditions and traditional dress of this Southeast Asian country. This museum also dedicates a large outdoor exhibition that showcases various genuine traditional housing models of ethnic minorities from all over the country. The success of this museum is mainly due to the cooperation between Vietnamese intellectuals and French specialists in museology. In addition, the building teaches Vietnamese patriotic and revolutionary culture. It is considered a revolutionary relic, a place where various materials, pictures and documents about prominent revolutionaries, as well as evidence of crimes committed by French colonialists are displayed.

You will visit the Temple of Literature, one of the symbols of Vietnamese feudal education. This site pays homage to intellectual curiosity, an important tradition in Vietnamese culture.

Then, you will contemplate the relics scattered around Hoan Kiem (Restored Sword) Lake, such as the Turtle Tower and the Temple of Ngoc Son, and learn about the cultural singularities of the old quarter.

Afternoon theater: you will attend the water puppet dance show, an ancient performance art performance of the Red River Delta.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hanoi.

Day 09: Hanoi - Hoa Binh - Mai Chau (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Mai Chau: 150 km ~ 3h30 'by private transport*

Note: Rice fields are only cultivated from March to May and from August to early October.

Breakfast at the hotel. Then depart for the Mai Chau Valley through a charming road and magnificent scenery of green rice fields, sugar cane fields and ethnic villages. Stop at Thung Khe Pass (also known as White Stone Pass), a worthwhile stop on all four sides to view the vast Mai Chau Valley. Arrival in Mai Chau around noon.



In the afternoon, you will take a 2 to 3 hour hike or bike ride through the mountains and lush vegetation. You will pass through several ethnic villages with houses on stilts that carry the “cultural identity” of the Thai people of Mai Chau. You will have the opportunity to share very interesting moments with the villagers. You will discover their accommodation, daily activities and local culture.

Meals on your own and overnight at the hotel in Mai Chau.

Day 10: Mai Chau - Pu Luong - Exciting hiking trails (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Mai Chau - Pu Luong: 100 km ~ 2h by private transport*

- *Easy hiking for about 2 - 3 hours*

Note: Rice fields are only cultivated from March to May and from August to early October.

After breakfast, depart to Pu Luong Nature Reserve, a harmonious combination of natural beauty and minority group culture.



Pu Luong Nature Reserve, privileged by nature with well-preserved landscapes and a diversity of flora and fauna, has become an attractive destination in the country. This reserve is

the largest karst forest area in northern Vietnam, with three major forest types: lowland rainforest, montane forest and bamboo and giant shrubs.

Continue to the suspension bridge over the Cham River to begin your walk in search of water wheels. You will experience how the river water flows through handmade bamboo aqueducts of all sizes and shapes.

You will continue through the valley, among roads and farmland, villages and fields, ponds and rivers, mountains.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Pu Luong.

Day 11: Pu Luong - Ninh Binh - Hoa Lu - Trang An - Bich Dong Pagoda (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Pu Luong - Ninh Binh: 125 km ~ 3h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. Continue along the charming little road to Ninh Binh, the land christened as "Ha Long Bay of land".

Transfer to Hoa Lu, the ancient capital of Vietnam (under the Dinh dynasty 968-980 and the beginning of the previous Le dynasty 980-1009). You will visit the two temples of the kings dating from the 10th century. They still retain all the beauty of the monumental ensemble, you can admire the delicacy of art with wood and stone sculptures made by Vietnamese craftsmen since the seventeenth century.



Next, you will take a beautiful sampan ride in Trang An passing through the most beautiful caves with many limestone peaks covered with lush vegetation.

Then you will take a nice bike ride and visit the Bich Dong pagoda (the jade pagoda).

Lunch on your own and overnight in hotel in Ninh Binh.

Day 12: Ninh Binh - Ha Long Bay - Cruise (B, L, D)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ninh Binh - Ha Long: 180 km ~ 4h by private transport*



After breakfast at the hotel, depart for Ha Long Bay through the vast landscapes of the Red River Delta.

Arriving at Ha Long Bay around noon, you will board the cruise ship, enjoy a welcome drink and spend a few minutes to listen to an introduction about the safety of the ship and the activities included. You will then settle into your cabin to freely enjoy the first movements of the cruise.

Lunch is served as the ship sails into Bai Tu Long Bay through magnificent scenery of the seventh wonder of the world with thousands of sugar-cake shaped islands and islets.

Next, you will use a small boat to head to Cap La Island, where you will take a scenic kayak tour through breathtaking views of steep limestone peaks over the emerald waters of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have time to swim and relax on the white sandy beach. Back on the boat, as the cruise continues, you can relax on the sundeck or take pictures while watching the sunset.

Lunch and dinner are served with excellent local dishes and fresh specialties from the sea.

Dinner, free time and overnight on board.

Day 13: Ha Long Bay - Cruise - Hanoi (B, D)

- ➔ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ➔ *Ha Long - Hanoi: 150 km ~ 3h30' by private transport*

Start the day with a Tai Chi class on the sundeck or enjoy the picturesque views of the bay in the morning. Light breakfast on board.

Afterwards, you will have breakfast on board before departing to Hon Co Island to discover Thien Canh Son Cave, one of the jewels of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have the opportunity to swim on the sandy beach.





Back on board, the trip will continue peacefully through the most beautiful and quiet hidden corners of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will continue to enjoy the surreal scenery that this place has to offer.

Afterwards, you can participate in a Vietnamese cooking demonstration: how to make NEM CUON and taste dishes prepared by yourself.

A light brunch will be served while the boat returns to the pier.

In the afternoon, return to Hanoi through the breathtaking scenery of the vast rice fields of the Red River Delta. Dinner on your own and overnight at hotel in Hanoi.

Day 14: Hanoi - Departure (B)

- ✓ *Private driver*

After breakfast, you will have the rest of the day to relax and discover the city before transferring to Noi Bai International Airport for your international departure flight.

Trip price / person	From USD 3,400 per person
----------------------------	----------------------------------

The price includes:

- ✓ Private, air-conditioned transportation
- ✓ Accommodation in 5* hotels
- ✓ All air tickets for domestic flights: (HO CHI MINH CITY - HUE, DA NANG - HANOI) in economy class
- ✓ Meals mentioned in the program
- ✓ English-speaking guide for each stage of the circuit
- ✓ All entrance fees to tourist sites
- ✓ Authorizations to visit villages
- ✓ Excursion boats as described in the program
- ✓ An unforgettable cruise in Ha Long Bay for 02 days and 01 night
- ✓ All other services mentioned in the program (cycling, water puppet show, etc.)



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

- ✓ Bottles of mineral water
- ✓ All costs for all other services as clearly described in the program
- ✓ Medical and travel insurance
- ✓ Daily itinerary and 24.7

The price does not include:

- Personal expenses
- International flights
- Gratuities



VIETNAM UNCOVERED, 13-DAY EXPERIENCE

This extraordinary 13-day tour of Vietnam will allow you to travel the country from north to south and explore the most emblematic places of such a hospitable country.

You will start in the charming city of Hanoi, the historical and cultural center of the country. You will then descend to the Red River Delta, admiring its extraordinary beauty: the unique combination of limestone terrain and marshy landscape that creates the so-called "Ha Long Bay on land".

Continue to Ha Long Bay, a stunning pristine beauty recognized by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. You will head to central Vietnam to visit two UNESCO World Heritage cities, Hue and Hoi An.

The last stop of the trip is the bustling Ho Chi Minh City and the Mekong Delta, famous for its vibrant tropical orchards, typical villages along the canals.

Interests:

- ✓ Private and 100% tailor-made tours
- ✓ Visit important monuments and historical, cultural and spiritual places of the country.
- ✓ Contemplate the beauty of nature and landscapes
- ✓ Meet warmly the local people
- ✓ Discover the traditions, culture and lifestyle of Vietnamese people
- ✓ Unforgettable experience in Ha Long Bay aboard an oriental style cruise ship with all comforts

Short program: (B: Breakfast, B: Brunch, L: Lunch, D: Dinner)

Itinerary	Accommodation	Meals included
Day 01: Hanói – Arrival	Hotel	
Day 02: Hanói – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 03: Hanói – Ninh Binh – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 04: Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay – Cruise	On board	(B, L, D)
Day 05: Ha Long Bay – Cruise – Hanói → Hue	Hotel	(B, B)
Day 06: Hue – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 07: Hue – Da Nang – Hoi An	Hotel	(B)
Day 08: Hoi An – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 09: Hoi An – Ecological Tour	Hotel	(B, L)
Day 10: Hoi An – Da Nang → Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel	(B)
Day 11: Ho Chi Minh City – Cu Chi Tunnels	Hotel	(B)
Day 12: Ho Chi Minh City – Ben Tre – Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel	(B)
Day 13: Ho Chi Minh City – Departure		(B)



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT



Detailed program:

Day 01: Hanoi – Arrival

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *From the airport to the city center: 30 km ~ 45' by private transport*

Upon arrival at Noi Bai International Airport (Hanoi), you will be perfectly welcomed by our guide and driver, who will take you to the center of Hanoi. The first scenes of the noisy streets of Vietnam will appear before your eyes.

Depending on the arrival time of your flight, you can rest at your hotel if rooms are available or take a city tour on your own:

You will pass through the Old Quarter of Hanoi, also known as “Hanoi and its 36 guilds” and admire the filmy architecture, which preserves many traditional values of Hanoi's former inhabitants such as culture, lifestyle, architecture, craft villages, cuisine, etc. that you have never seen in your country.



Meals on your own and overnight at the hotel in the heart of the capital.

Day 02: Hanoi - Discovery of the capital (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will explore the city of Hanoi.

You will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum, where you will find his mausoleum, his house on stilts and his garden inside the presidential palace (In particular, on Mondays and Fridays only the outside of the mausoleum is allowed to be visited due to facilities maintenance). Continue to the one-pillar pagoda.

Option 02: You will visit the Vietnam Museum of Ethnology (closed on Mondays). This museum, inaugurated by Jacques Chirac in 1995, represents the traditions, production and recreational activities of Vietnam's 54 ethnic groups. Discover a variety of impressive collections and reconstructions that give you a complete understanding of the architecture, crafts, music, traditions and traditional dress of this Southeast Asian

country. This museum also dedicates a large outdoor exhibition that showcases various genuine traditional housing models of ethnic minorities from all over the country. The success of this museum is mainly due to the cooperation between Vietnamese intellectuals and French specialists in museology. In addition, the building teaches Vietnamese patriotic and revolutionary culture. It is considered a revolutionary relic, a place where various materials, pictures and documents about prominent revolutionaries, as well as evidence of crimes committed by French colonialists are displayed.

You will visit the Temple of Literature, one of the symbols of Vietnamese feudal education. This site pays homage to intellectual curiosity, an important tradition in Vietnamese culture.

Then, you will contemplate the relics scattered around Hoan Kiem (Restored Sword) Lake, such as the Turtle Tower and the Temple of Ngoc Son, and learn about the cultural singularities of the old quarter.

Afternoon theater: you will attend the water puppet dance show, an ancient performance art performance of the Red River Delta.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hanoi.

Day 03: Hanoi - Ninh Binh - Hoa Lu - Cueva de Mua - Trang An (D)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Ninh Binh: 100 km ~ 2h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. Continue along the charming little road to Ninh Binh, the land named "Ha Long Bay of land".

You will discover Mua cave where you can enjoy the beauty of Ninh Binh to the fullest. To reach the top of Hang Mua, you will have to climb nearly 500 rock steps. From the highest point, you can contemplate the beautiful panorama of the area washed by the Ngo Dong River dotted with karst rock formations and rice fields of different shades of colors.



Next, you will take a beautiful sampan ride in Trang An passing by the most beautiful caves with many limestone peaks covered with lush vegetation.

Meals on your own and overnight in hotel in Ninh Binh.

Day 04: Ninh Binh - Ha Long Bay - Cruise (B, L, D)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ninh Binh - Ha Long: 180 km ~ 4h by private transport*



After breakfast at the hotel, depart for Ha Long Bay through the vast landscapes of the Red River Delta.

Arriving at Ha Long Bay around noon, you will board the cruise ship, enjoy a welcome drink and spend a few minutes to listen to an introduction about the safety of the ship and the activities included. You will then settle into your cabin to freely enjoy the first movements of the cruise.

Lunch is served as the ship sails into Bai Tu Long Bay through magnificent scenery of the seventh wonder of the world with thousands of sugar-cake shaped islands and islets.

Next, you will use a small boat to head to Cap La Island, where you will take a scenic kayak tour through breathtaking views of steep limestone peaks over the emerald waters of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have time to swim and relax on the white sandy beach. Back on the boat, as the cruise continues, you can relax on the sundeck or take pictures while watching the sunset.

Lunch and dinner are served with excellent local dishes and fresh specialties from the sea.

Dinner, free time and overnight on board.

Day 05: Ha Long Bay - Cruise - Hanoi ✕ Hue (B, L)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ha Long - Hanoi: 150 km ~ 3h30' by private transport*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Hue: 1h15' by plane*

Start the day with a Tai Chi class on the sundeck or enjoy the picturesque views of the bay in the morning. Light breakfast on board.

Afterwards, you will have breakfast on board before departing to Hon Co Island to discover Thien Canh Son Cave, one of the jewels of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have the opportunity to swim on the sandy beach.

Back on board, the trip will continue peacefully through the most beautiful and quiet hidden corners of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will continue to enjoy the surreal scenery that this place has to offer.

Afterwards, you can participate in a Vietnamese cooking demonstration: how to make NEM CUON and taste dishes prepared by yourself.

A light brunch will be served while the boat returns to the pier.

In the afternoon, return to Hanoi through the breathtaking scenery of the vast rice fields of the Red River Delta. You will be in Hanoi in the afternoon, then transfer by private transportation to Noi Bai International Airport (Hanoi) for the flight to Hue. Upon arrival in Hue, driver will pick you up and take you to the hotel.

Dinner on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 06: Hue - Discovery of the city (B)

✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*



Hue was the capital and cultural, political and economic center of Vietnam between 1802 and 1945, one of the country's most turbulent times. The city's historical heritage and intact architecture will provide visitors with many unforgettable emotions.

After breakfast at your hotel, you will first visit the majestic imperial city of Hue, where 13 emperors of the Nguyen dynasty lived between 1802 and 1945. Over the years, the Hue Citadel still retains all the beauty of an original Vietnamese-Chinese architecture. You will visit sumptuous monuments: Ngo Mon Gate (Southern Gate), Thai Hoa Palace (Supreme Harmony), Royal Library (Thai Binh Lau), Imperial Garden (Ngu Uyen), Royal Theatre, etc.

Next, you will transfer to the beautiful Thien Mu (Heavenly Lady) Pagoda perched on the top of the hill overlooking the Huong (Perfume) River.

In the afternoon, you will visit the mausoleum of King Tu Duc, a mausoleum surrounded by tranquility, nature and one of the most beautiful works of royal architecture of the Nguyen dynasty. On your return to the city center, you will stop at the traditional incense craft village to take photos with bunches of incense sticks of various colors.

You will pass through Dong Ba market in the late afternoon, where you will find products that reflect the skill and finesse of Hue's women artisans, such as conical poem hats.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 07: Hue - Da Nang - Hoi An (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hue - Da Nang - Hoi An: 120 km ~ 3h30' - 4h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel and departure to Da Nang taking a charming road of Hai Van Pass that offers a magnificent panorama of the city. There is also a stop at the top of the pass for a beautiful view of Lang Co beach, one of the most beautiful peninsulas in Vietnam.

Upon arrival in Da Nang, you will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will be amazed by the unprecedented beauty of the 150-meter long golden bridge. It is located more than 1400 meters above sea level and is supported by two giant hands carved in stone. (It is recommended that you go from March to September to make the most of the scenery; the remaining months are usually cloudy or rainy).



Option 02: You will discover the Son Tra (Monkey Mountain) peninsula, once a floating island formed by three mountains. This jewel of Da Nang city has experienced exponential growth in both maritime tourism and spiritual tourism. Among them is the Linh Ung Pagoda, which features the statue of the Buddha of Compassion Kuan Yin (67 meters), the tallest in Vietnam. Next, you will visit the marble mountains of Ngu Hanh Son (Five Elements Mountains) which are prized for their historical, cultural and spiritual values. From the top, you can see the peaceful Ngu Hanh Son Mountain, the majestic Truong Son mountain range and the complex of temples and mysterious caves.

Return to Hoi An in the late afternoon. Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hoi An.

Day 08: Hoi An - Discovery of the city (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*



Breakfast at the hotel. You will start the day with a walk through the heart of the old town of Hoi An.

You will stroll through the narrow streets, flanked by beautiful old houses, testimony to a flourishing era of the country's foreign trade several hundred years ago.

In 1999, UNESCO declared Hoi An, formerly known as "Faifo", a World Heritage Site thanks to its architectural and historical values. Coming to this ancient commercial jewel, you will visit Hoi An's famous monuments such as: the Japanese bridge, Chinese temple, old house and handicraft quarter, etc.

The rest of the day is completely free for your personal discovery of this ancient port city.

Meals on your own and overnight at hotel in Hoi An.

Day 09: Hoi An - Ecological Tour (B, L)

✓ *Spanish-speaking guide and transfer by bicycle and electric car*

Breakfast at the hotel, then cycling through the Vietnamese countryside away from the hustle and bustle of the city, traffic and tourist routes.

From village to village, you will cross vast rice paddies and quiet zigzag roads, towards the fishing village of Van Lang and the coconut forest of Bay Mau.

This forest covers an area of about seven hectares, surrounded by mangroves, canals and coconut leaf-roofed houses. During the years of resistance against the French colonialists and the American empire, this place became a revolutionary base and to this day, visitors are impressed by the placid and beautiful natural landscape of this place.



On the way, you will stop at some main places: Ba Le market, rice fields, cemetery, school, etc.

Arriving at the village, you will be warmly welcomed at the local people's house where you will meet their family of more than 3 generations, you will also have a chance to taste green tea and take a walk around the village. Then, the fishermen will take you to discover their traditional fishing techniques and the coconut forest with a coracle in "Thung chai".

Return to the local people's house to relax with a herbal foot massage. Afterwards, you will participate in lunch preparation with your family with dishes such as: banh xeo (sizzling pancake), Hoi An spring rolls, Tam Huu (Meat - Shrimp - Herbs with shallot leaves), grilled fish wrapped in guise leaves, etc. Afterwards, you can taste the dishes you have prepared.

You will return to the hotel by electronic car. The rest of the day is completely free for your personal discovery of this ancient port city.

Lunch included, dinner on your own and hotel accommodation in Hoi An.

Day 10: Hoi An - Da Nang ✈ Ho Chi Minh City - Discovery (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Da Nang - Ho Chi Minh City : 1h15' by plane*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will transfer to Da Nang airport for your flight to Ho Chi Minh City, the former Saigon. It is one of the largest cities in the country and a modern, futuristic city whose cityscape is characterized by huge skyscrapers and neon lights. Upon arrival in Ho Chi Minh City, our driver and guide will take you to the city center.

You will begin your city tour by visiting the Chợ Lớn Chinatown, with the Bình Tây market and the Thiên Hậu pagoda, dedicated to the worship of the Goddess of the Sea.

In the afternoon, you will visit the Reunification Palace, which was the residence of the President of the Republic of Vietnam until April 30, 1975. Meals on your own and overnight at the hotel in the center of Ho Chi Minh City.

You will then enjoy a walk through the colonial buildings, where you can observe the French presence for almost a hundred years in this land. You will explore Saigon through colonial buildings such as: the Saigon Central Post Office and the Municipal Theater (seen from outside).

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel in downtown Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 11: Ho Chi Minh City - Cu Chi Tunnels - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh - Cu Chi: 50 km ~ 1h30' by private transport*

After breakfast at the hotel, departure to the Cu Chi Tunnels, an unparalleled 250 kilometers long subway passage system with several tunnels including polyclinics, dormitories, meeting rooms, kitchens, warehouses, etc.. Visiting this liberated village, you will be immersed in the brave and indomitable spirit of the Vietnamese army and people in their resistance against the Yankees for national liberation.

In the afternoon, return to Ho Chi Minh City via a pleasant country road.

Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City.



Day 12: Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre (Mekong Delta) - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre: 80 km ~ 2h by private transport*



Breakfast at the hotel. You will head to Ben Tre to explore the Mekong Delta, the largest rice granary in Vietnam. Upon arrival in Ben Tre, you will board a local boat. You will explore the daily activities of the residents on this private boat as it moves along the river. You will visit the coconut handicraft workshop while crossing the canal and listen to the southern vocal and musical art "Don ca tai tu", an intangible cultural heritage of the world. You will see how people use all parts of the coconut and taste coconut sweets with honey tea.

Navigation will continue on the Cai Son River. You will disembark at Nhon Thanh village, where local families have specialized in making mats from reed. You will be invited to taste fresh tropical fruits. You will continue by bicycle or tuk tuk, a "motorized vehicle", through coconut groves and fruit and vegetable gardens.

Then, you will take a ten-minute paddle boat ride through a coconut orchard crossing beautiful and romantic landscapes. Disembark and return to Ho Chi Minh City in the late afternoon.



Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 13: Ho Chi Minh City - Departure (B)

- ✓ *Private driver*

After breakfast, you will have the rest of the day to relax and discover the city before transferring to Tan Son Nhat International Airport for your international departure flight.

Trip price / person	From USD 3,400 per person
----------------------------	----------------------------------

The price includes:

- ✓ Transportation in private air-conditioned transport
- ✓ Accommodation in well-planned hotels or similar according to availability
- ✓ Air tickets for domestic flights: (HANÓI - HUE, DA NANG - HO CHI MINH CITY) in economy class
- ✓ Meals mentioned in the program
- ✓ English speaking guide in each region
- ✓ Entrance fees to tourist sites
- ✓ Authorizations to visit villages
- ✓ Excursion boats according to the program
- ✓ Bottled water
- ✓ An unforgettable cruise in Ha Long Bay for 02 days and 01 night
- ✓ Other services mentioned in the program (cycling, water puppet show, etc.)
- ✓ Charges for all other services as per the program
- ✓ Medical and travel insurance
- ✓ Daily itinerary and 24.7 assistance

The price does not include:

- Personal expenses
- International flights
- Tips



THE ULTIMATE VIETNAM & CAMBODIA, 18-DAY JOURNEY

A colorful journey will allow you to discover the national identity, culture and traditions of Vietnam and Cambodia.

You will start in the charming city of Hanoi, the historical and cultural center of the country. You will then descend to the Red River Delta, admiring its extraordinary beauty: the unique combination of limestone terrain and marshy landscape that creates the so-called "Ha Long Bay on land".

Continue to Ha Long Bay, a breathtaking pristine beauty recognized by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. You will head to central Vietnam to visit two UNESCO World Heritage cities, Hue and Hoi An.

Next stop on the trip is bustling Ho Chi Minh City and the Mekong Delta, famous for its vibrant tropical orchards, typical villages along the canals and unique floating markets.

The trip ends with Cambodia, discovering the mysterious temples of Angkor. So many UNESCO World Heritage sites and beauties come together at the heart of this journey.

Interests:

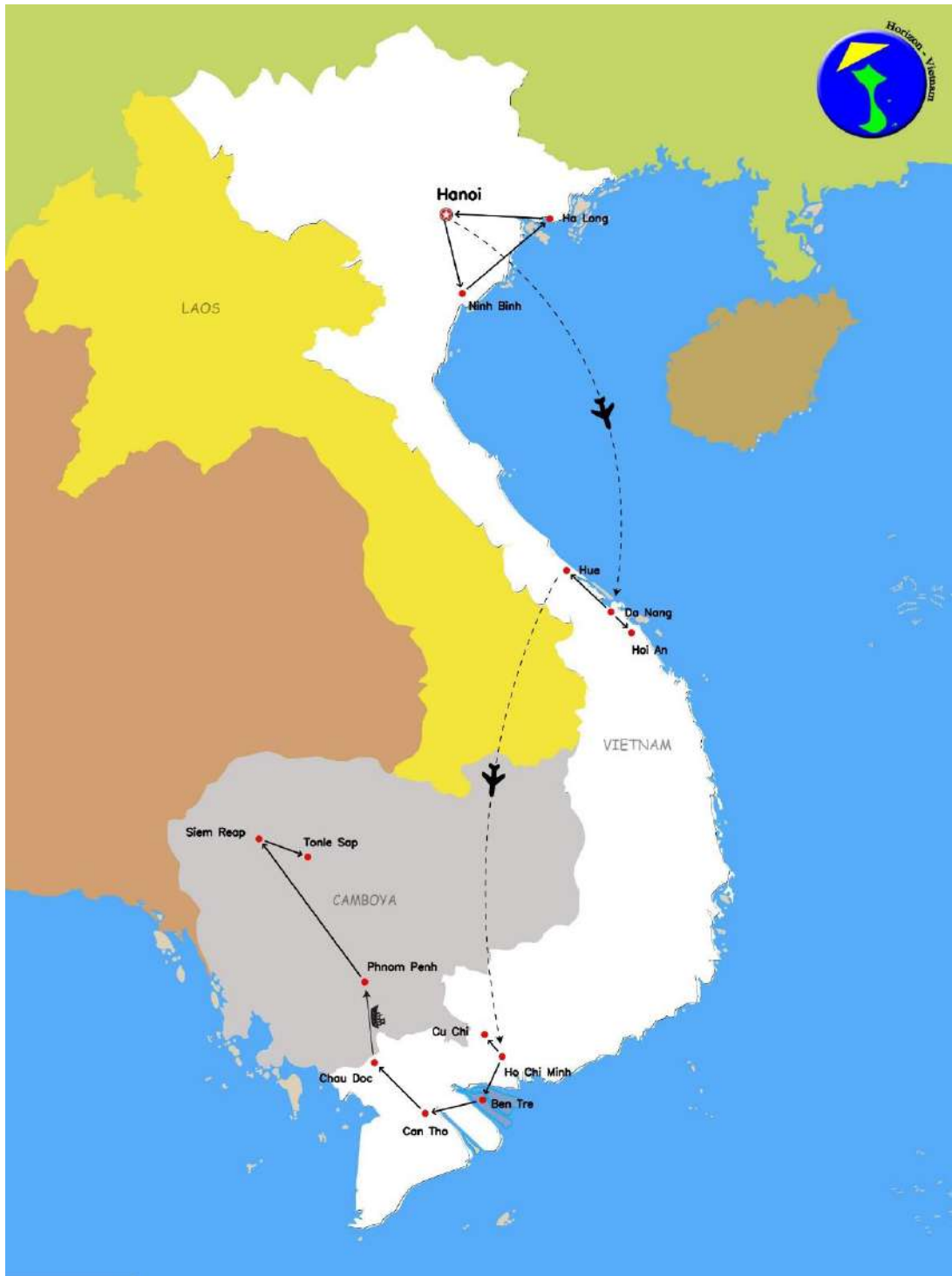
- ✓ Private and 100% tailor-made tours
- ✓ Visit important monuments and historical, cultural and spiritual places of the country.
- ✓ Contemplate the beauty of nature and landscapes
- ✓ Meet warmly the local people
- ✓ Discover the traditions, culture and way of life of Vietnamese and Cambodian people
- ✓ Unforgettable experience in Ha Long Bay aboard an oriental style cruise ship with all comforts.
- ✓ Discover a peculiar floating market
- ✓ Discover the majestic temples of Angkor in Cambodia.

Short Program: (B: Breakfast, B: Brunch, L: Lunch, D: Dinner)

Itinerary	Accommodation	Meals included
Day 01: Hanói – Arrival	Hotel	
Day 02: Hanói – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 03: Hanói – Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay	Hotel	(B)
Day 04: Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay – Cruise	On board on a cruise ship	(B, L, D)
Day 05: Ha Long Bay – Cruise – Hanói → Da Nang – Hoi An	Hotel	(B, B)
Day 06: Hoi An – Ecological tour	Hotel	(B, L)
Day 07: Hoi An – Discover – Da Nang – Hue	Hotel	(B)
Day 08: Hue – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 09: Hue → Ho Chi Minh City – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 10: Ho Chi Minh City – Túneles de Cu Chi – Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel	(B)
Day 11: Ho Chi Minh City – Ben Tre – Can Tho	Hotel	(B)
Day 12: Can Tho – Floating market – Chau Doc	Hotel	(B)
Day 13: Chau Doc – Phnom Penh	Hotel	(B)
Day 14: Phnom Penh – Siem Reap	Hotel	(B)
Day 15: Siem Reap – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 16: Siem Reap – Discover	Hotel	(B, L)
Day 17: Siem Reap – The floating village of Tonle Sap Lake	Hotel	(B)
Day 18: Siem Reap – Departure		(B)



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT



Detailed program:

Day 01: Hanoi – Arrival

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *From the airport to the city center: 30 km ~ 45' by private transport*

Upon arrival at Noi Bai International Airport (Hanoi), you will be perfectly welcomed by our guide and driver, who will take you to the center of Hanoi. The first scenes of the noisy streets of Vietnam will appear before your eyes.

Depending on the arrival time of your flight, you can rest at your hotel if rooms are available or take a city tour on your own:

You will pass through the Old Quarter of Hanoi, also known as “Hanoi and its 36 guilds” and admire the filmy architecture, which preserves many traditional values of Hanoi's former inhabitants such as culture, lifestyle, architecture, craft villages, cuisine, etc. that you have never seen in your country.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in the heart of the capital.



Day 02: Hanoi - Discovery of the capital (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will explore the capital city of Hanoi.

You will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum, where you will find his mausoleum, his house on stilts and his garden inside the presidential palace (In particular, on Mondays and Fridays only the outside of the mausoleum is allowed to be visited due to facilities maintenance). Continue to the one-pillar pagoda.

Option 02: You will visit the Vietnam Museum of Ethnology (closed on Mondays). This museum, inaugurated by Jacques Chirac in 1995, represents the traditions, production and recreational activities of Vietnam's 54 ethnic groups. Discover a variety of impressive collections and reconstructions that give you a complete understanding of the architecture, crafts, music, traditions and traditional dress of this Southeast Asian

country. This museum also dedicates a large outdoor exhibition that showcases various genuine traditional housing models of ethnic minorities from all over the country. The success of this museum is mainly due to the cooperation between Vietnamese intellectuals and French specialists in museology. In addition, the building teaches Vietnamese patriotic and revolutionary culture. It is considered a revolutionary relic, a place where various materials, images and documents about prominent revolutionaries, as well as evidence of the crimes committed by French colonialists are displayed.

Next, you will contemplate the relics scattered around Hoan Kiem (Restored Sword) Lake, such as the Turtle Tower and Ngoc Son Temple, and learn about the cultural uniqueness of the old town.

Afternoon theater: you will attend the water puppet dance show, an ancient performance art performance of the Red River Delta.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hanoi.

Day 03: Hanoi - Ninh Binh - Hoa Lu - Tam Coc - Bich Dong Pagoda (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Mai Chau - Ninh Binh: 150 km ~ 3h30 'by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. Continue along the charming little road to Ninh Binh, the land christened "Ha Long Bay of land".

Transfer to Hoa Lu, the ancient capital of Vietnam (under the Dinh dynasty 968-980 and the beginning of the previous Le dynasty 980-1009). You will visit the two temples of the kings dating from the 10th century. They still retain all the beauty of the monumental ensemble, you can admire the delicacy of art with wood and stone sculptures made by Vietnamese craftsmen since the seventeenth century.



In the afternoon, you will embark on a sampan for a pleasant ride on the Ngo Dong River. Amidst the rice fields, you will observe the breathtaking scenery of many limestone peaks with tormented shapes covered with lush vegetation. As a result, we call this place Ha Long Land Bay. Next, you will pass by the three beautiful caves (Tam Coc).

Then you will take a nice bike ride and visit the Bich Dong pagoda (the jade pagoda).

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Ninh Binh.

Day 04: Ninh Binh - Ha Long Bay - Cruise (B, L, D)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ninh Binh - Ha Long: 180 km ~ 4h by private transport*



After breakfast at the hotel, depart for Ha Long Bay through the vast landscapes of the Red River Delta.

Arriving at Ha Long Bay around noon, you will board the cruise ship, enjoy a welcome drink and spend a few minutes listening to an introduction about the safety of the ship and the activities included. You will then settle into your cabin to freely enjoy the first movements of the cruise.

Lunch is served as the ship sails into Bai Tu Long Bay through magnificent scenery of the seventh wonder of the world with thousands of sugar-cake shaped islands and islets.

Next, you will use a small boat to head to Cap La Island, where you will take a scenic kayak tour through breathtaking views of steep limestone peaks over the emerald waters of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have time to swim and relax on the white sandy beach. Back on the boat, as the cruise continues, you can relax on the sun deck or take pictures while watching the sunset.

Lunch and dinner are served with excellent local dishes and fresh specialties from the sea. Dinner, free time and overnight on board.

Day 05: Ha Long Bay - Cruise - Hanoi to Da Nang - Hoi An (B, L)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ha Long - Hanoi: 150 km ~ 3h30' by private transport*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Da Nang : 1h15' by plane*

Start the day with a Tai Chi class on the sundeck or enjoy the picturesque views of the bay in the morning. Light breakfast on board.

Afterwards, you will have breakfast on board before departing to Hon Co Island to discover Thien Canh Son Cave, one of the jewels of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have the opportunity to swim on the sandy beach.



Back on board, the trip will continue peacefully through the most beautiful and quiet hidden corners of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will continue to enjoy the surreal scenery that this place has to offer.

Afterwards, you can participate in a Vietnamese cooking demonstration: how to make NEM CUON and taste dishes prepared by yourself. A light brunch will be served while the boat returns to the pier.

Return to Hanoi in the afternoon, passing through the magnificent scenery of the vast rice paddies of the Red River Delta. Then, you will transfer directly to the airport for your flight to Da Nang. Upon arrival, our driver will welcome you and take you to Hoi An city.

Dinner on your own and overnight at hotel in Hoi An.

Day 06: Hoi An - Ecological Tour (B, L)

✓ *Spanish-speaking guide and transfer by bicycle and electric car*



Breakfast at the hotel, then cycling through the Vietnamese countryside away from the hustle and bustle of the city, traffic and tourist routes.

From village to village, you will cross vast rice paddies and quiet zigzag roads, towards the fishing village of Van Lang and the coconut forest of Bay Mau.

This forest covers an area of about seven hectares, surrounded by mangroves, canals and coconut leaf-roofed houses. During the years of resistance against the French colonialists and the American empire, this place became a revolutionary base and to this day, visitors are impressed by the placid and beautiful natural landscape of this place.

On the way, you will stop at some main places: Ba Le market, rice fields, cemetery, school, etc.

Arriving at the village, you will be warmly welcomed at the local people's house where you will meet their family of more than 3 generations, you will also have a chance to taste green tea and take a walk around the village. Then, the fishermen will take you to discover their traditional fishing techniques and the coconut forest with a coracle in "Thung chai".

Return to the local people's house to relax with a herbal foot massage. Afterwards, you will participate in lunch preparation with your family with dishes such as: banh xeo (sizzling pancake), Hoi An spring rolls, Tam Huu (Meat - Shrimp - Herbs with shallot leaves), grilled fish wrapped in guise leaves, etc. Afterwards, you can taste the dishes you have prepared.

You will return to the hotel by electronic car. The rest of the day is completely free for your personal discovery of this ancient port city.

Lunch included, dinner on your own and hotel accommodation in Hoi An.

Day 07: Hoi An - Discovery - Da Nang - Hue (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hoi An - Da Nang - Hue: 120 km ~ 3h30' - 4h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. You will start the day with a stroll through the heart of Hoi An's old quarter.

You will stroll through the narrow streets, flanked by beautiful old houses, testimony to a flourishing era of the country's foreign trade several hundred years ago.

In 1999, UNESCO declared Hoi An, formerly known as "Faifo", a World Heritage Site thanks to its architectural and historical values. Coming to this ancient commercial jewel, you will visit the famous monuments of Hoi An, such as: the Japanese bridge, the Chinese temple, the ancient house and the handicraft quarter, etc.



In the afternoon, departure to Hue by taking a charming road of Hai Van Pass which offers a magnificent panorama of the city. Also, stop at the top of the pass for a beautiful view of Lang Co beach, one of the most beautiful peninsulas in Vietnam.

Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Hue.

Day 08: Hue - Discovery (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*

Hue was the capital and cultural, political and economic center of Vietnam between 1802 and 1945, one of the country's most turbulent times. The city's historical heritage and intact architecture will provide visitors with many unforgettable emotions.



After breakfast at your hotel, you will visit for the first time the majestic imperial city of Hue, where 13 emperors of the Nguyen dynasty lived between 1802 and 1945.

Over the years, the Hue Citadel still retains all the beauty of an original Vietnamese-Chinese architecture. You will visit sumptuous monuments: Ngo Mon Gate (Southern Gate), Thai Hoa Palace (Supreme Harmony), Royal Library (Thai Binh Lau), Imperial Garden (Ngu Uyen), Royal Theatre, etc.

Next, you will transfer to the beautiful Thien Mu (Heavenly Lady) Pagoda perched on the top of the hill overlooking the Huong (Perfume) River.

In the afternoon, you will visit the mausoleum of King Tu Duc, a mausoleum surrounded by tranquility, nature and one of the most beautiful works of royal architecture of the Nguyen dynasty. On your return to the city center, you will stop at the traditional incense craft village to take photos with bunches of incense sticks of various colors.

You will pass through Dong Ba market in the late afternoon, where you will find products that reflect the skill and finesse of Hue women artisans, such as conical poem hats.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 09: Hue ✕ Ho Chi Minh City - Discovery (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hue - Ho Chi Minh City : 1h15' by plane*

Breakfast at hotel before transfer to Hue airport for flight to Ho Chi Minh City, formerly Saigon. It is one of the largest cities in the country and a modern, futuristic city whose cityscape is characterized by huge skyscrapers and neon lights. Upon arrival in Ho Chi Minh City, our driver and guide will take you to the city center.

You will begin your city tour by visiting the Chợ Lớn Chinatown, with the Bình Tây market and the Thiên Hậu pagoda, dedicated to the worship of the Goddess of the Sea.



In the afternoon, you will visit the Reunification Palace, which was the residence of the President of the Republic of Vietnam until April 30, 1975. Meals on your own and overnight at the hotel in the center of Ho Chi Minh City.

You will then enjoy a walk through the colonial buildings, where you can observe the French presence for almost a hundred years in this land. You will explore Saigon through colonial buildings such as: the Saigon Central Post Office and the Municipal Theater (seen from outside).

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel in downtown Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 10: Ho Chi Minh City - Cu Chi Tunnels - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh City - Cu Chi: 50 km ~ 1h30' by private transport*



After breakfast at the hotel, departure to Cu Chi Tunnels, an unparalleled 250 kilometers long subway passage system with several tunnels including polyclinics, dormitories, meeting rooms, kitchens, warehouses, etc. Visiting this liberated village, you will be immersed in the brave and indomitable spirit of the Vietnamese army and people in their resistance against the Yankees for national liberation.

In the afternoon, return to Ho Chi Minh City via a pleasant country road.

Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City.

Día 11: Ciudad Ho Chi Minh - Ben Tre (Mekong Delta) - Can Tho (D)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre: 80 km ~ 2h by private transport*
- ✓ *Ben Tre - Can Tho: 115 km ~ 3h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. You will head to Ben Tre to explore the Mekong Delta, the largest rice granary in Vietnam. Upon arrival in Ben Tre, you will board a local boat. You will explore the daily activities of the residents on this private boat as you move along the river.

You will visit the coconut handicraft workshop while crossing the canal and listen to the southern vocal and musical art “Don ca tai tu”, an intangible cultural heritage of the world. You will see how people use all parts of the coconut and taste coconut sweets with honey tea.

Navigation will continue on the Cai Son River. You will disembark at Nhon Thanh village, where local families have specialized in making mats from reed. You will be invited to taste fresh tropical fruits. You will continue by bicycle or tuk tuk, a “motorized vehicle”, through coconut groves and fruit and vegetable gardens.



Then, you will take a ten-minute paddle boat ride through a coconut orchard crossing beautiful and romantic landscapes.

Disembark and transfer to Can Tho in the late afternoon.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Can Tho.

Day 12: Can Tho - Cai Rang floating market - Chau Doc (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Can Tho - Chau Doc: 120 km - 2h30' in private transport*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will take a private boat on the Mekong River to visit the original Cai Rang floating market. This is one of the most typical markets in the southern regions of Vietnam.

You will admire the local boats carrying a variety of fresh fruits and vegetables, and above all you will immerse yourself in the lively, bustling atmosphere of buyers and sellers.

You will leave the market and continue the boat trip to a tropical fruit orchard. You will taste fresh and succulent fruit. Next, you will visit the noodle making craft (Hu Tieu), a famous specialty in Cai Rang floating market.

Continue to Chau Doc village, passing through the beautiful scenery of the south. Arrival in Chau Doc, you will visit the beautiful Tay An pagoda. Continuation of the program by discovering the Sam Mountain, which

is the unique summit of the Mekong Delta, where pilgrims come to pay homage to the queen of the country during the first 3 months of the year. You will admire picturesque sunsets overlooking the Mekong Delta.

Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Chau Doc.

Day 13: Chau Doc - Phnom Penh (by speedboat) (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*

After breakfast at the hotel, you will board a motorboat to travel to Phnom Penh, the capital of Cambodia, along the Mekong River.

After 4 hours on the Mekong River, arrival in the beautiful city of Phnom Penh.

Upon arrival in Phnom Penh, you will be met by our driver and guide, then transferred by private transport to check in at the hotel. In the afternoon, you will visit the Royal Palace, built in 1919, where important ceremonies and coronation ceremonies are held, the most sacred silver temple in Cambodia. You will then take in the spectacular views of Wat Phnom and its sacred site, the oldest in the city of Phnom Penh. The pagoda is situated on a hill about 5 hectares wide and 27 meters high, and is a popular site for Buddhist festivals.



Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Phnom Penh.

Day 16: Phnom Penh - Siem Reap (by road) (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Phnom Penh - Siem Reap: 320 km ~ 5 - 6h by private transport*

After breakfast at the hotel, you will travel through the provinces of Kampong Thom and Kampong Cham from Siem Reap. On the way, you will pass by the Skun insect market. Upon arrival in Siem Reap, lunch on your own, then you will discover the town and visit the old market as well as a Khmer handicraft manufacturing workshop, such as silk weaving, marble sculptures, wooden furniture, etc.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Siem Reap.

Día 15: Siem Reap - Gran Circuito - Banteay Srei - Banteay Samre - Srah Srang (D)

✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will visit the monuments of the Grand Circuit, including Pre Rup, 10th century; 10th century Mebon-Hindu Hindu Temple, erected on the central island of East Baray; Ta Som - Buddhist Temple of the late 12th century; Neak Poan (intertwined Nagas) formed by a square basin surrounded by four small basins and Preah Khan (sacred sword) (which was invaded by vines and saplings).

In the afternoon, you will visit Banteay Srei (women's citadel), located on the site of the ancient city of Ísvarapura, 20 km northeast of Angkor, built in the 10th century. in pink sandstone and probably consecrated in 967, during the reign of Jayavarman V and dedicated to Tribhuvanamaheśvara (the Lord of the Three Worlds). After that, you will continue on to Banteay Samre, of elaborate architecture and exceptional carvings. On your way back, you will pass by Srah Srang (ablution pool), where you will contemplate the sunset.

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel in Siem Reap.

Día 16: Siem Reap - Templo de Angkor Thom - Templo de Angkor Wat - Ta Prohm (D, C)

✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*

Breakfast at the hotel, enjoy a beautiful and incredibly rewarding day of exploration. First, visit the Angkor Thom temple complex, which was built by Khmer King Jayavarman VII in the late 12th and early 13th century. This complex includes the South Gate, Bayon, Baphuon, Elephant Terrace, Phimeanakas, Old Royal Palace and Terrace of the Leper King. Angkor Thom, whose name means "great city", witnessed the greatness of the Empire.

In the afternoon, you will visit the largest and most beautiful temple of the monumental complex of Angkor Wat, built by Suryavarman II in the early 12th century. This place is the city of monasteries, the spiritual center and identity of the Khmer people in the South. The temple is imbued with a unique, natural, complex and symbolic Khmer architecture. It is also one of the most impressive architectural masterpieces still preserved in the world.



You will then head to Ta Prohm, an abandoned Buddhist temple dating from the 12th century and considered a symbol of the power of nature.

In the evening, you will enjoy an Apsara dance show while dining at a local restaurant.

Overnight at the hotel in Siem Reap.

Day 17: Siem Reap - Floating village on the Tonlé Sap lake (B)

✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, departure to the lakeside village of Kampong Khleang, about fifty kilometers from Siem Reap. The route will pass through typical Cambodian landscapes, with its rice paddies and scenes of daily life. A walk through the village will give you the opportunity to meet the villagers and observe their still traditional way of life. You will then take an excursion on the Tonlé Sap Lake, among canals, houseboats and a local life that lives according to the rhythm of the seasons. You will have the rest of the day to relax or discover the city on your own.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Siem Reap.

Day 18: Siem Reap - Departure (B)

✓ *Private driver*

After breakfast, you will have the rest of the day to relax and discover the town before transferring to Siem Reap International Airport for your international departure flight.

<p>Trip price / person</p>	<p>From USD 3,900 per person</p>
-----------------------------------	---



The price includes:

- ✓ Transportation in comfortable, air-conditioned private transportation with a helpful, professional and competent driver.
- ✓ Accommodation in 5* hotels
- ✓ Air tickets for domestic flights: (HANOI - HUE, DA NANG - HO CHI MINH) in economy class
- ✓ Speedboat tickets: (CHAU DOC - PHNOM PENH)
- ✓ Meals mentioned in the program
- ✓ English speaking guide in each region
- ✓ Entrance fees to tourist sites
- ✓ Bottles of mineral water
- ✓ An unforgettable cruise in Ha Long Bay for 02 days and 01 night
- ✓ Other services mentioned in the program (cycling, water puppet show, etc.)
- ✓ Medical and travel insurance
- ✓ Daily itinerary and 24.7 assistance

The price does not include:

- Personal expenses
- International flights
- Tips



VIETNAM & CAMBODIA, 15-DAY JOURNEY WITH MAI CHAU

A colorful trip will allow you to discover the national identity, culture and traditions of Vietnam and Cambodia.

You will start in the charming city of Hanoi, the historical and cultural center of the country. The next day, you will visit the Mai Chau Mountains, famous for their unique appeal of lush nature, fresh air and distinctive national identity. You will then descend to the Red River Delta, admiring its extraordinary beauty: the unique combination of limestone terrain and marshy landscape that creates the so-called "Ha Long Bay on land".

Continue to Ha Long Bay, a stunning pristine beauty recognized by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. You will head to central Vietnam to visit two UNESCO World Heritage cities, Hue and Hoi An.

Next stop on the journey is lively Ho Chi Minh City and the Mekong Delta, famous for its vibrant tropical orchards, typical villages along the canals and unique floating markets.

The trip ends with Cambodia, discovering the mysterious temples of Angkor. So many UNESCO World Heritage listed sites and beauties come together at the heart of this trip.

Interests:

- ✓ Private and 100% tailor-made tours
- ✓ Visit important historical, cultural and spiritual monuments and sites in the country.
- ✓ Contemplate the beauty of nature and landscapes
- ✓ Meet warmly the local people
- ✓ Discover the traditions, culture and way of life of Vietnamese and Cambodian people
- ✓ Unforgettable experience in Ha Long Bay aboard an oriental-style cruise ship with all the amenities
- ✓ Discover the majestic temples of Angkor in Cambodia

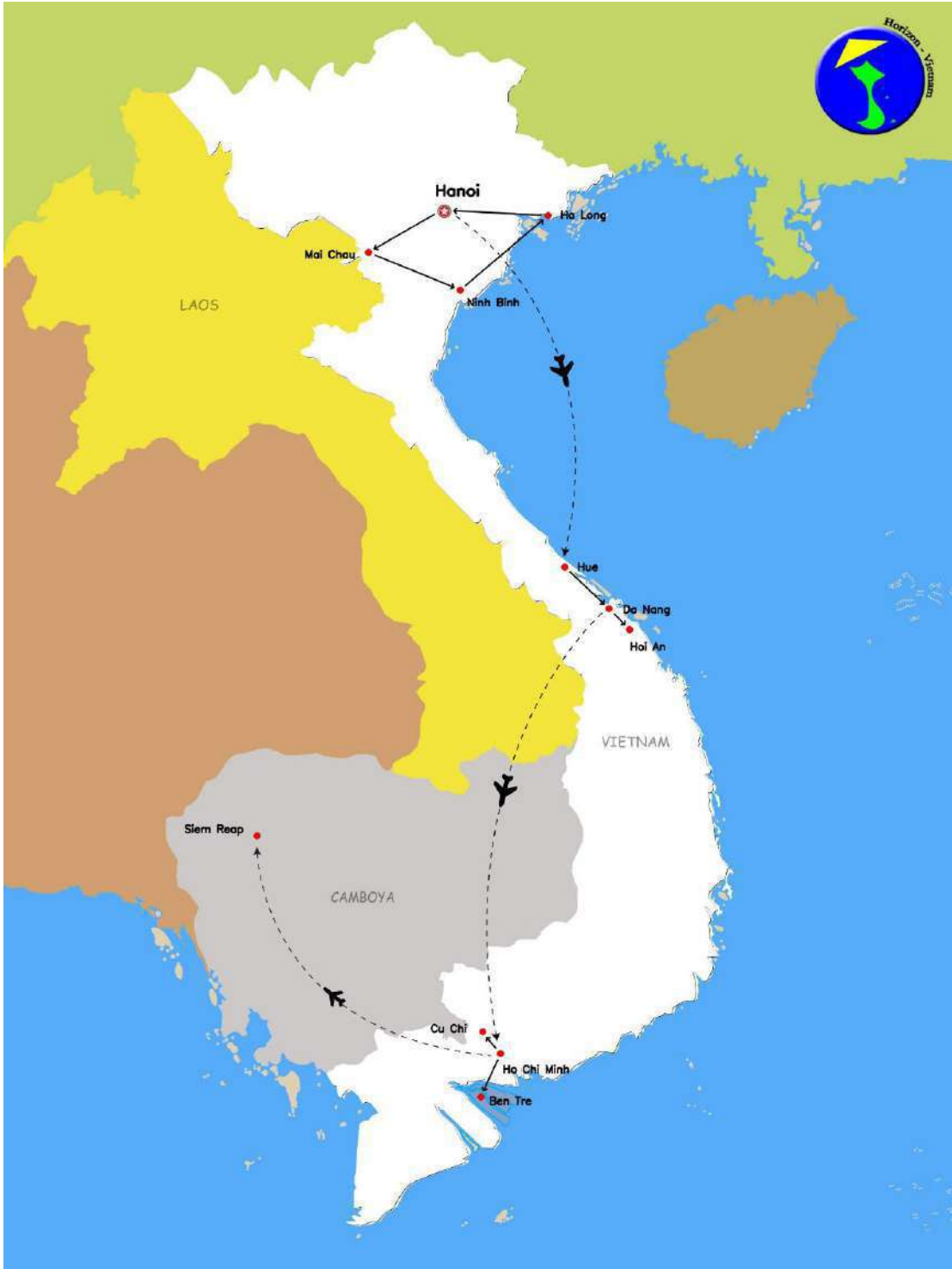


Brief program: (B: Breakfast, B: Brunch, L: Lunch, D: Dinner) dates are approximate

Itinerary	Accommodation	Meals Included
Day 01: Hanói/ Arrival	Hotel	
Day 02: Hanói – City Tour	Hotel	(B)
Day 03: Hanói – Hoa Binh – Mai Chau	Hotel	(B)
Day 04: Mai Chau – Ninh Binh – “Ha Long Bay”	Hotel	(B)
Day 05: Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay – Cruise	On Cruise	(B, L, D)
Day 06: Ha Long Bay – Cruise – Hanói ✈ Hue	Hotel	(B, B)
Day 07: Hue – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 08: Hue – Da Nang – Hoi An – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 09: Hoi An – Da Nang ✈ Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel	(B)
Day 10: Ho Chi Minh City – Cu Chi Tunnels	Hotel	(B)
Day 11: Ho Chi Minh City – Ben Tre – Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel	(B)
Day 12: Ho Chi Minh City ✈ Siem Reap	Hotel	(B)
Day 13 y 14: Siem Reap – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 15: Siem Reap / Departure		(B)



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT





Detailed program:

Day 01 : Hanói / Arrival

- *English-speaking guide and private driver*
- *From the airport to the city center: 30 km ~ 45' by private transport*

Upon arrival at Noi Bai International Airport (Hanoi), you will be perfectly welcomed by our guide and driver, who will take you to the center of Hanoi. The first scenes of the noisy streets of Vietnam will appear before your eyes.

Depending on the arrival time of your flight, you can rest at your hotel if rooms are available or take a city tour on your own:

Stroll around the Old Quarter of Hanoi, also known as "Hanoi and its 36 Guilds" and admire the filmy architecture, which preserves many traditional values of the former inhabitants of Hanoi such as culture, lifestyle, architecture, craft villages, cuisine, etc. that you have never seen in your country.

Dinner on your own and check-in at the hotel in the heart of the capital.

Your hotel room will be officially available from 14:00 hours.

Day 02 : Hanoi - Discovery of the capital (B)

- *English-speaking guide and private driver*

After breakfast at the hotel, you will explore the city of Hanoi.

You will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum, where you will find his mausoleum, his house on stilts and his garden inside the presidential palace (In particular, on Mondays and Fridays, only the outside of the mausoleum is allowed to be visited due to facilities maintenance). You will continue with the one-pillar pagoda.

Option 02: You will visit the Vietnam Museum of Ethnology (closed on Mondays). This museum, inaugurated by Jacques Chirac in 1995, represents the traditions, production and recreational activities of Vietnam's 54 ethnic groups. Discover a variety of impressive collections and reconstructions that give you a complete understanding of the architecture, crafts, music, traditions and traditional dress of this Southeast Asian

country. This museum also dedicates a large outdoor exhibition that showcases various genuine traditional housing models of ethnic minorities from all over the country. The success of this museum is mainly due to the cooperation between Vietnamese intellectuals and French specialists in museology. In addition, the building teaches Vietnamese patriotic and revolutionary culture. It is considered a revolutionary relic, a place where various materials, pictures and documents about prominent revolutionaries, as well as evidence of crimes committed by French colonialists are displayed.



You will visit the Temple of Literature, one of the symbols of Vietnamese feudal education. This site pays homage to intellectual curiosity, an important tradition in Vietnamese culture.

Then, you will contemplate the relics scattered around Hoan Kiem (Restored Sword) Lake, such as the Turtle Tower and the Temple of Ngoc Son, and learn about the cultural singularities of the old quarter.

Afternoon theater: you will attend the water puppet dance show, an ancient performance art performance of the Red River Delta.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hanoi city.

Day 03 : Hanoi - Hoa Binh - Mai Chau (B)

- ➔ *English-speaking guide and private driver*
- ➔ *Hanoi - Mai Chau: 150 km ~ 3h30' by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. Then departure by private transport to reach the Mai Chau Valley through a charming road and a magnificent landscape of green rice fields, sugar cane fields and ethnic villages. You will stop at Thung Khe Pass (also known as White Stone Pass), a worthwhile stop on all four sides to view the vast Mai Chau Valley. Arrival in Mai Chau around noon.

In the afternoon, you will take a 2-to-3-hour hike or bike ride through the mountains and lush vegetation. You will pass through several ethnic villages with houses on stilts that carry the “cultural identity” of the Thai people of Mai Chau. You will have the opportunity to share very interesting moments with the villagers. You will discover their accommodation, daily activities and local culture.



Day 04 : Mai Chau - Ninh Binh - Hoa Lu - Tam Coc - Bich Dong Pagoda (B)

- ➔ *English-speaking guide and private driver*
- ➔ *Mai Chau - Ninh Binh: 150 km ~ 3h30' by private transport*



Breakfast at the hotel. Continue along the charming little road to Ninh Binh, the land christened as "Ha Long Bay of land".

Transfer to Hoa Lu, the ancient capital of Vietnam (under the Dinh dynasty 968-980 and the beginning of the previous Le dynasty 980-1009). You will visit the two temples of the kings dating from the 10th century. They still retain all the beauty of the monumental ensemble, you can admire the delicacy of art with wood and stone sculptures made by Vietnamese craftsmen since the seventeenth century.

In the afternoon, you will embark on a sampan for a pleasant ride on the Ngo Dong River. Amidst the rice fields, you will observe the breathtaking scenery of many limestone peaks with tormented shapes covered with lush vegetation. As a result, we call this place Ha Long Land Bay. Next, you will pass by the three beautiful caves (Tam Coc).

Then you will take a nice bike ride and visit the Bich Dong pagoda (the jade pagoda).

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Ninh Binh.

Day 05: Ninh Binh - Ha Long Bay - Cruise (B, L, D)

- ➔ *English-speaking guide and private driver*
- ➔ *Ninh Binh - Ha Long: 180 km ~ 4h by private transport*

After breakfast at the hotel, depart by private transportation and English-speaking guide to Ha Long Bay through the vast landscapes of the Red River Delta.

Arriving at Lan Ha Bay around noon, you will immediately board a beautiful traditional wooden cruise ship, converted into a small floating hotel for a scenic cruise to explore a place of great beauty. The site is recognized by Unesco as a World Heritage Site.

You will enjoy a welcome drink and spend a few minutes listening to an introduction about the safety of the boat and the activities included. Then settle into your cabin to freely enjoy the first movements of the cruise.

Lunch is served as the ship cruises through magnificent scenery of the seventh wonder of the world with thousands of sugar-cane shaped islands and islets.

Visit the Dark and Bright Cave, famous for its untouched natural beauty and the poetic and enchanting scenery of Lan Ha Bay, where you will take some photos of the romantic and lyrical local landscapes. This is also the most suitable time for tourists to take swimming or bamboo boat tours, an interesting activity to discover the authentic beauty of the limestone mountains while immersing themselves in the crystal blue waters of the bay.

Afterwards, you can participate in a Vietnamese cooking demonstration: how to make NEM CUON (spring rolls) and taste dishes prepared by yourself. A light lunch will be served while the boat returns to the pier.

Lunch and dinner are served with excellent local dishes and fresh specialties from the sea. Dinner and overnight on board.



Day 06: Ha Long Bay - Cruise - Hanoi → Hue (B, B)

- *English-speaking guide and private driver*
- *Ha Long - Hanoi : 150 km ~ 3h30' by private transport and*
- *Hanoi - Hue : 1h15' by plane*



Weather permitting, we recommend you start the day with a Tai Chi class on the sundeck and watch the sunrise over the picturesque Lan Ha Bay. Light breakfast on board.

Join kayaking and swimming to explore the Tra Bau area, the famous filming location of Kong Skull Island (King Kong) in Quang Ninh in 2018.

While a well-prepared lunch is served, you will slowly cruise through the emerald waters and thousands of karst mountains to the harbor.

In the afternoon, return to Hanoi through the breathtaking scenery of the vast rice fields of the Red River Delta. You will be in Hanoi in the afternoon, then transfer by private transportation to Hanoi airport for domestic flight to Hue. Upon arrival in Hue, your driver will pick you up and take you to the city center.

Dinner on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 07: Hue - Discovery (B)

➔ *English-speaking guide and private driver*

Hue was the capital and cultural, political and economic center of Vietnam between 1802 and 1945, one of the country's most turbulent times. The city's historical heritage and intact architecture will provide visitors with many unforgettable emotions.

After breakfast at your hotel, you will visit for the first time the majestic imperial city of Hue, where 13 emperors of the Nguyen dynasty lived between 1802 and 1945. Over the years, the Hue Citadel still retains all the beauty of an original Vietnamese-Chinese architecture. You will visit sumptuous monuments: Ngo Mon Gate (Southern Gate), Thai Hoa Palace (Supreme Harmony), Royal Library (Thai Binh Lau), Imperial Garden (Ngu Uyen), Royal Theatre, etc.



Next, you will transfer to the beautiful Thien Mu (Heavenly Lady) Pagoda perched on the top of the hill overlooking the Huong (Perfume) River.

In the afternoon, you will visit the mausoleum of King Tu Duc, a mausoleum surrounded by tranquility, nature and one of the most beautiful works of royal architecture of the Nguyen dynasty. On your return to the city center, you will stop at the traditional incense craft village to take photos with bunches of incense sticks of various colors.

You will pass through Dong Ba market in the late afternoon, where you will find products that reflect the skill and finesse of Hue women artisans, such as conical poem hats.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 08: Hue - Da Nang - Hoi An - Discovery of the city (B)

➔ *English-speaking guide and private driver*

➔ *Hue - Da Nang - Hoi An: 120 km ~ 3h30' - 4h by private transport*



Breakfast at the hotel and departure to Da Nang taking a charming road of Hai Van Pass that offers a magnificent panorama of the city. There is also a stop at the top of the pass for a beautiful view of Lang Co beach, one of the most beautiful peninsulas in Vietnam.

Arriving in Hoi An Old Town around noon, you will then take a stroll through the narrow streets, flanked by beautiful old houses, testimony to a flourishing era of the country's foreign trade several hundred years ago.

In 1999, UNESCO declared Hoi An, formerly known as "Faifo", a World Heritage Site thanks to its architectural and historical values. Coming to this ancient commercial jewel, you will visit the famous monuments of Hoi An, such as: the Japanese bridge, the Chinese temple, the old house and the handicraft quarter, etc.

The rest of the day is completely free for your personal discovery of this ancient port city.

Meals on your own and overnight at hotel in Hoi An.

Day 09: Hoi An - Da Nang ✈ Ciudad Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ➔ *English-speaking guide and private driver*
- ➔ *Da Nang - Ho Chi Minh City: 1h15' by plane*

Breakfast at the hotel before transfer to Da Nang airport for flight to Ho Chi Minh City, formerly Saigon. This is one of the largest cities in the country and a modern, futuristic city whose cityscape is characterized by huge skyscrapers and neon lights. Upon arrival in Ho Chi Minh City, our driver and guide will take you to the city center.

You will begin your city tour by visiting the Chợ Lớn Chinatown, with the Bình Tây market and the Thiên Hậu pagoda, dedicated to the worship of the Goddess of the Sea.



In the afternoon, you will visit the Reunification Palace, which was the residence of the President of the Republic of Vietnam until April 30, 1975. Meals on your own and overnight at the hotel in the center of Ho Chi Minh City.

You will then enjoy a walk through the colonial buildings, where you can observe the French presence for almost a hundred years in this land. You will explore Saigon through colonial buildings such as: the Saigon Central Post Office and the Municipal Theater (seen from outside).

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel in downtown Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 10 : Ho Chi Minh City - Cu Chi Tunnels - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ➔ *English-speaking guide and private driver*
- ➔ *Ho Chi Minh - Cu Chi: 50 km ~ 1h30' by private transport*



After breakfast at the hotel, departure to the Cu Chi Tunnels, an unparalleled 250 kilometers long subway passage system with several tunnels including polyclinics, dormitories, meeting rooms, kitchens, warehouses, etc.. Visiting this liberated village, you will be immersed in the brave and indomitable spirit of the Vietnamese army and people in their resistance against the Yankees for national liberation.

In the afternoon, return to Ho Chi Minh City via a pleasant country road.

Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 11: Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre (Mekong Delta) - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ➔ *English-speaking guide and private driver*
- ➔ *Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre: 80 km ~ 2h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. You will head to Ben Tre to explore the Mekong Delta, the largest rice granary in Vietnam. Upon arrival in Ben Tre, you will board a local boat. You will explore the daily activities of the residents on this private boat as it moves along the river.

You will visit the coconut handicraft workshop while crossing the canal and listen to the southern vocal and musical art "Don ca tai



tu”, an intangible cultural heritage of the world. You will see how people use all parts of the coconut and taste coconut sweets with honey tea.

Navigation will continue on the Cai Son River. You will disembark at Nhon Thanh village, where local families have specialized in making mats from reed. You will be invited to taste fresh tropical fruits. You will continue by bicycle or tuk tuk, a “motorized vehicle”, through coconut groves and fruit and vegetable gardens.

Then, you will take a ten-minute paddle boat ride through a coconut orchard crossing beautiful and romantic landscapes.

Disembark and return to Ho Chi Minh City in the late afternoon.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 12: Ho Chi Minh City → Siem Reap (B)

→ *English-speaking guide and private driver*

Breakfast at hotel and transfer to Ho Chi Minh's Tan Son Nhat International Airport for flight to Siem Reap.

Upon arrival in Siem Reap, you will be met by our driver and guide, then transferred by private transportation to check in at the hotel.

Meals on your own and overnight at the hotel in Siem Reap.

Day 13: Siem Reap - Grand Circuit - Banteay Srei - Banteay Samre - Srah Srang (B)

→ *English-speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will visit the monuments of the Grand Circuit, including Pre Rup, 10th century; 10th century Mebon-Hindu Temple, erected on the central island of East Baray; Ta Som - Buddhist Temple of the late 12th century; Neak Poan (intertwined Nagas) formed by a square basin surrounded by four small basins and Preah Khan (sacred sword) (which was invaded by vines and saplings).

In the afternoon, you will visit Banteay Srei (women's citadel), located on the site of the ancient city of Ísvarapura, 20 km northeast of Angkor, built in the 10th century.

in pink sandstone and probably consecrated in 967, during the reign of Jayavarman V and dedicated to Tribhuvanamaheśvara (the Lord of the Three Worlds). After that, you will continue to Banteay Samre, of elaborate architecture and exceptional carvings. On your way back, you will pass by Srah Srang (ablution pool), where you will contemplate the sunset.

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel in Siem Reap.

Day 14: Siem Reap - Angkor Thom Temple - Angkor Wat Temple - Ta Prohm (B, L)

➔ *English-speaking guide and private driver*

Breakfast at the hotel, enjoy a beautiful and incredibly rewarding day of exploration. First, visit the Angkor Thom temple complex, which was built by Khmer King Jayavarman VII in the late 12th and early 13th century. This complex includes the South Gate, Bayon, Baphuon, Elephant Terrace, Phimeanakas, Old Royal Palace and Terrace of the Leper King. Angkor Thom, whose name means “great city”, witnessed the greatness of the Empire.



In the afternoon, you will visit the largest and most beautiful temple of the monumental complex of Angkor Wat, built by Suryavarman II in the early 12th century. This place is the city of monasteries, the spiritual center and identity of the Khmer people in the South. The temple is imbued with a unique, natural, complex and symbolic Khmer architecture. It is also one of the most impressive architectural masterpieces still preserved in the world.

You will then head to Ta Prohm, an abandoned Buddhist temple dating from the 12th century and considered a symbol of the power of nature.

In the evening, you will enjoy an Apsara dance show while dining at a local restaurant.

Overnight at the hotel in Siem Reap.

Day 15: Siem Reap - Departure (B)

➔ *Private Driver*

After breakfast, you will have the rest of the day to relax and discover the city before transferring to Siem Reap International Airport for your international departure flight.



Trip price / person	From USD 3 900 per person
----------------------------	----------------------------------

The price includes:

- ✓ Transportation in private, air-conditioned transportation
- ✓ Accommodation in 5* hotels
- ✓ All air tickets for domestic and international flights: (HANÓI - HUE, DA NANG - HO CHI MINH, HO CHI MINH - SIEM REAP) in economy class
- ✓ Meals mentioned in the program
- ✓ English-speaking guide for each region of the tour
- ✓ All entrance fees to tourist sites
- ✓ Excursion boats as described in the program
- ✓ Unforgettable cruise in Lan Ha Bay for 02 days and 01 night
- ✓ All other services as mentioned in the program (bicycle, water puppet dance show, etc.)
- ✓ Bottles of mineral water
- ✓ All costs of other services as clearly indicated in the program
- ✓ Medical and travel insurance
- ✓ Daily itinerary and assistance 24.7

The price does not include:

- Personal expenses
- International Flights
- Tips



SOUTHEAST ASIA TRIO: 18 DAYS IN VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THAILAND

A colorful journey will allow you to discover the national identity, culture and traditions of Vietnam, Cambodia and Thailand.

You will begin by exploring Vietnam in all its aspects: fascinating natural beauty, diverse cultures rich in color and relics that reveal a history that ranks as one of the most eventful and glorious in the world.

Then you will radically change your culture by going to Cambodia to discover Siem Reap and the mysterious temples of Angkor. So many sites and beauties listed as UNESCO World Heritage Sites come together at the heart of this trip.

The trip ends with Thailand, a land of contrasts, where ancient Buddhist temples and modern street food stalls coexist. You will visit a unique floating market and experience local Thai life.

Interests:

- ✓ Private and 100% tailor-made tours
- ✓ Visit important monuments and historical, cultural and spiritual places of the country.
- ✓ Contemplate the beauty of nature and landscapes
- ✓ Meet warmly the local people
- ✓ Discover the traditions, culture and way of life of Vietnamese, Cambodians and Thais
- ✓ Unforgettable experience in Ha Long Bay aboard an oriental style cruise ship with all comforts
- ✓ Discover a peculiar floating market
- ✓ Discover the majestic temples of Angkor in Cambodia
- ✓ Discover Thailand, the Land of Temples



Short Program: (B: Breakfast, B: Brunch, L: Lunch, D: Dinner)

Itinerary	Accommodation	Meals Included
Day 01: Hanói – Arrival	Hotel	
Day 02: Hanói – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 03: Hanói – Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay	Hotel	(B)
Day 04: Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay – Cruise	Aboard a cruise ship	(B, L, D)
Day 05: Ha Long Bay – Cruise – Hanói ✂ Hue	Hotel	(B, B)
Day 06: Hue – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 07: Hue – Da Nang – Hoi An – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 08: Hoi An – Free day	Hotel	(B)
Day 09: Hoi An – Da Nang ✂ Ho Chi Minh City – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 10: Ho Chi Minh City –Cu Chi Tunnels	Hotel	(B)
Day 11: Ho Chi Minh City – Ben Tre – Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel	(B)
Day 12: Ho Chi Minh City ✂ Siem Reap	Hotel	(B)
Day 13: Siem Riep – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 14: Siem Riep – Discover	Hotel	(B, L)
Day 15: Siem Riep ✂ Bangkok	Hotel	(B)
Days 16 y 17: Bangkok – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 18: Bangkok – Departure		(B)



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT



Detailed program:

Day 01: Hanoi – Arrival

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *From the airport to the city center: 30 km ~ 45' by private transport*

A Upon arrival at Noi Bai International Airport (Hanoi), you will be perfectly welcomed by our guide and driver, who will take you to the center of Hanoi. The first scenes of the noisy streets of Vietnam will appear before your eyes.

Depending on the arrival time of your flight, you can rest at your hotel if rooms are available or take a city tour on your own:

You will pass through the Old Quarter of Hanoi, also known as “Hanoi and its 36 Guilds” and admire the filmy architecture, which preserves many traditional values of Hanoi's former inhabitants such as culture, lifestyle, architecture, craft villages, cuisine, etc. that you have never seen in your country.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in the heart of the capital.

Your hotel room will be officially available from 2:00 pm.



Day 02: Hanoi - Discovery of the capital (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will explore the capital city of Hanoi.

You will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum, where you will find his mausoleum, his house on stilts and his garden inside the presidential palace (In particular, on Mondays and Fridays only the outside of the mausoleum is allowed to be visited due to maintenance of the facilities). Continue to the one-pillar pagoda.



Option 02: You will visit the Vietnam Museum of Ethnology (closed on Mondays). This museum, inaugurated by Jacques Chirac in 1995, represents the traditions, production and recreational activities of Vietnam's 54 ethnic groups. Discover a variety of impressive collections and reconstructions that give you a complete understanding of the architecture, crafts, music, traditions and traditional dress of this Southeast Asian country. This museum also dedicates a large outdoor exhibition that showcases various genuine traditional housing models of ethnic minorities from all over the country. The success of this museum is mainly due to the cooperation between Vietnamese intellectuals and French specialists in museology. In addition, the building teaches Vietnamese patriotic and revolutionary culture. It is considered a revolutionary relic, a place where various materials, pictures and documents about prominent revolutionaries, as well as evidence of crimes committed by French colonialists are displayed.

You will visit the Temple of Literature, one of the symbols of Vietnamese feudal education. This site pays homage to intellectual curiosity, an important tradition in Vietnamese culture.

Then, you will contemplate the relics scattered around Hoan Kiem (Restored Sword) Lake, such as the Turtle Tower and the Temple of Ngoc Son, and learn about the cultural singularities of the old quarter.

Afternoon theater: you will attend the water puppet dance show, an ancient performance art performance of the Red River Delta.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hanoi.

Día 03: Hanói - Ninh Binh - Hoa Lu - Tam Coc - Pagoda Bich Dong (D)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Ninh Binh: 100 km ~ 2h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. Continue along the charming little road to Ninh Binh, the land christened "Ha Long Bay of land".

Transfer to Hoa Lu, the ancient capital of Vietnam (under the Dinh dynasty 968-980 and the beginning of the previous Le dynasty 980-1009). You will visit the two temples of the kings dating from the 10th century. They still retain all the beauty of the monumental ensemble, you can admire the delicacy of art with wood and stone sculptures made by Vietnamese craftsmen since the seventeenth century.



In the afternoon, you will embark on a sampan for a pleasant ride on the Ngo Dong River. Amidst the rice fields, you will observe the breathtaking scenery of many limestone peaks with tormented shapes covered with lush vegetation. As a result, we call this place Ha Long Land Bay. Next, you will pass by the three beautiful caves (Tam Coc).

Then you will take a nice bike ride and visit the Bich Dong pagoda (the jade pagoda).

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Ninh Binh.

Day 04: Ninh Binh - Ha Long Bay - Cruise (B, L, D)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ninh Binh - Ha Long: 180 km ~ 4h by private transport*



After breakfast at the hotel, depart for Ha Long Bay through the vast landscapes of the Red River Delta.

Arriving at Ha Long Bay around noon, you will board the cruise ship, enjoy a welcome drink and spend a few minutes listening to an introduction about the safety of the ship and the activities included. You will then settle into your cabin to freely enjoy the first movements of the cruise.

Lunch is served as the ship sails into Bai Tu Long Bay through magnificent scenery of the seventh wonder of the world with thousands of sugar-cake shaped islands and islets.

Next, you will use a small boat to head to Cap La Island, where you will take a scenic kayak tour through breathtaking views of steep limestone peaks over the emerald waters of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have time to swim and relax on the white sandy beach. Back on the boat, as the cruise continues, you can relax on the sundeck or take pictures while watching the sunset.

Lunch and dinner are served with excellent local dishes and fresh specialties from the sea. Dinner, free time and overnight on board.

Day 05: Ha Long Bay - Cruise - Hanoi → Hue (B, L)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ha Long - Hanoi: 150 km ~ 3h30' by private transport*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Hue : 1h15' by plane*

Start the day with a Tai Chi class on the sundeck or enjoy the picturesque views of the bay in the morning. Light breakfast on board.

Afterwards, you will have breakfast on board before departing to Hon Co Island to discover Thien Canh Son Cave, one of the jewels of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have the opportunity to swim on the sandy beach.



Back on board, the trip will continue peacefully through the most beautiful and quiet hidden corners of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will continue to enjoy the surreal scenery that this place has to offer.

Afterwards, you can participate in a Vietnamese cooking demonstration: how to make NEM CUON and taste dishes prepared by yourself. A light brunch will be served while the boat returns to the pier.

In the afternoon, return to Hanoi through the breathtaking scenery of the vast rice fields of the Red River Delta. You will be in Hanoi in the afternoon, then transfer by private transportation to Hanoi airport for the flight to Hue. Upon arrival, our driver will welcome you and drive you to Hue city.

Dinner on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 06: Hue - Discovery (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*

Hue was the capital and cultural, political and economic center of Vietnam between 1802 and 1945, one of the country's most turbulent times. The city's historical heritage and intact architecture will provide visitors with many unforgettable emotions.



After breakfast at your hotel, you will visit for the first time the majestic imperial city of Hue, where 13 emperors of the Nguyen dynasty lived between 1802 and 1945. Over the years, the Hue Citadel still retains all the beauty of an original Vietnamese-Chinese architecture. You will visit sumptuous monuments: Ngo Mon Gate (South Gate), Thai Hoa Palace (Supreme Harmony), Royal Library (Thai Binh Lau), Imperial Garden (Ngu Uyen), Royal Theater, etc.

In the afternoon, you will visit the mausoleum of King Tu Duc, a mausoleum surrounded by tranquility, nature and one of the most beautiful works of royal architecture of the Nguyen dynasty. On your return to the city center, you will stop at the traditional incense craft village to take photos with bunches of incense sticks of various colors.

You will pass through Dong Ba market in the late afternoon, where you will find products that reflect the skill and delicacy of Hue women artisans, such as conical poem hats.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 07: Hue - Da Nang - Hoi An - Discovery (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hue - Da Nang - Hoi An: 120 km ~ 3h30' - 4h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel and departure to Da Nang taking a charming road of Hai Van Pass that offers a magnificent panorama of the city. There is also a stop at the top of the pass for a beautiful view of Lang Co beach, one of the most beautiful peninsulas in Vietnam.

Arriving in Hoi An Old Town around noon, you will then take a stroll through the narrow streets, flanked by beautiful old houses, testimony to a flourishing era of the country's foreign trade several hundred years ago.



In 1999, UNESCO declared Hoi An, formerly known as "Faifo", a World Heritage Site thanks to its architectural and historical values. Coming to this ancient commercial jewel, you will visit Hoi An's famous monuments, such as: the Japanese bridge, Chinese temple, old house and handicraft quarter, etc.

The rest of the day is completely free for your personal discovery of this ancient port city.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hoi An.

Day 08 : Hoi An - Free day (B)

- ✓ *No guide or driver*

Breakfast at the hotel and you will have the rest of the day at leisure, to relax and discover the city or swim at An Bang beach.

Located about 4 km from the center of Hoi An ancient city, An Bang beach is like a jade stone with cool blue waters, worthy of a perfect place of rest and relaxation, helping visitors to find peace. The best time to summer at this beach is from March to September.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hoi An.

Day 09: Hoi An - Da Nang ✕ Ciudad Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Da Nang - Ho Chi Minh City: 1h15 'by plane*



Breakfast at the hotel before transfer to Da Nang airport for flight to Ho Chi Minh City, formerly Saigon. It is one of the largest cities in the country and modern, futuristic, whose cityscape is characterized by huge skyscrapers and neon lights. Upon arrival in Ho Chi Minh City, our driver and guide will take you to the city center.

You will begin your city tour by visiting the Chợ Lớn Chinatown, with the Bình Tây market and the Thiên Hậu pagoda, dedicated to the worship of the Goddess of the Sea.

In the afternoon, you will visit the Reunification Palace, which was the residence of the President of the Republic of Vietnam until April 30, 1975. Meals on your own and overnight at the hotel in the center of Ho Chi Minh City.

You will then enjoy a walk through the colonial buildings, where you can observe the French presence for almost a hundred years in this land. You will explore Saigon through colonial buildings such as: the Saigon Central Post Office and the Municipal Theater (seen from outside).

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel in downtown Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 10 : Ho Chi Minh City - Cu Chi Tunnels - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh - Cu Chi: 50 km ~ 1h30' by private transport*

After breakfast at the hotel, departure to the Cu Chi Tunnels, an unparalleled 250 kilometers long subway passage system with several tunnels including polyclinics, dormitories, meeting rooms, kitchens, warehouses, etc.. Visiting this liberated village, you will be immersed in the brave and indomitable spirit of the Vietnamese army and people in their resistance against the Yankees for national liberation.

In the afternoon, return to Ho Chi Minh City via a pleasant country road.

Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City.



Day 11: Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre (Mekong Delta) - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre: 80 km ~ 2h by private transport*



Breakfast at the hotel. You will head to Ben Tre to explore the Mekong Delta, the largest rice granary in Vietnam. Upon arrival in Ben Tre, you will board a local boat. You will explore the daily activities of the residents on this private boat as it moves along the river.

You will visit the coconut handicraft workshop while crossing the canal and listen to the southern vocal and musical art "Don ca tai tu", an intangible cultural heritage of the world. You will see how people use all parts of the coconut and taste coconut sweets with honey tea.

Navigation will continue on the Cai Son River. You will disembark at Nhon Thanh village, where local families have specialized in making mats from reed. You will be invited to taste fresh tropical fruits. You will continue by bicycle or tuk tuk, a "motorized vehicle", through coconut groves and fruit and vegetable gardens.

Then, you will take a ten-minute paddle boat ride through a coconut orchard through beautiful and romantic landscapes.

Disembark and return to Ho Chi Minh City in the late afternoon.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 12: Ho Chi Minh City → Siem Reap (B)

✓ *English-speaking guide and private driver*

Breakfast at hotel and transfer to Tan Son Nhat International Airport for flight to Siem Reap.

Upon arrival in Siem Reap, you will be met by our driver and guide, then transferred by private transportation to check in at the hotel.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Siem Reap.

Day 13: Siem Reap - Grand Circuit - Banteay Srei - Banteay Samre - Srah Srang (B)

✓ *English-speaking guide and private driver*

After breakfast at the hotel, you will visit the monuments of the Grand Circuit, including Pre Rup, 10th century; 10th century Mebon-Hindu Hindu Temple, erected on the central island of East Baray; Ta Som - Buddhist Temple of the late 12th century; Neak Poan (intertwined Nagas) formed by a square basin surrounded by four small basins and Preah Khan (sacred sword) (which was invaded by vines and saplings).



In the afternoon, you will visit Banteay Srei (women's citadel), located on the site of the ancient city of Ísvarapura, 20 km northeast of Angkor, built in the 10th century. in pink sandstone and probably consecrated in 967, during the reign of Jayavarman V and dedicated to Tribhuvanamaheśvara (the Lord of the Three Worlds). After that, you will continue on to Banteay Samre, of elaborate architecture and exceptional carvings. On your way back, you will pass by Srah Srang (ablution pool), where you will contemplate the sunset.

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel in Siem Reap.

Day 14 : Siem Reap - Angkor Thom - Angkor Wat - Ta Prohm (B, L)

✓ *English-speaking guide and private driver*



Breakfast at the hotel, you will enjoy a beautiful and incredibly rewarding day of exploration. First, you will visit the Angkor Thom temple complex, which was built by Khmer King Jayavarman VII in the late 12th and early 13th century. This complex includes the South Gate, Bayon, Baphuon, Elephant Terrace, Phimeanakas, Old Royal Palace and Terrace of the Leper King. Angkor Thom, whose name means “great city”, witnessed the greatness of the Empire.

In the afternoon, you will visit the largest and most beautiful temple of the monumental complex of Angkor Wat, built by Suryavarman II in the early 12th century. This place is the city of monasteries, the spiritual center and identity of the Khmer people in the South. The temple is imbued with a unique, natural, complex and symbolic Khmer architecture. It is also one of the most impressive architectural masterpieces still preserved in the world.

You will then head to Ta Prohm, an abandoned Buddhist temple dating from the 12th century and considered a symbol of the power of nature.

In the evening, you will enjoy an Apsara dance show while dining at a local restaurant.

Lunch on your own, dinner included and hotel accommodation in Siem Reap.

Day 15: Siem Reap → Bangkok (B)

✓ *English-speaking guide and private driver*

Breakfast at the hotel and transfer to Siem Reap International Airport for flight to Bangkok.

Upon arrival in Bangkok, you will be met by our driver and guide, then transferred by private transport to check in at the hotel.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Bangkok.

Day 16: Bangkok - Discovery (B)

✓ *English-speaking guide and private driver*

After breakfast at the hotel, departure to the most important place of worship in Thailand, the Grand Palace, built in 1782 by order of King Rama I. In the complex are the king's workplace, government offices, the harem, etc.. The highlight of the complex is Wat Phra Kaew, also known as the Temple of the Emerald Buddha.



The next stop is Wat Pho, also known as the Temple of the Reclining Buddha. The reclining Buddha, which is about 46 meters long, is one of the largest reclining Buddha in the world. Next, you will visit Wat Traimit, also known as the Golden Buddha, a wonderful Buddha statue weighing 5.5 tons located in the China Town area.

You will take a boat ride for an excursion along the Chao Phraya River and nearby canals (also known as Khlong in Thai language) to see the bustling hinterland offering fantastic views of local life around the Bangkok waterway and its sub-districts.

At the end, you will visit Wat Arun, whose name means Temple of Dawn. It is one of the most famous temples on the western bank of the Chao Phraya River. This temple is famous because of the beauty and charm characteristic of its decoration.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Bangkok.

Day 17: Bangkok - Railway market - Floating market (B)

✓ *English-speaking guide and private driver*



Breakfast at the hotel.

07h00: Departure to the Maeklong railway market. This market is called in Thai Talat Rom Hup, which means "market of unfolding umbrellas". Every time a train approaches, the awnings and store fronts are pulled away from the rails, only to be put up again once the train has passed.

You will continue to visit the Damnoen Saduak floating market. You will board a private boat and cruise along some of the canals on your way to the market and get a glimpse of authentic life along the canals.



Return to the center of Bangkok.

Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Bangkok.

Day 18: Bangkok - Departure (B)

- ✓ *Private driver*

You will have the rest of the day to relax and discover the city before transferring to Bangkok International Airport for your international departure flight.

Trip price / person	From USD 4,900 per person
----------------------------	----------------------------------

The price includes:

- ✓ Private, air-conditioned transportation
- ✓ Accommodation in 5* hotels
- ✓ All air tickets for domestic and international flights: (HANÓI - HUE; DA NANG - HO CHI MINH CITY, HO CHI MINH CITY - SIEM REAP; SIEM REAP - BANGKOK) in economy class
- ✓ Meals mentioned in the program
- ✓ English-speaking guide for each stage of the tour
- ✓ All entrance fees to tourist sites
- ✓ Excursion boats as described in the program
- ✓ An unforgettable cruise in Ha Long Bay for 02 days and 01 night
- ✓ Bottles of mineral water
- ✓ Other services mentioned in the program (cycling, water puppet show, etc.)
- ✓ All costs for all other services as clearly described in the program
- ✓ Medical and travel insurance
- ✓ Daily itinerary and assistance 24.7

The price does not include:

- Personal expenses
- International flights
- Gratuities



VIETNAM & LAOS EXPEDITION, 21 DAY JOURNEY

A colorful journey will allow you to discover the national identity, culture and traditions of Vietnam and Laos.

You will start in bustling Ho Chi Minh City and the Mekong Delta, famous for its vibrant tropical orchards, typical villages along the canals and unique floating markets. You will head to central Vietnam to visit two UNESCO World Cultural Heritage cities, Hue and Hoi An.

In the north, you will explore the charming city of Hanoi, the historical and cultural center of the country. You will then descend to the Red River Delta, admiring its extraordinary beauty: the unique combination of limestone terrain and marshy landscape that creates the so-called "Ha Long Bay on land". At the end, you will head to Ha Long Bay, a breathtaking pristine beauty recognized by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site.

The journey ends with Laos, a land of a million elephants. This country is an exceptional example of the fusion of traditional architecture with urban structures created by European colonial authorities. You will explore the unique architecture, culture and splendid nature of the former capital of Laos, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

Interests:

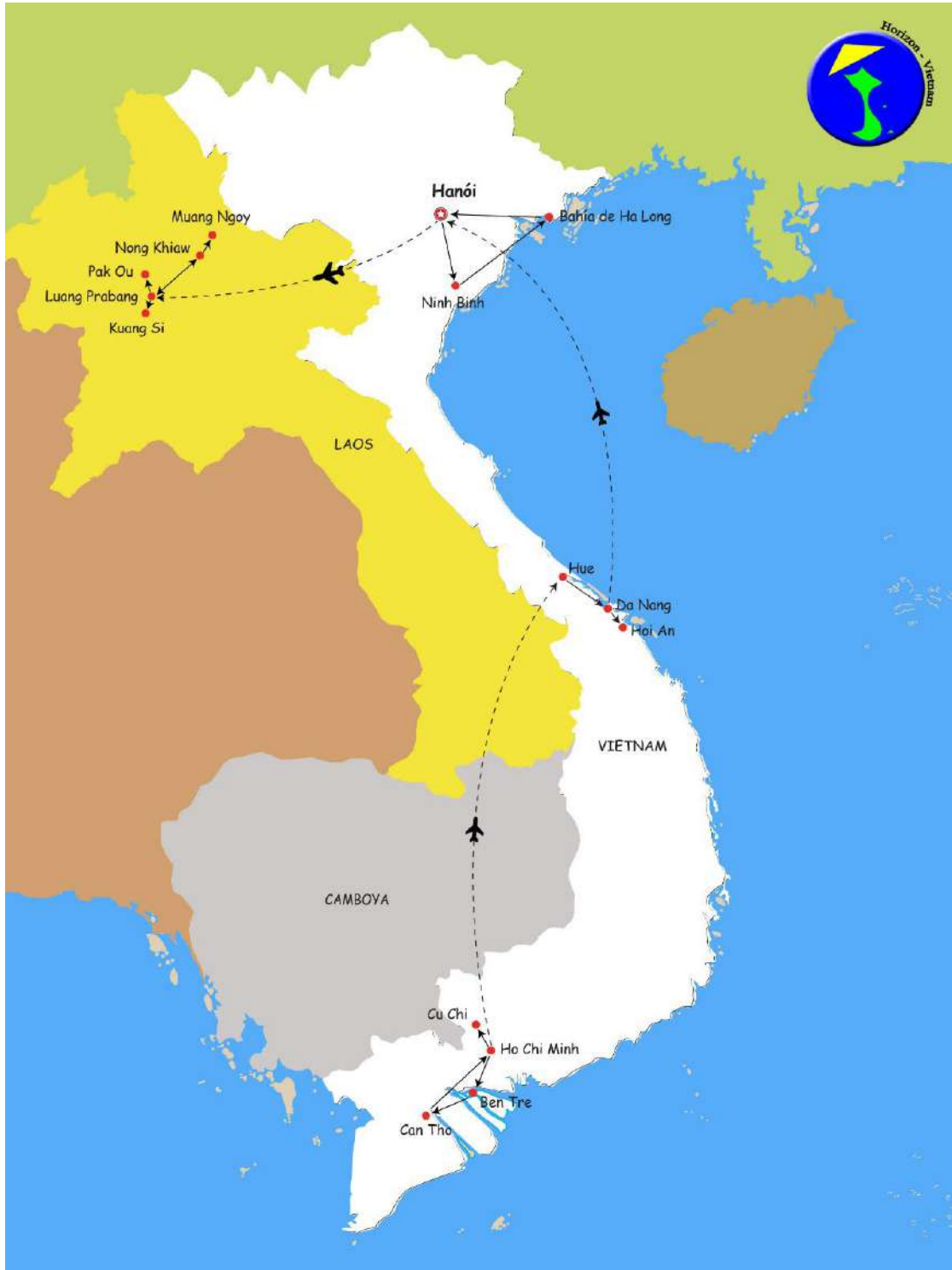
- ✓ Private and 100% tailor-made tours
- ✓ Visit important monuments and historical, cultural and spiritual places of the country.
- ✓ Contemplate the beauty of nature and landscapes
- ✓ Meet warmly the local people
- ✓ Discover the traditions, culture and way of life of Vietnamese and Laotians
- ✓ Unforgettable experience in Ha Long Bay aboard an oriental style cruise ship with all comforts.
- ✓ Discover a peculiar floating market
- ✓ Discover the splendid natures of Laos

Short program: (B: Breakfast, L: Lunch, D: Dinner)

Itinerary	Accommodation	Meals Included
Day 01: Ho Chi Minh City – Arrival	Hotel	
Day 02: Ho Chi Minh City – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 03: Ho Chi Minh City – Cu Chi Tunnels – Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel	(B)
Day 04: Ho Chi Minh City – Ben Tre – Can Tho	Hotel	(B)
Day 05: Can Tho – Ho Chi Minh City ✂ Hue	Hotel	(B)
Day 06: Hue – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 07: Hue – Da Nang – Hoi An	Hotel	(B)
Day 08: Hoi An – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 09: Hoi An – Da Nang ✂ Hanói	Hotel	(B)
Day 10: Hanói – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 11: Hanói – Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay	Hotel	(B)
Day 12: Ninh Binh – Ha Long Bay – Cruise	A bordo de un crucero	(B, L, D)
Day 13: Ha Long Bay – Cruise – Hanói	Hotel	(B, B)
Day 14: Hanói ✂ Luang Prabang	Hotel	(B)
Day 15: Luang Prabang – Pak Ou Cave	Hotel	(B)
Day 16: Luang Prabang – Kuang Si Waterfall	Hotel	(B)
Day 17: Luang Prabang – Visit to the elephant village	Hotel	(B, B)
Day 18: Luang Prabang – Nong Khiaw	Hotel	(B)
Day 19: Nong Khiaw – Muang Ngoi – Nong Khiaw	Hotel	(B)
Day 20: Nong Khiaw – Luang Prabang – Discover	Hotel	(B)
Day 21: Luang Prabang – Departure		(B)



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT



Detailed program:

Day 01: Ho Chi Minh City – Arrival

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *From airport to city center: 12 km ~ 45' by private transport*

Upon arrival at Tan Son Nhat International Airport, you will be perfectly greeted by our guide and driver, and then transferred by private transportation to check in at the hotel. The first scenes of Vietnam's noisy streets will appear before your eyes.

You will have the rest of the day to relax and discover the city. Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in downtown Ho Chi Minh City.

Your hotel room will be officially available from 2:00 pm.



Day 02: Ho Chi Minh City - Discovery (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will begin your city tour by visiting the Chợ Lớn Chinatown with the Bình Tây market and the Thiên Hậu pagoda, dedicated to the worship of the Goddess of the Sea.

Next, you will visit the Vietnam War Remnants Museum, located behind the Reunification Palace. This compound specializes in researching, collecting, preserving and displaying evidence of the crimes and consequences of Vietnam's wars of invasion.

In the afternoon, you will visit the Reunification Palace, which was the residence of the President of the Republic of Vietnam until April 30, 1975.

You will then enjoy a walk through the colonial buildings, where you will observe the French presence for almost a hundred years in this land. You will explore Saigon through colonial buildings such as: the Saigon Central Post Office and the Municipal Theater (seen from outside).

Lunch on your own and overnight at the hotel in downtown Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 03: Ho Chi Minh City - Cu Chi Tunnels - Ho Chi Minh City (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh City - Cu Chi: 50 km ~ 1h30' by private transport*

After breakfast at the hotel, departure to Cu Chi Tunnels, an unparalleled 250 kilometers long subway passage system with several tunnels including polyclinics, dormitories, meeting rooms, kitchens, warehouses, etc. Visiting this liberated village, you will be immersed in the brave and indomitable spirit of the Vietnamese army and people in their resistance against the Yankees for national liberation.



In the afternoon, return to Ho Chi Minh City via a pleasant country road.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 04: Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre (Mekong Delta) - Can Tho (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh City - Ben Tre: 80 km ~ 2h by private transport*
- ✓ *Ben Tre - Can Tho: 115 km ~ 3h by private transport*



Breakfast at the hotel. You will head to Ben Tre to explore the Mekong Delta, the largest rice granary in Vietnam. Upon arrival in Ben Tre, you will board a local boat. You will explore the daily activities of the residents on this private boat as it moves along the river.

You will visit the coconut handicraft workshop while crossing the canal and listen to the southern vocal and musical art "Don ca tai tu", an intangible cultural heritage of the world. You will see how people use all parts of the coconut and taste coconut sweets with honey tea.

Navigation will continue on the Cai Son River. You will disembark at Nhon Thanh village, where local families have specialized in making mats from reed. You will be invited to taste fresh tropical fruits. You will continue by bicycle or tuk tuk, a “motorized vehicle”, through coconut groves and fruit and vegetable gardens.

Then, you will take a ten-minute paddle boat ride through a coconut orchard crossing beautiful and romantic landscapes.

Disembark and transfer to Can Tho in the late afternoon. Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Can Tho.

Day 05: Can Tho - Cai Rang Floating Market - Ho Chi Minh City → Hue (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Can Tho - Ho Chi Minh City: 170 km ~ 3h30' by private transport*
- ✓ *Ho Chi Minh City - Hue: 1h15' by plane*

After breakfast at the hotel, you will take a private boat on the Mekong River to visit the original Cai Rang floating market. This is one of the most typical markets in the southern regions of Vietnam.

You will admire the local boats carrying a variety of fresh fruits and vegetables, and above all you will immerse yourself in the lively, bustling atmosphere of buyers and sellers.



You will leave the market and continue the boat trip to a tropical fruit orchard. You will taste fresh and succulent fruit. Next, visit the noodle making craft (Hu Tieu), a famous specialty in Cai Rang floating market.

Disembark, return to Ho Chi Minh City and transfer to Tan Son Nhat International Airport for flight to Hue.

Upon arrival in Hue, you will be met by our driver, then transferred by private transportation to check in at the hotel.

Meals on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 06: Hue - Discovery (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*

Hue was the capital and cultural, political and economic center of Vietnam between 1802 and 1945, one of the country's most turbulent times. The city's historical heritage and intact architecture will provide visitors with many unforgettable emotions.



After breakfast at your hotel, you will visit for the first time the majestic imperial city of Hue, where 13 emperors of the Nguyen dynasty lived between 1802 and 1945. Over the years, the Hue Citadel still retains all the beauty of an original Vietnamese-Chinese architecture. You will visit sumptuous monuments: Ngo Mon Gate (Southern Gate), Thai Hoa Palace (Supreme Harmony), Royal Library (Thai Binh Lau), Imperial Garden (Ngu Uyen), Royal Theatre, etc.

Next, you will transfer to the beautiful Thien Mu (Heavenly Lady) Pagoda perched on the top of the hill overlooking the Huong (Perfume) River.

In the afternoon, you will visit the mausoleum of King Tu Duc, a mausoleum surrounded by tranquility, nature and one of the most beautiful works of royal architecture of the Nguyen dynasty. On your return to the city center, you will stop at the traditional incense craft village to take photos with bunches of incense sticks of various colors.

You will pass through Dong Ba market in the late afternoon, where you will find products that reflect the skill and finesse of Hue women artisans, such as conical poem hats.

Lunch on your own and overnight at hotel in Hue.

Day 07: Hue - Da Nang - Hoi An (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hue - Da Nang - Hoi An: 120 km ~ 3h30' - 4h by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel and departure to Da Nang taking a charming road of the Hai Van Pass that offers a magnificent panorama of the city. There is also a stop at the top of the pass for a beautiful view of Lang Co beach, one of the most beautiful peninsulas in Vietnam.

Upon arrival in Da Nang, you will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will be amazed by the unprecedented beauty of the 150-meter long golden bridge. It is located more than 1400 meters above sea level and is supported by two giant hands carved in stone. (It is recommended that you go from March to September to make the most of the scenery; the remaining months are usually cloudy or rainy).



Option 02: You will discover the Son Tra (Monkey Mountain) peninsula, once a floating island formed by three mountains. This jewel of Da Nang city has experienced exponential growth in both maritime tourism and spiritual tourism. Among them is the Linh Ung Pagoda, which features the statue of the Buddha of Compassion Kuan Yin (67 meters), the tallest in Vietnam. Next, you will visit the marble mountains of Ngu Hanh Son (Five Elements Mountains) which are prized for their historical, cultural and spiritual values. From the top, you can see the peaceful Ngu Hanh Son Mountain, the majestic Truong Son mountain range and the complex of temples and mysterious caves.

Return to Hoi An in the late afternoon.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hoi An.

Day 08: Hoi An - Immersion in local life (B, L)

- ✓ *English-speaking guide and transfer by bicycle and electric car*



Breakfast at the hotel, then cycling through the Vietnamese countryside away from the hustle and bustle of the city, traffic and tourist routes.

From village to village, you will cross vast rice paddies and quiet zigzag roads, towards the fishing village of Van Lang and the coconut forest of Bay Mau. This forest covers an area of about seven hectares, surrounded by mangroves, canals and coconut leaf-roofed houses. During the years of resistance against the French colonialists and the American empire, this

place became a revolutionary base and to this day, visitors are impressed by the placid and beautiful natural landscape of this place.

On the way, you will stop at some main places: Ba Le market, rice fields, cemetery, school, etc.

Arriving at the village, you will be warmly welcomed at the local people's house where you will meet their family of more than 3 generations, you will also have a chance to taste green tea and take a walk around the village. Then, the fishermen will take you to discover their traditional fishing techniques and the coconut forest with a coracle in "Thung chai". Regreso a la casa de gente local para relajarse con un masaje de pies a base de hierbas. Después, participará en la preparación del almuerzo con su familia con platos como: banh xeo (panqueque chisporroteante), **rollitos de primavera Hoi An, Tam Huu** (Carne – Gambas – Hierbas con hojas de chalota), **pescado a la parrilla** envuelto en hojas de guise, etc. A continuación, podrá degustar los platos que haya preparado.

You will return to the hotel by electric car. The rest of the day is completely free for your personal discovery of this ancient port city.

Lunch included, dinner on your own and hotel accommodation in Hoi An.

Day 09: Hoi An - Discovery - Da Nang → Hanoi (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Da Nang - Hanoi: 1h15' by plane*

Breakfast at the hotel. You will start the day with a walk through the heart of the old town of Hoi An.

You will stroll through the narrow streets, flanked by beautiful old houses, testimony to the flourishing era of the country's foreign trade several hundred years ago.

In 1999, UNESCO declared Hoi An, formerly known as "Faifo", a World Heritage Site thanks to its architectural and historical values. Coming to this ancient commercial jewel, you will visit the famous monuments of Hoi An, such as: Japanese bridge, Chinese temple, ancient house and handicraft quarter, etc.

Then transfer to Da Nang airport for the flight to Hanoi. Upon arrival at Noi Bai International Airport (Hanoi), you will be perfectly welcomed by our driver, who will take you to downtown Hanoi. Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in the heart of the capital.

Your hotel room will be officially available from 14:00 hours.



Day 10: Hanoi - Discovery of the capital (B)

✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*



After breakfast at the hotel, you will explore the capital city of Hanoi.

You will have 02 options:

Option 01: You will visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum, where you will find his mausoleum, his house on stilts and his garden inside the presidential palace (In particular, on Mondays and Fridays only the outside of the mausoleum is allowed to be visited due to facilities maintenance). Continue to the one-pillar pagoda.

Option 02: You will visit the Vietnam Museum of Ethnology (closed on Mondays). This museum, inaugurated by Jacques Chirac in 1995, represents the traditions, production and recreational activities of Vietnam's 54 ethnic groups. Discover a variety of impressive collections and reconstructions that give you a complete understanding of the architecture, crafts, music, traditions and traditional dress of this Southeast Asian country. This museum also dedicates a large outdoor exhibition that showcases various genuine traditional housing models of ethnic minorities from all over the country. The success of this museum is mainly due to the cooperation between Vietnamese intellectuals and French specialists in museology. In addition, the building teaches Vietnamese patriotic and revolutionary culture. It is considered a revolutionary relic, a place where various materials, images and documents about prominent revolutionaries, as well as evidence of the crimes committed by the French colonialists are displayed.

Then, you will contemplate the relics scattered around Hoan Kiem (Restored Sword) Lake, such as the Turtle Tower and Ngoc Son Temple, and learn about the cultural uniqueness of the old town.

Afternoon theater: you will attend the water puppet dance show, an ancient performance art performance of the Red River Delta.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Hanoi.

Day 11: Hanoi - Ninh Binh - Hoa Lu - Tam Coc - Bich Dong Pagoda (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and private driver*
- ✓ *Hanoi - Ninh Binh: 150 km ~ 3h30' by private transport*

Breakfast at the hotel. Continue along the charming little road to Ninh Binh, the land christened as "Ha Long Bay of land".

Transfer to Hoa Lu, the ancient capital of Vietnam (under the Dinh dynasty 968-980 and the beginning of the previous Le dynasty 980-1009). You will visit the two temples of the kings dating from the 10th century. They still retain all the beauty of the monumental ensemble, you can admire the delicacy of art with wood and stone sculptures made by Vietnamese craftsmen since the seventeenth century.



In the afternoon, you will embark on a sampan for a pleasant ride on the Ngo Dong River. Amidst the rice fields, you will observe the breathtaking scenery of many limestone peaks with tormented shapes covered with lush vegetation. As a result, we call this place Ha Long Land Bay. Next, you will pass by the three beautiful caves (Tam Coc).

Then you will take a nice bike ride and visit the Bich Dong pagoda (the jade pagoda).

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Ninh Binh.

Day 12: Ninh Binh - Ha Long Bay - Cruise (B, L, D)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ninh Binh - Ha Long: 180 km ~ 4h by private transport*



After breakfast at the hotel, depart for Ha Long Bay through the vast landscapes of the Red River Delta.

Arriving at Ha Long Bay around noon, you will board the cruise ship, enjoy a welcome drink and spend a few minutes to listen to an introduction about the safety of the ship and the activities included. You will then settle into your cabin to freely enjoy the first movements of the cruise.

Lunch is served as the ship sails into Bai Tu Long Bay through magnificent scenery of the seventh wonder of the world with thousands of sugar-cake shaped islands and islets.

Next, you will use a small boat to head to Cap La Island, where you will take a scenic kayak tour through breathtaking views of steep limestone peaks over the emerald waters of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have time to swim and relax on the white sandy beach. Back on the boat, as the cruise continues, you can relax on the sun deck or take pictures while watching the sunset.

Lunch and dinner are served with excellent local dishes and fresh specialties from the sea. Dinner, free time and overnight on board.

Day 13: Bai Tu Long Bay - Cruise - Hanoi (B,D)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*
- ✓ *Ha Long - Hanoi: 150 km ~ 3h30' by private transport*

Start the day with a Tai Chi class on the sundeck or enjoy the picturesque views of the bay in the morning. Light breakfast on board.

Afterwards, you will have breakfast on board before departing to Hon Co Island to discover Thien Canh Son Cave, one of the jewels of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will have the opportunity to swim on the sandy beach.



Back on board, the trip will continue peacefully through the most beautiful and quiet hidden corners of Bai Tu Long Bay. You will continue to enjoy the surreal scenery that this place has to offer.

Afterwards, you can participate in a Vietnamese cooking demonstration: how to make NEM CUON and taste dishes prepared by yourself. A light brunch will be served while the boat returns to the pier.

Return to Hanoi in the afternoon, passing through the magnificent scenery of the vast rice paddies of the Red River Delta. You will have the rest of the day at leisure to relax or discover the capital on your own.

Dinner on your own and hotel accommodation in Hanoi.

Day 14: Hanoi ✕ Luang Prabang (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*

Breakfast at hotel and transfer to Noi Bai International Airport for flight to Luang Prabang.

Upon arrival in Luang Prabang, you will be met by our driver and guide, then transferred by private transport to check in at the hotel.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Luang Prabang.

Day 15: Luang Prabang - Pak Ou Caves - City Tour (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*



After breakfast, you will travel by boat along the tea-colored waters of the Mekong River to the Pak Ou Caves. The caves house hundreds of Buddha statues, both large and small, that have been left by devotees. Along the way, you will stop at a riverside village of Ban Xang Khong to watch the famous weavers at work on ancient looms before returning to the city.

In the afternoon, you will tour the city's oldest temple, Wat Sene and the magnificent Wat Xieng Thong, where you will see the impressive "tree of life" mosaic set in stained glass. We will visit the impressive Wat Visoun stupa.

Afterwards, you will explore the night market, where you can find a charming selection of handmade textiles made by local people and hill tribes surrounding Luang Prabang.

Lunch on your own and hotel accommodation in Luang Prabang.

Day 16: Luang Prabang - City tour - Kuang Si waterfall (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*

After breakfast, you will start the day of discovery with the ascent of Mount Phousi, at the top of the mountain, you have a spectacular view of the former Royal Capital and the Mekong River.

Then, you will visit the Royal Palace, converted into a museum, where you will be told the history of the region and the royal family. The National Museum exhibits the famous Pha Bang, a golden statue of Buddha.



Then depart south for 1 hour to reach one of the most picturesque places in Luang Prabang, the emerald Kuang Si waterfalls. Once at the falls, embark on a leisurely hike through the National Park towards Kuang Si Falls and pass by the Asiatic Bear Rescue Center. For the more adventurous, continue to the top of the main waterfall. You can swim in its refreshing waters, except between November and January as the water temperature is very cold.

Meals on your own and overnight in Luang Prabang.

Day 17: Luang Prabang - Elephant Camp (B, L)

- ✓ *English speaking guide and shared driver (shared tour - in group)*
- ✓ *English speaking guide in Camp*



Breakfast at the hotel.

08:00: Departure to the Elephant Camp.

Upon arrival at the Elephant Camp: You will be welcomed by the guide and participate in a short briefing about elephants.

You will then experience how to feed the elephants and meet them up close. You will visit the elephant hospital, museum, gallery and dung paper factory. Then, you will live the impressive experience of being a mahout and how they communicate.

Enjoy a boat trip to Tad Sae waterfall: You will travel by traditional Lao long boat to the Tad Sae waterfall and relax or swim in the crystal clear water. Bathing suits are recommended.

Note: water levels will vary according to seasonal conditions.

Lunch at the Camp's restaurant. Buffet served with coffee/tea and drinking water (vegetarian options available).

Return to hotel in Luang Prabang.

Lunch included, dinner on your own and overnight at hotel in Luang Prabang.

Day 18: Luang Prabang - Nong Khiaw (B)

✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*

An early start gives you a fantastic opportunity to participate in the daily alms-giving ritual by saffron-clad monks. Laos is the only Buddhist country that maintains this tradition. Transfer to the hotel for breakfast.

After breakfast, departure to Nong Khiaw (about 3.5 - 4 hours). On the way you will visit some villages and Ban Nanyang where it is still recognized as one of the most highly preserved forms of authentic life of the Leu and Algonquin ethnic peoples of textile production.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Nong Khiaw.

Day 19: Nong Khiaw - Muang Ngoi - Nong Khiaw (B)

✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*

After breakfast, you will cruise down the river to Muang Ngoi. On the way, you will visit several different ethnic villages, especially Ban Sop Jam village. This village is noted for its traditional Laotian silk and cotton weaving, here you will be able to buy some beautiful weavings. Return downstream to Muang Ngoi.

Upon arrival, you will take some time to rest and have a coffee before starting a short hike that will take you through beautiful





landscapes formed by limestone cliffs, mountains and rice fields. The hike includes a visit to a historic cave that locals used as an air raid shelter during the Second Indochina War.

On the way back to Muang Ngoi, you will board a boat on the river and enjoy the beautiful sunset at Nong Khiaw.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Nong Khiaw.

Day 20: Nong Khiaw - Luang Prabang - Traditional Arts and Ethnology Center (B)

- ✓ *English speaking guide on board and private driver*

After breakfast, depart for Luang Prabang. Arrival in Luang Prabang, you will visit the Traditional Art and Ethnology Center (TAEC), where you will see valuable artifacts and traditional clothing and utensils from each of Luang Prabang's 20 ethnic minority groups.

Meals on your own and hotel accommodation in Luang Prabang.

Day 21: Luang Prabang - Departure (B)

- ✓ *Private driver*

Breakfast at the hotel. You will have the rest of the day to relax and discover the city before transferring to Luang Prabang International Airport for your international departure flight.

Trip Price / Person	From USD 3 900 per person
----------------------------	----------------------------------

The price includes:

- ✓ Transportation in private air-conditioned transport
- ✓ Accommodation in 5* hotels
- ✓ Air tickets for domestic and international flights: (HO CHI MINH - HUE; DA NANG - HANÓI; HANÓI - LUANG PRABANG) in economy class
- ✓ Meals mentioned in the program
- ✓ English speaking guide in each region
- ✓ Entrance fees to tourist sites
- ✓ Excursion boats as per program
- ✓ Bottles of mineral water
- ✓ An unforgettable cruise in Lan Ha Bay for 02 days and 01 night.
- ✓ Other services mentioned in the program - cycling, water puppet show....
- ✓ Charges for all other services according to the program.
- ✓ Medical and travel insurance
- ✓ Daily itinerary and assistance 24.7

The price does not include:

- Personal expenses
- International flights
- Gratuities

